S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					1. guṇa-vṛddhi-saṁjñā topic (1 - 6)			
1	I.i.1.	16	1.0.0.	saṁ.	vṛddhir ād aic i----1 1--1 vṛddhiḥ āt-aic	I.i.6.	1 āt (ā) aic (ai & au) vṛddhiḥ (syāt)	1 According to some authorities, there are three words in this sū, vṛddhiḥ, āt and aic, while according to some, the sū consists of two words, vṛddhiḥ and ād--aic. PM takes this sū as tripadam vide PM Vol.I P.61 For tapara, vide I.i.70.
2	I.i.2.	17	1.1.0.	saṁ.	ad eṅ guṇaḥ 1---1 1---1 at-eṅ guṇaḥ	I.i.6.	2 at (a) eṅ (e & o) guṇaḥ (syāt)	
3	I.i.3.	34	1.1.1.	pari.	iko guṇavṛddhī 6--1 i----2 ikaḥ guṇa-vṛddhī	I.i.6.	3 guṇena vṛddhyā ca (vidhīyamāne) guṇa-vṛddhī ikaḥ (syātām)	
4	I.i.4.	2656	1.1.2.	saṁ. (niṣe)	na dhātulopa ārdhadhātuke 0 7---1 7---1 na dhātulope ārdhadhātuke	I.i.6.	4 ārdhadhātuka-nimitte dhātulope ikaḥ guṇa-vṛddhī na (syātām)	4 dhātulopa here means dhātvekadeśalopa, hence the elision of a portion of a dhātu is to be understood. Vide Kāś.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
5	I.i.5.	2217	1.1.3.	saṁ. (niṣe)	(k)ṅiti ca 7---1 0 (k)ṅiti ca		5 (k)ṅit(git-kit-ñit) nimitte ikaḥ-guṇa-vṛddhī na (bhavataḥ)	5 The nimitt-asaptamī is used in the word (k)ṅiti There are three types of saptamī: parasaptamī, viṣayasaptamī and nimittas-aptamī.
6	I.i.6.	2190	1.1.4.	saṁ. (niṣe)	dīdhīvevīṭām 6------3 dīdhī-vevī-iṭām		6 dīdhī-vevī-iṭām-ikaḥ guṇa-vṛddhī na (syāṭām)	6 The term saṁyoga is for whole co-njuct conson-ant and not to each con-sonant.
					2. saṁyoga-saṁjñā top-ic			
7	I.i.7.	30	2.0.0.	saṁ.	halo'nantarāḥ saṁyogaḥ 1---3 1--3 1---1 halaḥ anantarāḥ saṁyo-gaḥ		7 anantarāḥ (acbhi-ravyavahitāḥ) halaḥ saṁyogāḥ (bhavanti)	
					3. anunāsika-saṁjñā topic			
8	I.i.8.	9	3.0.0.	saṁ.	mukhanāsikāvacano'nun-āsikaḥ 1--------1 mukha-nāsikā-vacanaḥ 1----1 anunāsikaḥ		8 mukha-nāsikā-vac-anaḥ(varṇaḥ)anunās-ikaḥ (syāṭ)	8 mukhanāsik-āvacanaḥ = mukhasahitān-āsikayoccāry-amāṇaḥ (kāś)

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					4. savarṇa-saṁjñā topic			
9	I.i.9.	10	4.0.0.	saṁ.	tulyāsyaprayatnaṁ savarṇam 1---------1 tulya-āsya-prayatnam 1----1 savarṇam	I.i.10.	9 tulya-āsya-prayatnaṁ(varṇam)(mithaḥ) savarṇam (bhavati)	9 āsya = āsye bhavam āsyam tālvādisthānam kāś. BTD takes only ābhyantara prayatna (internal effort for savarṇa relationship-vide SK on this sū.
10	I.i.10.	13	4.0.1.	saṁ. (niṣe)	nāj jhalau 0 1----2 na ac-halau		10 aj-jhalau(mithaḥ) savarṇau na (syātāṁ)	10 SK desolves the sū as na + ā + ac halau, while kāś, as na + ac-halau
					5. pragṛhya-saṁjñā topic (11 - 19)			
11	I.i.11.	100	5.0.0.	saṁ.	īdūded-dvivacanaṁ pragṛhyam 1--------1 īt-ūt-et-dvivacanam 1---1 pragṛhyam	I.i.12. (īdū.) I.i.19.	11 īt-ūt-et dvivacanam pragṛhyam(syāt)	11 The vowels termed as pragṛhya do not admit of sandhi.
12	I.i.12.	101	5.0.1.	saṁ.	adaso māt 6--1 5-1 adasaḥ māt		12 adasaḥ makārāt (pare) īt-ūt-etaḥ pragṛhyāḥ (syuḥ)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
13	I.i.13.	102	5.0.2.	saṁ.	śe 0 (1---3) śe		13 śe(iti supām ādeśaḥ)pragṛhyaḥ(syāt)	13 In the Vedas, śe is a substitute for the dat.pl.
14	I.i.14.	103	5.0.3.	saṁ.	nipāta ekāj anāṅ 1---1 1--1 1--1 nipātaḥ ekāc anāṅ	I.i.15.	14 āṅ-varjita-ekāc nipātaḥ pragṛhyaḥ-(syāt)	
15	I.i.15.	104	5.0.4.	saṁ.	ot 1-1 ot	I.i.16.	15 ot(okārāntaḥ)nipātaḥ pragṛhyaḥ(syāt)	
16	I.i.16.	105	5.0.5.	saṁ.	sambuddhau śākalyasyetāv anārṣe 7----1 6----1 sambuddhau śākalyasya 7--1 7--1 itau anārṣe	I.i.18.	16 sambuddhau ot (odantaḥ śabdaḥ)pragṛhyaḥ (syāt) śākalyasya(matena)anārṣe itau(pare)	16 P, in his grammar uses the names of sages for two reasons: for showing respect (pūjā) or for showing option (vibhāṣā) The mention of śākalya here makes this rule optional.
17	I.i.17.	106	5.0.6.	saṁ.	uñaḥ 6--1 uñaḥ	I.i.18.	17 uñ pragṛhyaḥ (syāt)śākalyasya(matena) anārṣe itau (pare)	
18	I.i.18.	107	5.0.7.	saṁ.	ūm 1-1 ūm		18 uñaḥ ūm(iti ādeśaḥ) pragṛhyaḥ(syāt) śākalyasya matena anārṣe iti-śabde pare	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
19	I.i.19.	109	5.0.7.	saṁ.	īd ūtau ca saptamyarthe 1--2 0 7----1 it-ūtau ca saptamyarthe 6. ghu-saṁjñā topic		19 saptamyarthe it--ūtau(śabdau) prag-ṛhyau(bhavataḥ)	
20	I.i.20.	2372	6.0.0.	saṁ.	dādhā ghv adāp 1--3 1-1 1--1 dādhāḥ ghu adāp		20 ((ḍudāñ(dāne)daṇ (dāne),do(avakhaṇḍ-ane),deṅ(rakṣaṇe) (iti catvāraḥ)) dāḥ ((ḍudhāñ(dhāraṇa--poṣaṇayoḥ) dheṭ (pāne) (iti dvau)) dhau ghavaḥ (ghu--saṁjñāḥ)(syuḥ) dāp (lavane)-daipau(śo-dhane)(iti-dvau) varjayitvā	
21	I.i.21.	348	7.0.0.	ati.	ādyantavad ekasmin 0 7---1 ādyantavat ekasmin 8. gha-saṁjñā topic		21 ādau iva anta iva ekasmin (api) (kāryambhavati)	
22	I.i.22.	2003	8.0.0.	saṁ.	taraptamapau ghaḥ 1----2 1--1 tarap-tamapau ghaḥ 9. saṁkhyā-saṁjñā topic		22 tarap-tamapau (pratyayau)ghau(sy-ātām)	
23	I.i.23.	258	9.0.0.	saṁ.	bahugaṇavatuḍati saṁkh-yā ↓ 1--------1 bahu-gaṇa-vatu-ḍati 1---1 saṁkhyā	I.i.25.	23 bahu-gaṇau(śabau) vatu-ḍati(pratyayau) saṁkhyāḥ(syuḥ)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					9.1. ṣaṭ-saṁjñā topic (24 - 25)			
24	I.i.24.	369	9.1.0.	saṁ.	ṣṇāntā ṣaṭ 1--1 1-1 ṣṇāntā ṣaṭ	I.i.25.	24 ṣakāra-nakārāntā saṁkhyā ṣaṭ (syāt)	
25	I.i.25.	259	9.1.1.	saṁ.	ḍati ca 1--1 0 ḍati ca		25 ḍati (pratyayāntā) saṁkhyā ṣaṭ (syāt)	
					10. niṣṭhā-saṁjñā topic			
26	I.i.26.	3012	10.0.0.	saṁ.	ktaktavatū niṣṭhā 1----2 1---1 kta-ktavatū niṣṭhā		26 kta-ktavatū (pratyayau) niṣṭhā (saṁjñau) (bhavataḥ)	
					11. sarvanāma-saṁjñā topic (27 - 36)			
27	I.i.27.	2113	11.0.0.	saṁ.	sarvādīni sarvanāmāni 1---3 1-----3 sarvādīni sarvanāmāni	I.i.32. (sarvādi) I.i.36. (sarvanā)	27 sarvādīni sarvanāmāni (syuḥ)	
28	I.i.28.	292	11.0.1.	saṁ. (vibhā)	vibhāṣā diksamāse bahuvrīhau 1---1 7---1 vibhāṣā dik-samāse 7----1 bahuvrīhau	I.i.32. (samāse)	28 dik-samāse bahuvrīhau sarvādīni sarvanāmāni vibhāṣā (syuḥ)	28 The word bahuvrihi may be present from the former rule but it is not taken because the prohibition may apply to those expression which are not now bahuvrihi but whose original components were once bahvrihi.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
29	I.i.29.	222	11.0.2.	sam. (niṣe)	na bahuvrīhau 0 7----1 na bahuvrīhau	I.i.32.	29 bahuvrīhau samāse sarvādīni sarvanāmāni na (syuḥ)	
30	I.i.30.	223	11.0.3.	sam. (niṣe)	tṛtīyāsamāse 7------1 tṛtīyā-samāse		30 tṛtīyā-samāse sarvādīni sarvanāmāni na (syuḥ)	30 In this sū, tṛtīyāsamāsa is that which is formed by II.i.31 not in general.
31	I.i.31.	224	11.0.4.	sam. (niṣe)	dvandve ca 7--1 0 dvandve ca	I.i.32.	31 dvandve (samāse) sarvādīni sarvanāmāni na (syuḥ)	
32	I.i.32.	225	11.0.5.	sam. (niṣe)	vibhāṣā jasi 1---1 7--1 vibhāṣā jasi	I.i.36.	32 dvandve (samāse) jasi sarvādini ~~sarvadini~~ sarvanāmāni vibhāṣā na (syuḥ)	
33	I.i.33.	226	11.0.6.	sam. (vibhā)	prathamacaramatayālpārdhakatipayanemāś ca 1--------3 prathama-carama-taya(p)-alpa-ardha-katipaya-nemāḥ ca 0		33 prathama-carama--tayap(pratyayānta)--alpa-ardha-katipaya-nema-ityetāni (śabdarūpāṇi) jasi sarvanāmāni vibhāṣā (syuḥ)	
34	I.i.34.	218	11.0.7.	sam. (vibhā)	pūrvaparāvaradakṣiṇottarāparādharāṇi vyavasthāyām asaṃjñāyām 1------3 pūrva-para-avara-dakṣiṇa-uttara-apara-adharāṇi vyavasthāyām 7----1 asaṃjñāyām		34 pūrva-para-avara--daksina-uttara-apara-adharāṇi(etāni) jasi sarvanāmāni vibhāṣā (syuḥ), saṃjñā-bhinna-vyavasthāyām	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
35	I.i.35.	219	11.0.8.	saṁ. (vibhā)	svam ajñātidhanākhyāyām 1--1 7-----1 svam ajñāti-dhanākhyāyām		35 jñāti-dhana-vacakam svaṁ varjayitvā svaṁ jasi sarvanāmam vibhāṣā (syāt)	
36	I.i.36.	220	11.0.9.	saṁ. (vibhā)	antaram bahiryogopasaṁvyānayoḥ 1---1 7------2 antaram bahiryoga-upasaṁvyānayoḥ		36 bahiryoge upasaṁvyāne ca antaraṁ jasi sarvanāmam vibhāṣā (syāt)	36 upasaṁvyāne = paridhāniye arthe (kāś)
					12. avyaya-saṁjñā topic (37 - 41) ↓			
37	I.i.37.	447	12.0.0.	saṁ.	svarādinipātam avyayam 1-----1 svarādi-nipātam 1--1 avyayam	I.i.41.	37 svarādīni nipātāni ca avyayāni (syuḥ)	
38	I.i.38.	448	12.0.1.	saṁ.	taddhitaś cāsarvavibhaktiḥ 1---1 0 1---1 taddhitaḥ ca asarvavibhaktiḥ		38 asarva-vibhaktiḥ taddhitaḥ avyayaḥ (syāt)	38 asarvavibhaktiḥ = yasmāt sarvavibhaktiḥ notpadyate (kāś)
39	I.i.39.	449	12.0.2.	saṁ.	kṛn mejantaḥ 1-1 1----1 kṛt mec-antaḥ		39 kṛd yo mānta ejantaś ca tadantaḥ (śabdaḥ) avyayaḥ (syāt)	39 The word "anta" in this sū indicates that these affixes are always aupadeśika but not derivative. māntaḥ = ṇamul (III.iv.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								22), khamuñ (III.iv.25.) tumun (II.iii 10), kamul (III.iv.12) ejantaḥ - vide III.iv.9
40	I.i.40.	450	12.0.3.	sam.	ktvātosunkasunaḥ 1-----3 ktvā-tosun-kasunaḥ		40 ktvā-tosun-kasunaḥ(śabdāḥ)avyayāḥ (syuḥ)	ktvā, vide III.iv.21, III.iv.16, III.iv.17.
41	I.i.41.	451	12.0.4.	sam.	avyayībhāvaś ca 1-----1 0 avyayībhāvaḥ ca		41 avyayībhāvaḥ (samāsaḥ) avyayaḥ(syāt)	Vide II.i.5.
					13. sarvanāmasthāna-saṃjñā topic (42 -43)			
42	I.i.42.	313	13.0.0.	sam.	śi sarvanāmasthānam 1-1 1-----1 śi sarvanāmasthānam	I.i.43.	42 śi(iti etat)sarvanāmasthānam(syāt)	42 Vide VII. i.20.
43	I.i.43.	229	13.0.1.	sam.	sud anapumsakasya 1-1 6-----1 suṭ anapumsakasya		43 napumsakabhinnaḥ suṭ sarvanāmasthānaḥ (syāt)	43 For suṭ, vide I.i.71.
					14. vibhāṣā-saṃjñā topic			
44	I.i.44.	24	14.0.0.	sam.	naveti vibhāṣā 0 1---1 na-vā-iti vibhāṣā		44 na(niseḍha)vā(vikalpa)iti vibhāṣā (syāt)	44 The word iti is used in this sū with a view to taking the meaning of "na" and "vā" but not its form "navā" vibhāṣā is of

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								three kinds: prāpta, aprāpta and prāptāprāpta.
					15. samprasāraṇa-saṁjñā topic			
45	I.i.45.	328	15.0.0.	sam.	ig yaṇaḥ samprasāraṇam 1-1 6---1 1-----1 ik yaṇaḥ samprasāraṇam		45 yaṇaḥ (sthāne bhūto bhāvī vā)ik samprasāraṇam(bhavati)	
					16. ṣaṣṭhīnirdiṣṭāgamādeśasthāna topic(46-55)			
46	I.i.46.	36	16.0.0.	pari.	ādyantau ṭakitau 1---2 1----2 ādy-antau ṭa-kitau		46 (ṣaṣṭhī nirdiṣṭasya)ṭit kit ca(kramena) ādau ante ca (syāt)	46 This sū is pūrvāpavāda to I.i.49.
47	I.i.47.	37	16.1.0.	pari.	mid aco'ntyāt paraḥ 1-1 6--1 5--1 1--1 mit acaḥ antyāt paraḥ		47 acām madhye yaḥ-antyaḥ ac tasmāt - (paraḥ) mit (syāt)	47 Exception to I.i.49. The geni. in acaḥ is for nirdhāraṇa. (specification)
48	I.i.48.	323	16.2.0.	pari.	eca ig ghrasvādeśe 6-1 1-1 7---1 ecaḥ ik hrasvādeśe		48 ecaḥ(sthāne)hrasvādeśe ik(eva) (syāt)	
49	I.i.49.	38	16.3.0.	pari.	ṣaṣṭhī sthāneyogā 1--1 1-----1 ṣaṣṭhī sthāne-yogā	I.i.51. (sthāne) I.i.55. (ṣaṣṭhī)	49 (aniyatasambandhā) ṣaṣṭhī sthāne-yogā (bodhyā)	49 There are so many meanings of the geni. case i.e. sāmīpya, vikāra, ava-

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								yavatva etc. The word sthāna in this sū is synonymous with prasaṅga or occasion vide SK on this sū.
50	I.i.50.	39	16.4.0.	pari.	sthāne'ntaratamaḥ 7--1 1-----1 sthāne antaratamaḥ		50 sthāne(prāpyamāṇaḥ)(ādeśaḥ)antaratamaḥ (syāt)	50 There are four kinds of proximity; of sthāna (place), of artha (meaning) of pramāṇa (quantity) and of guṇa (quality) vide kāś - antaryam sthānārthaguṇapramāṇataḥ.
51	I.i.51.	70	16.5.0.	pari.	ur an raparaḥ 6-1 1-1 1---1 uḥ aṇ raparaḥ		51 ṛ-varṇasya(prasajyamānaḥ) aṇ raparaḥ (syāt)	
52	I.i.52.	42	16.6.0.	pari.	alo'ntyasya 6--1 6----1 alaḥ antyasya	I.i.54. (alaḥ) I.i.53. (antya)	52 (ṣaṣṭhīnirdiṣṭaḥ ādeśaḥ) antyasya alaḥ (syāt)	52 Exception to I.i.49.
53	I.i.53.	43	16.6.1.	pari.	ñic ca 1-1 0 ñit ca		53 (ṣaṣṭhīnirdiṣṭaḥ) ñit(ādeśaḥ) antyasya alaḥ (bhavati)	53 This sū debars I.i. 55.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
54	I.i.54.	44	16.6.2.	pari.	ādeḥ parasya 6--1 6---1 ādeḥ parasya		54 (pañcamīnirdiṣṭam) parasya (ucyamānam kāryam) ādeḥ alaḥ (bhavati)	54 Vide I.i.67, I.i.52.
55	I.i.55.	45	16.6.3.	pari.	anekālśit sarvasya 1--1, 6----1 anekāl-śit sarvasya		55 anekāl śit ca - (ādeśaḥ) sarvasya- (ṣaṣṭhīnirdiṣṭasya) (syāt)	55 This sū debars I.i.52.
					17. sthānivadbhāva topic (56 - 59)			
56	I.i.56.	49	17.0.0.	ati.	sthānivadādeśo'nalvidhau 1-------1 sthānivat-ādeśaḥ 7---1 analvidhau	I.i.59.	56 ādeśaḥ sthānivad (syāt) na tu al-vidhau	56 There are eight types of substitution i.e. (1) dhātu (2) aṅga (3) kṛt (4) taddhita (5) avyaya (6) sup (7) tiṅ, and (8) pada.
57	I.i.57.	50	17.0.1.	ati.	acaḥ parasmin pūrvavidhau 6--1 7--1 7---1 acaḥ parasmin pūrva-vidhau	I.i.59. (acaḥ) I.i-58 (para., pūrva.)	57 paranimittakaḥ ajādeśaḥ pūrvasmin vidhau (karttavye)- sthānivat (bhavati)	
58	I.i.58.	51	17.0.2.	ati. (niṣe)	na padāntadvirvacanavareyalopasvarasavarṇānusvāradīrghajaścarvidhiṣu 0 7--------3 na padānta-dvirvacana--vare-yalopa-svara-savarṇa-anusvāra-dīrgha--jaś-car-vidhiṣu		58 padānta-dvirvacana-vare-yalopa--svara-savarṇa-anusvāra-dīrgha-jaś--car-(iti eteṣu) vidhiṣu paranimittakaḥ ajādeśaḥ pūrva-vidhau (karttavye) sthānivad na (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
59	I.i.59.	2243	17.1.0.	ati.	dvirvacane'ci 7---1 7-1 dvirvacane aci		59 dvivacana-nimitte aci(pare)ajādeśaḥ sthānivat(syāt)	59 SK and Kās.differently explain this sū. Kāś is in harmony with the MBh.
					18. lopa-saṁjñā topic (60 - 63)			
60	I.i.60.	53	18.0.0.	saṁ.	adarśanaṁ lopaḥ 1---1 1---1 adarśanam lopaḥ		60 (prasaktasya) adarśanaṁ lopam (bhavati)	
61	I.i.61.	260	18.1.0.	saṁ.	pratyayasya lukślulupaḥ 6---1 1---3 pratyayasya luk-ślu- -lupaḥ		61 pratyayasya(adarśanasya)luk-ślulupaḥ(syuḥ)	
62	I.i.62.	262	18.1.1.	saṁ. (niya)	pratyayalope pratyayalakṣaṇam 7---1 1----1 pratyaya-lope pratyay- alakṣaṇam	I.i.63.	62 pratyayasya lope pratyaya-nimittaṁ kāryam (syāt)	
63	I.i.63.	263	18.1.2.	saṁ. (niṣe)	na lumatāṅgasya 0 3--1 6---1 na lumatā aṅgasya		63 lumatā(śabdena) pratyayasya lope aṅgasya pratyayahetukaṁ kāryaṁ na (bhavati)	
					19. ṭi-saṁjñā topic			
64	I.i.64.	79	19.0.0.	saṁ.	aco'ntyādi ṭi 6--1 1---1 1-1 acaḥ antyādi ṭi		64 acām madhye yaḥ antyaḥ ac tadādi ṭi (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					20.upadhā-saṁjñā topic			
65	I.i.65.	249	20.0.0.	saṁ.	alo'ntyāt pūrva upadhā 5--1 5--1 1--1 alaḥ antyāt pūrvaḥ 1--1 upadhā 21.saptamī-pañcamī-nirdiṣṭa-kārya topic (66 - 67)		65 antyāt alaḥ pūrvaḥ(yaḥ)al(saḥ)upadhā (syāt)	
66	I.i.66.	40	21.0.0.	pari.	tasminniti nirdiṣṭe pūrvasya 7--1 0 7----1 tasmin iti nirdiṣṭe 6---1 pūrvasya		66 saptamyā nirdiṣṭe pūrvasya(kāryam bhavati)	66 The word "iti" in the sū is for the sake of arthanirdeśa of the word "tasmin". Vide Kāś.
67	I.i.67.	41	21.1.0.	pari.	tasmādityuttarasya 5--1 0 6---1 tasmāt iti uttarasya 22.0. grahaṇakaśāstra topic (68 - 72) 22.1. svarūpagrahaṇa topic		67 pañcamyā nirdiṣṭe uttarasya(kāryam bhavati)	
68	I.i.68.	25	22.1.0.	saṁ.	svaṁ rūpaṁ śabdasyāśabdasaṁjñā 1--1 1---1 6----1 svam rūpam śabdasya 1----1 aśabda-saṁjñā	I.i.72	68 (iha śāstre)śabdasya svaṁ rūpaṁ -(grāhyaṁ na cārthaḥ na ca paryāyaḥ) śabdasaṁjñāṁ varjayitvā	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					22.2. savarṇa-grahaṇa-vidhi topic			
69	I.i.69.	14	22.2.0.	sam.	aṇudit savarṇasya cāpratyayaḥ 1----1 6----1 aṇ-ut-it savarṇasya 0 1----1 ca apratyayaḥ	I.i.70.	69 aṇ(pratyāhāraḥ)-ut-it ca savarṇasya svasya rūpasya ca (grāhakaḥ)(syāt), pratyayaṃ varjayitvā	69 Here the short form a-ṇ is formed with the indicatory "ṇ" of Msū6, and only a one instance. udit means ku (k-group), cu (c-group), ṭu (t-group), ṭu (t-group), and pu (p-group). They are called udit because "u" in ku etc is indicatory i.e. it.
					22.3. tapara-grahaṇa topic			
70	I.i.70.	15	22.3.0.	sam.	taparas tatkālasya 1----1 6-----1 ta-paraḥ tat-kālasya		70 ta-paraḥ(varṇaḥ) tat-kālasya savarṇasya svasya rūpasya ca(grāhakaḥ) (syāt)	70 tapara is dissolved in two ways i.e. tāt paraḥ = a letter which has "t" before it and taḥ paraḥ yasmāt = a letter which has "ta" after it.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					22.4. pratyāhāra-saṁjñā topic			
71	I.i.71.	2	22.4.0.	saṁ.	ādir antyena sahetā 1--1 3---1 0 ādiḥ antyena o saha 3-1 itā		71 ādir(varṇaḥ)antyena itā saha(tayoḥ) madhya-patitānāṁ (varṇānām)svasya rūpasya ca(grāhakaḥ)(syāt)	
					22.5. tadanta-saṁjñā topic			
72	I.i.72.	26	22.5.0.	saṁ.	yena vidhis tadantasya 3--1 1--1 6----1 yena vidhiḥ tadantasya		72 yena(viśeṣaṇena) vidhiḥ(vidhīyate) (saḥ)tadantasya sv-asya rūpasya ca (grāhakaḥ)(syāt)	
					23.0. vṛddha-saṁjñā topic (72 - 75)			
73	I.i.73.	1335	23.0.0.	saṁ.	vṛddhir yasyācāmādis tad vṛddham 1---1 6---1 6--3 vṛddhiḥ yasya acām 1--1 1-1 1---1 ādiḥ tat vṛddham	Only in I.i.75. (yasyā.) I.i.75. (vṛddham)	73 acām madhe yas-ya ādiḥ(ac)vṛddhiḥ tad vṛddham(syāt)	
74	I.i.74.	1336	23.0.1.	saṁ.	tyadādīni ca 1---3 0 tyadādīni ca		74 tyadādīni(śabda-rūpāṇi) vṛddhāni (syuḥ)	
75	I.i.75.	1338	23.0.2.	saṁ.	eṅ prācām deśe 1-1 6--3 7--1 eṅ prācām deśe		75 eṅ yasya acām - ādiḥ tasya prācām - (deśābhidhāne) vṛddham (syāt)	75 In this sū the word prāk is diff-erently dis-cussed. Kunin takes it as an ephithet qua-

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								lifying the word ācārya which is here understood in the sense of "in the opinion of the eastern teachers hence it becomes an optional rule, but SK and Kās take the word prāk as an ephithet qualifying the word "deśa" and the meaning is given in the text as it is.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					24. ṅit topic (1 - 4)			
76	I.ii.1.	2461	24.0.0. (ṅit)	ati.	gāṅkuṭādibhyo ñninṅit 5---3 1---1 gāṅ-kuṭādibhyaḥ aṅṅit 1--1 ṅit	I.ii.4.	76 gāṅ-dhātoḥ kuṭādibhyaś ca dhātubhyaḥ (pare) ñit-ṇit-bhinna-pratyayāḥ ṅid-vat (syuḥ)	76 This is an ati. sū and makes certain affixes ṅit though they have not an indicatory "ṅ", to produce the same effect as if they were really ṅit.
77	I.ii.2.	2536	24.0.1.	ati.	vija it 5--1 1-1 vijaḥ it	I.ii.3.	77 vijeḥ (oviji bhaya-sañcalanayoḥ tuda.) idādi-pratyayaḥ ṅid-vat (syāt)	
78	I.ii.3.	2447	24.0.2.	ati. (vibhā)	vibhāṣorṇoḥ 1---1 5--1 vibhāṣā ūrṇoḥ		78 ūrṇoteḥ (ūrṇuñ ācchādane adā u) idādi-pratyayaḥ vā ṅit (syāt)	
79	I.ii.4.	2234	24.1.0.	ati.	sārvadhātukam apit 1-----1 1---1 sārvadhātukam a-pit	I.ii.5.	79 pit-bhinna-sārvadhātukaṁ ṅid-vat - (syāt)	79 The sārvadhātuka affixes are all those that are marked with "ś" and also the tense - affixes termed "tiṅ".
					25. kit topic (80 -101) (5- 26)			
80	I.ii.5.	2242	25.0.0. (kit)	ati.	asaṁyogāl liṭ kit 5---1 1-1 1-1 asaṁyogāt liṭ kit	I.ii.6. (liṭ) I.ii.26. (kit)	80 asaṁyogāntāt dhātoḥ (pare) apit liṭpratyayaḥ kid-vat - (bhavati)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
81	I.ii.6.	3393	25.0.1.	ati.	indhibhavatibhyāṁ ca 5------2 0 indhi-bhavatibhyām ca		81 indhi-bhavatibhyāṁ (paraḥ) liṭ-pratyayaḥ kid-vat(syāt)	
82	I.ii.7.	3323	25.0.2.	ati.	mṛda-mṛda-gudha-kuṣa-kliśa-vada-vasaḥ ktvā 5---------1 mṛda-mṛda-gudha-kuṣa- 1--1 kliśa-vada-vasaḥ ktvā	I.ii.8.	82 mṛda (sukhane) -(tud.p.)-mṛda(kṣode kryā.p.)-gudha(roṣe. kryā.p.)-kuṣa (niṣkarṣe.kryā.p.)-kliśū (vibādhane.kryā.p)--vada (vyaktāyāṁ vāci.bhvādi.p.) --vasa (nivāse.bhvādi.p.)-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ katvā pratyayaḥ kidvat (syāt)	
83	I.ii.8.	2609	25.0.3.	ati.	ruda-vida-muṣa-grahi-svapi-pracchaḥ saṁś ca 5-------1 ruda-vida-muṣa-grahi- 1-1 0 svapi-pracchaḥ san ca	I.ii.10.	83 rudir (aśru-vimocane.ad.p.)-vida (jñāne.ad.p.)-muṣa (steye.kryā.p.)--graha(upādāne.kryā u.)-ñiṣvap (ad.p.)--pṛccha (jñīpsāyām. tud.p.) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (parau) ktvā-sanau pratyayau kidvat (syātām)	
84	I.ii.9.	2612	25.0.4.	ati.	iko jhal 5--1 1--1 ikaḥ jhal	I.ii.13. (jhal) I.ii.11. (iko jh.)	84 igantād dhātoḥ -(paraḥ) jhalādiḥ san kid-vat (syāt)	
85	I.ii.10	2613	25.0.5.	ati.	halantāc ca 5----1 0 halantāt ca	I.ii.11.	85 halantāt ig-upadhāt jhalādiḥ san kid-vat (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
86	I.ii.11.	2300	25.0.6.	ati.	liṅsicav ātmanepadeṣu 1----2 7-----3 liṅ-sicau ātmanepadeṣu	I.ii.13. (liṅ.) I.ii.17. (ātma.)	86 halantād ig-upadhād ātmanepada-viṣaye jhalādi-liṅsicau kid-vat (syātām)	
87	I.ii.12.	2368	25.0.7.	ati.	uś ca 5-1 0 uḥ ca		87 r-varṇāntād dhātoḥ (parau) jhaladi-liṅ-sicau kid-vat (syātām) ātmanepada viṣaye	
88	I.ii.13.	2700	25.0.8.	ati. (vibhā)	vā gamaḥ 0 5---1 vā gamaḥ		88 gameḥ dhātoḥ (parau) jhaladi-liṅ-sicau vā kid-vat (syātām) ātmanepada-viṣaye	
89	I.ii.14.	2697	25.0.9.	ati.	hanaḥ sic 5---1 1-1 hanaḥ sic	I.ii.17.	89 hanteḥ dhātoḥ (paraḥ) sic kid-vat (syāt) ātmanepada-viṣaye	
90	I.ii.15.	2698	25.0.10	ati.	yamo gandhane 5--1 7----1 yamaḥ gandhane	I.ii.17.	90 gandhane (arthe) yamaḥ dhātoḥ (paraḥ) sic kid-vat (syāt)-ātmanepada-viṣaye	
91	I.ii.16.	2730	25.0.11	ati. (vibhā)	vibhāsopayamane 1----1 7---1 vibhasa upayamane		91 upayamane arthe yamaḥ dhātoḥ(paraḥ) sic vibhāṣā kid-vat (syāt) ātmanepada viṣaye	
92	I.ii.17.	2389	25.0.12	ati.	sthā-ghvor ic ca 6---2 1-1 0 sthā-ghvoḥ it ca		92 sthā-dhātoḥ ghūnāṁ ca ikāraḥ (antādeśaḥ) (syāt) tebhyaḥ (paraḥ) sic kid-vat (bhavati)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
93	I.ii.18.	3322	25.0.13.	ati.	na ktvā seṭ 0 1---1 1-1 na ktvā seṭ	I.ii.26.	93 seṭ ktvā-pratyayaḥ kit na (syāt)	
94.	I.ii.19.	3052	25.0.13. (a)	ati. (niṣe)	niṣṭhā śīṅ-svidi-midi kṣvidi-dhṛṣaḥ 1--1 5------1 niṣṭhā śīṅ-svidi-midi kṣvidi-dhṛṣaḥ	I.ii.22.	94 śīṅ (svapne.ad. a.)-ñiṣvidā (gātra--prakṣaraṇe.div.p.)-ñimidā (snehane. div.p.)-ñikṣvidā (snehana-mocanayoḥ. div.p.)-ñidhṛṣā (prāgalbhye.sv.p.) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (paraḥ) seṭ niṣṭhāpratyayaḥ kit na (syāt)	94 For niṣṭhā vide-I.i.26.
95	I.ii.20.	3055	25.0.13. (b)	ati. (niṣe)	mṛṣaḥ titikṣāyām 5---1 7----1 mṛṣaḥ titikṣāyām		95 mṛṣeḥ dhātoḥ titikṣāyām arthe seṭ niṣṭhā-pratyayaḥ - kit na (syāt)	
96	I.ii.21.	3056	25.0.13. (c)	ati. (niṣe)	ud-upadhād bhāvādi-karmaṇor anyatarasyām 5----1 7-----2 ut-upadhāt bhāva-ādi-karmaṇoḥ anyatarasyām 7-----1		96 ut-upadhāt dhātoḥ (paraḥ) bhāve ādi-karmaṇi ca seṭ niṣṭhāpratyayaḥ vā kit na (syāt)	96 ādikarma= Beginning of action.
97	I.ii.22.	3051	25.0.13. (d)	ati. (niṣe)	pūṅaḥ ktvā ca 5---1 1---1 0 pūṅaḥ ktvā ca	I.ii.26.	97 pūṅ (pavane.bhv. a) dhātoḥ (paraḥ) seṭ niṣṭhā ktvā ca kit na (syāt)	
98	I.ii.23.	3324	25.0.13. (e)	ati. (niṣe)	nopadhāt thaphāntād vā 5---1 5-----1 na-upadhāt tha-phāntāt 0 vā	I.ii.26.	98 nakāra-upadhāt thakārāntāt phakārāntāt dhātoḥ (paraḥ) seṭ ktvā-pratyayaḥ vā kit na (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
99	I.ii.24.	3325	25.0.13. (f)	ati. (niṣe)	vañci luñcy ṛtaś ca 5----------1 vañci-luñci-ṛtaḥ ca		99 vañcu (pralambhane.cur.a.)-luñca (apanayane.bhv.p.) --ṛt (ghṛṇāyām-sautraḥ dhātuḥ ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (paraḥ) set ktvā kit vā na (syāt)	
100	I.ii.25.	3326	25.0.13. (g)	ati. (niṣe)	tṛṣi mṛṣi kṛśeḥ kāśyapasya 5-----1 6--1 tṛṣi-mṛṣi-kṛśeḥ kāśyapasya		100 ñitṛṣa (pipāsāyām.div.p.) mṛṣa (titikṣāyām.div.u.) kṛśa (tanūkaraṇe.-div.p.) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kāśyapasya (mateṇa) seṭ ktvā kit vā na (syāt)	100 The special mention of kāśyapa is honoris causa. vā is already understood in this sū from I.ii.23.
101	I.ii.26.	2617	25.0.13. (h)	ati. (niṣe)	raḷo vyupadhād dhalādeḥ saṁś ca 5---1 5-----1 raḷaḥ vi(u-i)-upadhāt 5---1 1-1 0 halādeḥ san ca 26. hrasvādisaṁjñā topic (27 - 28)		101 ukāra-upadhāt-ikāra-upadhāt-ca raḷantāt halādeḥ dhātoḥ (paraḥ) seṭ san seṭ ktvā ca vā kitau na (syātām)	
102	I.ii.27.	4	26.0.0. (hrasva etc)	saṁ.	ūkālo'j jhrasva-dīrgha-plutaḥ 1--1 1-1 1---1 ūkālaḥ ac hrasva-dīrgha-plutaḥ	I.ii.28. (hrasva.) I.ii.31. (ac.)	102 u-ū-u3 iti evam kālaḥ (eka-mātrika-dvi-mātrika-tri-mātrika-kālaḥ) ac (krameṇa) hrasva-dīrgha-plutaḥ (syāt)	102 kāla - Measure of time required for pronouncing a vowel
103	I.ii.28.	35	26.0.1.	pari.	acaś ca 6--1 0 acaḥ ca		103 hrasva-dīrgha-pluta-itievam vidhīyamānaḥ ac acaḥ eva (sthāne) (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					27. udāttādi saṁjñā topic (29 - 40)			
104	I.ii.29.	5	27.1.0. (udātta)	saṁ.	uccair udāttaḥ 0 1---1 uccaiḥ udāttaḥ		104 uccaiḥ (= tālvādiṣu sabhāgeṣu sthāneṣu ūrdhvabhāge niṣpannaḥ) ac udāttaḥ (syāt)	
					27.2. anudātta saṁjñā topic			
105	I.ii.30.	6	27.2.0. (anudātta)	saṁ.	nicair anudāttaḥ 0 1----1 nicaiḥ anudāttaḥ		105 nicaih (tālvādiṣu sabhāgeṣu sthāneṣu adhobhāga-niṣpannaḥ) ac anudāttaḥ (syāt)	
					27.3. svarita saṁjñā topic (31 - 32)			
106	I.ii.31.	7	27.3.0. (svarita)	saṁ.	samāhāraḥ svaritaḥ 1----1 1---1 samāhāraḥ svaritaḥ		106 udātta-anudātta-dharmayoḥ samāhāraḥ yasmin saḥ ac svaritaḥ (syāt)	106 svarita is the resultant of the combination of the two qualities of letters known as udātta and anudātta but not the resultant of the combination of two vowels udātta and anudātta.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
107	I.ii.32.	8	27.3.1.	sam.	tasyādita udāttam ardadhrasvam 6---1 0 1--1 tasya āditaḥ udāttam 1----1a ardha-hṛsvam 27.4.0. ekaśruti topic (33 - 40)		107 tasya svaritasya āditaḥ ardha-hrasvam udāttam śeṣam anudāttam (syāt)	107 BTD thinks the word hrasva unnecessary in the sū vide SK.
108	I.ii.33.	3662	27.4.0. (ekaśruti)	vidhi	ekaśruti dūrāt sambuddhau 1---1 5---1 7--1 eka-śruti dūrāt sambuddhau	I.ii.39.	108 dūrāt āhvāne udātta-anudātta-svarita-svarāṇām eka-śrutiḥ (syāt)	108 sambuddhau = Addressing a person from a distance and has not the technical sense i.e. the singular number of the vocative.
109	I.ii.34.	3663	27.4.1.	vidhi	yajñakarmaṇy ajapanyūṅkhasāmasu 7-----1 7---3 yajña-karmaṇi ajapa-nyūṅkha-sāmasu	I.ii.35.	109 yajña-karmaṇi udātta-anudātta-svarita-svarāṇām ekaśrutiḥ (syāt) japa-ny uṅkha-sāmāni varjayitvā	
110	I.ii.35.	3664	27.4.2.	vidhi (vibhā)	uccaistarām vā vaṣaṭkāraḥ 1----1 0 1---1 uccaistarām vā vaṣaṭkāraḥ		110 yajña-karmaṇi vaṣaṭkāraḥ (mantraḥ) uccaistarām (udāttataraḥ) vā (syāt) (pakṣe ekaśrutiḥ (bhavati)	
111	I.ii.36.	3665	27.4.3.	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā chandasi 1---1 7----1 vibhāṣā chandasi		111 chandasi udātta-anudātta-svarita-svarāṇām ekaśrutiḥ (syāt) vibhāṣā (pakṣe traisvaryam eva.)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
112	I.ii.37.	3666	27.4.4.	vidhi (niṣe)	na subrahmaṇyāyāṁ svaritasya tūdāttaḥ O 7------1 na subrahmaṇyāyām 6---1 O 1---1 svaritasya tu udāttaḥ	I.ii.38.	112 subrahmaṇyāyāṁ-(nigade) ekaśrutiḥ na (syāt), tatra svarita-svarasya udāttaḥ (ādeśaḥ) (bhavati)	
113	I.ii.38.	3667	27.4.5.	vidhi	deva-brahmaṇor anudāttaḥ 6----2 1---1 deva-brahmaṇoḥ anudāttaḥ		113 deva-brahmaṇoḥ-(śabdayoḥ) svaritasya anudāttaḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
114	I.ii.39.	3668	27.4.6.	vidhi	svaritāt saṁhitāyām anudāttānām 5---1 7----1 svaritāt saṁhitāyām 6----3 anudāttānām	I.ii.40.	114 saṁhitāyāṁ (viṣaye) svaritāt (pareṣām) anudāttānām ekaśrutiḥ (bhavati)	114 For saṁhitā, vide I.iv.109.
					27.5. sannatara topic			
115	I.ii.40.	3669	27.5.0. (sannatara)	vidhi	udātta-svarita-parasya sannataraḥ 6------1 udātta-svarita-parasya 1---1 sannataraḥ		115 udātta-parasya svarita-parasya ca anudāttasya sannataraḥ (= anudāttataraḥ) (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
					28. aprkta saṁjñā topic			
116	I.ii.41.	251	28.0.0. (aprkta)	saṁ.	aprkta ekāl pratyayaḥ 1---1 1--1 1----1 aprktaḥ ekāl pratyayaḥ		116 ekāl-pratyayaḥ aprktaḥ (syāt)	
					29.0. karmadhāraya saṁjñā topic			

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
117	I.ii.42.	745	29.0.0. (karmadhāraya)	saṁ.	tatpuruṣaḥ samānādhikaraṇaḥ karmadhārayaḥ 1---1 1----1 tatpuruṣaḥ samānādhikaraṇaḥ karmadhārayaḥ 1-----1 30. upasarjana saṁjñā topic (43 - 44)		117 samānādhikaraṇaḥ tatpuruṣaḥ (samāsaḥ) karmadhārayaḥ (syāt)	
118	I.ii.43.	653	30.0.0. (upasarjana)	saṁ.	prathamā-nirdiṣṭaṁ samāsa upasarjanam 1------1 prathamā-nirdiṣṭam 7--1 1----1 samāse upasarjanam	I.ii.44.	118 samāsa-vidhāyake sūtre prathmayā (vibhaktyā) nirdiṣṭam (padam) upasarjanam (syāt)	118 The upasarjana loses its original independent character either by composition or derivation. It also determines the sense of the principal (pradhāna) word.
119	I.ii.44.	655	30.0.1.	saṁ.	eka-vibhakti cāpūrvanipāte 1-----1 0 1---1 eka-vibhakti ca apūrva-nipāte 31. prātipadika saṁjñā topic (45 - 46)		119 samāse vidhīyamāne eka-vibhaktikam (= niyata-vibhaktikam) (padam) upasarjanam (syāt) pūrvanipātam upasarjana-kāryam varjayitvā	
120	I.ii.45	178	31.0.0. (prātipadika)	saṁ.	arthavadadhātur apratyayaḥ prātipadikam 1----1 1---1 1--1 arthavat a-dhātuḥ a-pr-	I.ii.46.	120 artha-vat (sabdarūpam) prātipadikaṁ (syāt) dhātum pratyayam varjayitvā	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					1------1 atyayaḥ prātipadikam			
121	I.ii.46.	179	31.0.1.	saṁ.	kṛt taddhita samāsāś ca 1--------3 0 kṛt-taddhita-samāsāḥ ca		121 kṛt-pratyayānt-āḥ taddhita-pratyay-āntāḥ samāsāḥ ca prātipadikāḥ (syuḥ)	121 kṛt = Primary suffixes. taddhita = Secondary suffixes. For kṛt, vide III.i.93, for taddhita, vide IV.i.76.
					32. hrasvavidhi topic (47 - 48)			
122	I.ii.47.	318	32.0.0. (hrasva)	vidhi	hrasvo napuṁsake prātipadikasya 1---1 7---1 hrasvaḥ napuṁsake 6----1 prātipadikasya	I.ii.48.	122 napuṁsakaliṅge-(arthe) prātipadikasya hrasvaḥ (syāt)	
123	I.ii.48.	656	32.0.1.	vidhi	go-striyor upasarjanasya 6---2 6----1 go-striyoḥ upasarjanasya	I.ii.49. (strī, upa)	123 go-ityetadantasya strī-pratyayāntasya ca upasarjanasya prātipadikasya hrasvaḥ (syāt)	
					33. prātipadikāntavidhi topic (49 - 52)			
124	I.ii.49.	1408	33.0.0. (luk)	vidhi	luk taddhita-luki 1-1 7----1 luk taddhita-luki	I.ii.50.	124 upasarjanasya strī-pratyayasya api luk (syāt) taddhitaluki (sati)	124 For luk, vide I.i.61.
125	I.ii.50.	1703	33.1.0. (it)	vidhi	id gonyāḥ 1-1 6---1 it gonyāḥ		125 taddhita-luki-(sati) gonī ityetasya it (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					33. yuktavad-bhāva topic (51 - 52)			
126	I.ii.51.	1294	33.2.0. (yukta-vat)	ati.	lupi yuktavad vyakti-vacane 7--1 o 1---2 lupi yuktavat vyakti- vacane	I.ii.52.	126 lupi (sati) vyaktivacane (liṅga-saṅkhye) yuktavat (= prakṛtyarthavat) (syātām)	
127	I.ii.52.	1300	33.2.1.	ati.	viśeṣaṇānāṁ cājāteḥ 6-----3 o 5--1 viśeṣaṇānām ca ajāteḥ		127 lub-arthasya viśeṣaṇānām api yuktavat liṅga-saṅkhye (syātām) jātiṁ varjayitvā	127 pat. analysed the phrase cājāteḥ as ca and ājāteḥ in the sense - as far as the jāti goes.
					34. aśiṣya topic (53-57)			
128	I.ii.53.	1295	34.1.0. (aśiṣya)	ati.	tad aśiṣyaṁ saṁjñā- -pramāṇatvāt 1-1 1---1 5---1 tat aśiṣyam saṁjñā- -pramāṇatvāt	I.ii.57.	128 tad (vyakti-vacanam) aśiṣyam (śāsitum aśakyam) saṁjñāpramāṇatvāt (= laukika-vyavahārādhīnatvāt)	
129	I.ii.54.	1296	34.1.1.	ati.	lub yogāprakhyānāt 1-1 5------1 lup yoga-prakhyānāt		129 lub-vidhāyakaṁ sūtram (IV.ii.81. etc) api aśiṣyaṁ (syāt) yogasya (= sambandhasya) aprakhyānāt (= apratītatvat)	
130	I.ii.55.	1297	34.1.2.	ati.	yoga pramāṇe ca tadabhāve'darśanaṁ syāt 7----1 o 7--1 yoga-pramāṇe ca tad- 1----1 -abhāve adarśanam syāt		130 yadi yogasya (sambandhasya) pramāṇe saṁjñāḥ syuḥ, tadā tad-abhāve teṣāmadarśanam (aprayogaḥ) syāt (na caivaṁ bhavati)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
131	I.ii.56.	1298	34.1.3.	ati.	pradhāna-pratyayārtha-vacanam arthasyānyapramāṇatvāt 1--------1 pradhāna-pratyayārtha- 6---1 vacanam arthasya 5----1 anyapramāṇatvāt		131 pradhānārtha--vacanam pratyayārthavacanam api aśiṣyam (syāt) arthasyaanya-pramāṇatvāt	131 anyapramāṇatvāt = lokapramāṇatvāt
132	I.ii.57.	1299	34.1.4.	ati.	kalopasarjane ca tulyam 1-----2 0 kala-upasarjane ca 1--1 tulyam 35. vacanavidhi topic (58 - 63)		132 kālaḥ upasarjanaṁ ca aśiṣyaṁ (bhavati) tulya-hetutvāt (lokapramāṇatvāt)	
133	I.ii.58.	817	35.0.0. (vacana-vidhi)	ati. (vibhā)	jātyākhyāyām ekasmin bahuvacanam anyatarasyām 7----1 7---1 jātyākhyāyām ekasmin 1----1 7----1 bahuvacanam anyataras- yām	I.ii.59. (ekasmin) I.ii.60. (bahu.) I.ii.62. (anya.)	133 jātyākhyāyām ekasmin arthe bahuvacanam anyatarasyām (syāt)	
134	I.ii.59.	818	35.0.1.	ati. (vibhā)	asmado dvayoś ca 6--1 7--2 0 asmadaḥ dvayoḥ ca	I.ii.61.	134 asmad-ityetasya ekatve dvitve ca bahutvam anyatarasyām (syāt)	
135	I.ii.60.	819	35.0.2.	ati. (vibhā)	phalgunī-proṣṭhapadānām ca nakṣatre 6-------3 phalgunī-proṣṭhapadān- 0 7--1 ām ca nakṣatre	I.ii.62.	135 phalgunī-proṣṭhapadānāṁ ca nakṣatre dvivacane bahuvacanam anyatarasyām (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
136	I.ii.61.	3387	35.0.3.	ati. (vibhā)	chandasi punarvasvor eka-vacanam 7---1 6-----2 chandasi punarvasvoḥ 1----1 ekavacanam	I.ii.62.	136 chandasi punarvasvoḥ nakṣatrasya dvivacane anyatarasyām ekavacanam (bhavati)	
137	I.ii.62.	3388	35.0.4.	ati. (vibhā)	viśākhayoś ca 6----2 0 viśākhayoḥ ca		137 chandasi viśākhayoḥ nakṣatrayoḥ dvi-vacane anyatarasyām ekavacanam (syāt)	
138	I.ii.63.	820	35.0.5.	ati.	tiṣya punarvasvor nakṣatra dvandve bahuvacanasya dvivacanam nityam 6-----2 tiṣya-punarvasvoḥ nakṣ- 7----1 6---1 atra-dvandve bahu-va- 1---1 1-1 canasya dvivacanam nit- yam		138 tiṣya-punarvasvoḥ nakṣatra-dvandve (karttavye) bahuvacanasya nityam dvivacanam (syāt)	
					36. ekaśeṣa topic (64 - 73)			
139	I.ii.64.	188	36.0.0. (ekaśeṣa)	niya.	sarūpāṇām ekaśeṣa ekavibhaktau 6----3 1---1 sarūpāṇām eka-śeṣaḥ 7----1 eka-vibhaktau	I.ii.73. (śeṣaḥ)	139 sarūpāṇām (= tulyarūpāṇām) (śabdānām) ekavibhaktau (parataḥ) ekaḥ avaśiṣyate	
140	I.ii.65.	931	36.0.1.	vidhi	vṛddho yūnā tallakṣa- naś ced eva viśeṣaḥ 1---1 3--1 1--1 vṛddhaḥ yūnā tat-lak- 0 0 1---1 ṣanaḥ cet eva viśeṣaḥ	I.ii.66. (vṛddho-yūnā) I.ii.69. (tall.)	140 yadi vṛddha--yuva-nimittaka--pratyayasya eva viśeṣaḥ (= vaiśiṣṭyam) (syāt), tadā	140 vṛddhaḥ= gotram. It is a pūrvācārya-saṃjñā.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
							yuva-pratyayāntena saha gotra-prtyayā-ntaḥ (śabdaḥ) śiṣya-ate	For gotra, vide Kāś. on this sū.
141	I.ii.66.	932	36.0.2.	vidhi	strī puṁvac ca 1--1 0 0 strī puṁ-vat ca		141 yūnā saha gotra-pratyayāntā-strī śi-ṣyate, (saḥ) strī-śabdaḥ puṁvat (syāt), vṛddha--yuva-nimittakaṁ vaiśiṣṭyaṁ cet	
142	I.ii.67.	933	36.0.3.	vidhi	pumān striyā 1---1 3--1 pumān striyā		**142** yadi tallakṣaṇaḥ eva viśeṣaḥ cet, striyā saha pumān-śiṣyate	
143	I.ii.68.	934	36.0.4.	vidhi	bhrātṛ-putrau svasṛ--duhitṛbhyām 1----2 3--2 bhrātṛ-putrau svasṛ--duhitṛbhyām		143 svasṛ-duhitṛbhyām (śabdābhyām) bhrātṛ-putrau (śabdau) (krameṇa) śiṣyete	
144	I.ii.69.	935	36.1.0.	vidhi (vibhā)	napuṁsakam anapuṁsake-naikavac cāsyānyatara-syām 1----1 3-----1 napuṁsakam anapuṁsake- 0 0 7-1 na eka-vat ca anyatara-syām	I.ii.71.	144 yadi tal-liṅga-lakṣaṇaḥ eva ced va--iśiṣṭyaṁ tadā anapuṁsakena saha napuṁsakaṁ śiṣyate, asya (napuṁsaka--liṅgaśabdasya) anyatarasyām ekavat (kāryam bhavati)	
145	I.ii.70.	936	36.1.1.	vidhi (vibhā)	pitā mātrā 1--1 3---1 pitā mātrā		145 mātṛ-ityanena (saha) pitṛ-ityetat (śabdaḥ) anyatarasyāṁ śiṣyate	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
146	I.ii.71.	937	36.1.2.	vidhi (vibhā)	śvaśuraḥ śvaśrvā 1----1 3---1 śvaśuraḥ śvaśrvā		146 śvaśrū ityanena (saha) śvaśuraḥ (śabdaḥ) anyatarasyām śiṣyate	
147	I.ii.72.	938	36.2.0.	vidhi	tyadādīni sarvair nityam 1---3 3---3 1--1 tyadādīni sarvaiḥ nityam		147 tyadādīni (śabdarūpāṇi) sarvaiḥ sahavacane nityam śiṣyante	
148	I.ii.73.	939	36.2.1.	vidhi	grāmya paśu saṅgheṣv - ataruṇeṣu strī 7----3 grāmya-paśu-saṅgheṣu 1--1 7----3 ataruṇeṣu strī		148 ataruṇeṣu grāmya-paśu-saṅgheṣustrī śiṣyate sahavacane	148 Exception to I.ii. 67.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					37. dhātu saṃjñā topic			
149	I.iii.1.	18	37.0.0. (dhātu)	sam.	bhūvādayo dhātavaḥ 1----3 1--3 bhū-vā-ādayaḥ dhātavaḥ		149 bhū (iti evam prākarakāḥ) vā (iti evam) ādayaḥ (kriyā--vācinaḥ śabdāḥ)dhātavaḥ (syuḥ)	149 According to Pat. vā in this sū is for auspiciousness (maṅgalārtha) while by some authorities, it is considered as a dhātu vide PM. on I.iii. 1.
					38. it-saṃjñā topic(2-9)			
150	I.iii.2.	3	38.0.0. (it)	sam.	upadeśe'j anunāsika it 7---1 1-1 1---1 upadeśe ac anunāsik- 1-1 aḥ it	I.ii.8.	150 upadeśe anunāsikaḥ ac it (syāt)	150 In P's grammar nasality is not visible but it is accepted by tradition. Vide Kāś. on I.iii. 2.
151	I.iii.3.	1	38.1.0.	sam.	hal antyam 1-1 1--1 hal antyam	I.iii.4.	151 upadeśe antyam hal it (syāt)	151 BTD takes the sū twice to remove the anyonyāśraya-doṣa. Vide SK on I.iii. 3.
152	I.iii.4.	190	38.1.1.	sam. (niṣe)	na vibhaktau tusmāḥ 0 7---1 1---3 na vibhaktau tu-s-māḥ		152 vibhaktau ta-varga-sakāra-makāraḥ itaḥ na (syuḥ)	152 Exception to I.iii. 3. The exception applies only to vibhaktis

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								and not to affixes in general.
153	I.iii.5.	2289	38.2.0.	sam.	ādir ñi ṭuḍavaḥ 1--1 1-----3 ādiḥ ñi-ṭu-ḍavaḥ	I.iii.8.	153 upadeśe ādau ñi-ṭu-ḍukārāḥ-itaḥ (bhavanti)	
154	I.iii.6.	474	38.2.1.	sam.	ṣaḥ pratyayasya 1-1 6----1 ṣaḥ pratyayasya	I.iii.8.	154 upadeśe pratyayasya ādiḥ ṣa-kāraḥ it (syāt)	
155	I.iii.7.	189	38.2.2.	sam.	cuṭū 1--2 cu-ṭū		155 pratyayasya ādi ca-varga-ṭa-vargau itau (syātām)	
156	I.iii.8.	195	38.2.3.	sam.	laśakv ataddhite 1---1 7---1 la-śa-ku a-taddhite		156 upadeśe pratyayasya ādayaḥ taddhita-varjitāḥ la-kāra-śa-kāra-ka-vargāḥ itaḥ (syuḥ)	
157	I.iii.9.	62	38.3.0.	vidhi	tasya lopaḥ 6---1 1---1 tasya lopaḥ		157 tasya itaḥ lopaḥ (syāt)	
					39. anudeśa topic			
158	I.iii.10	128	39.0.0. (anudeśa)	pari.	yathāsaṁkhyam anudeśaḥ samānām 0 1---1 yathā-saṁkhyam anudeś- 6---3 aḥ samānām		158 sama-saṁkhyānām anudeśaḥ yathāsaṁkhyam (anukrameṇa) (bhavati)	158 anudeśaḥ = paścāt kathanam (Kāś)
					40. adhikāra svarūpa topic			
159	I.iii.11	46	40.0.0. (adhikāra)	pari.	svaritenādhikāraḥ 3---1 1--1 svaritena adhikāraḥ		159 svaritena (cihnena) adhikāraḥ (jñeyaḥ)	159 The circumflex accent on adhi. sūs is now not

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								seen but it is taught traditionally. Vide Kāś on this sū.
					41. ātmanepada topic (12 - 77)			
160	I.iii.12.	2157	41.0.0. (ātmanepada)	niya.	anudāttaṅita ātmanepadam 5-----1 1--1 anudātta-ṅ-itaḥ ātmanepadam	I.iii.77.	160 anudāttet ṅitaś ca (dhātoḥ) ātmanepapadam (syāt)	
161	I.iii.13.	2679	41.0.1.	niya.	bhāva- karmaṇoḥ 7-----2 bhāva-karmaṇoḥ		161 bhāve karmaṇi ca (arthe) ātmanepadam (syāt)	161 This sū restricts the ātmanepada affixes to bhāva and karma verbs.
162	I.iii.14.	2680	41.0.2.	niya.	karttari karma-vyatihāre 7----1 7----1 karttari karma-vyatihare	I.iii.16.	162 kriyāyāḥ vyatihāre (= vinimaye) (kartṛvācye) (dhātoḥ) karttari ātmanepadam (bhavati)	162 karmavyatihāra = Reciprocity of action.
163	I.iii.15	2681	41.1.0.	niya. (niṣe)	na gati-hiṁsārthebhyaḥ 0 5---------3 na gati-hiṁsārthebhyaḥ	I.iii.16.	163 gatyarthebhyaḥ hiṁsārthebhyaḥ ca (dhātubhyaḥ) kriyā-vinimaye ātmanepadaṁ na (syāt)	
164	I.iii.16	2682	40.1.1.	niya. (niṣe)	itaretarānyonyopapadāc ca 5------1 itaretara-anyonya-upapadāt 0 ca		164 itaretara-anyonya-upapadāt (dhātoḥ) karma-vyatihāre ātmanepadaṁ na (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
165	I.iii.17	2683	41.2.0.	niya.	ner viśaḥ 5-1 5---1 neḥ viśaḥ		165 ni-pūrvāt viśateḥ (dhātoḥ) (tud.p.) ātmanepadaṁ (syāt)	
166	I.iii.18	2684	41.3.0.	niya.	parivyavebhyaḥ kriyaḥ 5------3 pari-vi-avebhyaḥ 5---1 kriyaḥ		166 pari-vi-avaityetebhyaḥ (pūrvāt) kriyaḥ (dukrīñ dravya-vinimaye, dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	166 krī generally takes the affixes of both the padas but when it is preceded by pari, vi or ava, it is restricted to the ātmanepada affixes.
167	I.iii.19	2685	41.4.0.	niya.	viparābhyāṁ jeḥ 5----2 5-1 vi-parābhyām jeḥ		167 vi-para-ityetābhyāṁ (pūrvāt) jayateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	
168	I.iii.20	2686	41.5.0.	niya.	āṅo do'nāsyaviharaṇe 5--1 1-1 7----1 āṅaḥ daḥ an-āsya-vih araṇe	I.iii.21.	168 anāsya-viharaṇe (arthe) āṅḥ (pūrvāt) daḥ (dudāñ dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	168 dā generally takes affixes of both the padas, but it is restricted to the ātmanepada when it is preceded by āṅ.
169	I.iii.21	2687	41.5.1.	niya.	krīḍo'nusamparibhyaś ca 5--1 5----3 krīḍaḥ anu-sam-paribh- yaḥ ca		169 anu-sam-pari--ityetebhyaḥ (pūrvāt) āṅaḥ (pūrvāt) ca krīḍateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
170	I.iii.22.	2689	41.6.0.	niya.	samavapravibhyaḥ sthaḥ 5------3 sam-ava-pra-vibhyaḥ 5---1 sthaḥ	I.iii.26.	170 sam-ava-pra-vi-ityetebhyaḥ (pūrvāt) tiṣṭhateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	
171	I.iii.23.	2690	41.6.1.	niya.	prakāśanastheyākhyayoś ca 7-------2 prakāśana-stheyākhyay- o oḥ ca		171 (svābhiprāyasya) prakāśane stheyākhyāyāṁ ca tiṣṭhateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	171 prakāśana = Disclosimg one's intentions, stheya = arbitrator, ākhyā = a title, stheyākhyā = vivādapadanirṇetuḥ ākhyā (Kāś)
172	I.iii.24.	2691	41.6.2.	niya.	udo'nūrdhvakarmaṇi 5--1 7------1 udaḥ anūrdhva-karmaṇi		172 anūrdhva-karmṇi udaḥ (pūrvāt) tiṣṭhateḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	172 When preceded by ut, sthā is restricted to the ātmanepada.
173	I.iii.25.	2692	41.6.3.	niya.	upān mantrakaraṇe 5--1 7-----1 upāt mantra-karaṇe	I.iii.26.	173 mantrakaraṇe (mantra-dvāreṇa anuṣṭhānena arthe) upāt (pūrvāt) tiṣṭhateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
174	I.iii.26.	2693	41.6.4.	niya.	akarmakāc ca 5----1 0 akarmakāt ca	I.iii.29.	174 akarmakāt upāt (pūrvāt) tiṣṭateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	
175	I.iii.27.	2694	41.7.6.	niya.	udvibhyām tapaḥ 5---2 5---1 ut-vibhyām tapaḥ		175 ut-vi-ityetābhyām (pūrvāt) akarmakāt tapateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
176	I.iii.28.	2695	41.8.0.	niya.	āṅo yama hanaḥ 5-1 5----1 āṅh yama-hanaḥ		176 āṅaḥ (pūrvābhyām) akrmakābhyām yamahana ityetābhyām (dhātubhyām)ātmanepadam (syāt)	
177	I.iii.29.	2699	41.9.0.	niya.	samo gamyṛcchibhyām 5--1 5----1 samaḥ gami-ṛcchibhyām		177 samaḥ (pūrvābhyām) akarmakābhyām gamircchi ityetābhyām (dhātubhyām) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
178	I.iii.30.	2703	41.10.0.	niya.	nisamupavibhyo hvaḥ 5-------3 ni-sam-upa-vibhyaḥ 5--1 hvaḥ	I.iii.31.	178 ni-sam-upa-vibhyaḥ (pūrvat) hvayateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	
179	I.iii.31.	2704	41.10.1.	niya.	spardhāyām āṅaḥ 7----1 5--1 spardhāyām āṅaḥ		179 spardhāyām(viṣaye) āṅaḥ (pūrvāt) hvayateḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
180	I.iii.32.	2705	41.11.0.	niya.	gandhanāvakṣepaṇasevanasāhasikyapratiyatnaprakathanopayogeṣu kṛṅaḥ 7------3 gandhana-avakṣepaṇa-sevana-sāhasikya-pratiyatna-prakathanopayogeṣu 5---1 kṛṅaḥ	I.iii.35.	180 gandhanam (= sūcanam)-avakṣepaṇam (bhartsanam)-sevanam-sāhasikyam-pratiyatnaḥ (guṇāntarādhānam) prakathanam--upyogaḥ (dharmārthe viniyogaḥ) ityeteṣu (artheṣu) kṛṅaḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
181	I.iii.33.	2706	41.11.1.	niya.	adheḥ prasahane 5---1 7---1 adheḥ prasahane		181 prasahane (arthe) adhi-pūrvāt kṛñ-aḥ dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	181 prasahanam = abhibhavaḥ upekṣā vā (Bh.v.)
182	I.iii.34.	2707	41.11.2.	niya.	veḥ śabdakarmaṇaḥ 5-1 5-----1 veḥ śabda-karmaṇaḥ	I.iii.35.	182 vi-pūrvāt śabda-akarmaṇaḥ kṛñ-dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	
183	I.iii.35.	2708	41.11.3.	niya.	akarmakāc ca 5---1 0 akarmakāt ca		183 vi-pūrvāt akarmakāt kṛñ-dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	
184	I.iii.36.	2709	41.12.0.	niya.	sammānanotsañjanācārya karaṇajñānabhṛtivigaṇa navyayeṣu niyaḥ 7-------3 sammānanotsañjana-ācārya-karaṇa-jñāna-bhṛti--vigaṇana-vyayeṣu 5---1 niyaḥ	I.iii.37.	184 sammānanam (pūjanam) utsañjanam (utkṣepaṇam) ācārya-karaṇam-jñānam (tatva-niścayaḥ)--bhṛti (vetanam) vigaṇanam (ṛṇādi--niryātanam) vyayaḥ (dharmādiṣu viniyogaḥ) ityeteṣu (artheṣu) niyaḥ (prāpaṇe.bhv.)-(dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	184 sammānana = To respect, utsañjana = to show up, ācāryakaraṇa = acting as a teacher, bhṛti = wages, vigaṇana = the playing off as a tribute, vyaya = allotment of money on works of merit etc.
185	I.iii.37.	2710	41.12.1.	niya.	kartṛsthe cāśarire karmaṇi 7---1 0--7---1 kartṛsthe ca aśarire 7---1 karmaṇi		185 kartṛsthe śarirabhinna-karmaṇi niyaḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
186	I.iii.38.	2711	41.13.0.	niya.	vṛttisargatāyaneṣu kramaḥ 7------3 vṛtti-sarga-tāyataneṣu 5--1 kramaḥ	I.iii.39. (vṛtti.) I.iii.43. (kramaḥ)	186 vṛttiḥ (apratibandhaḥ) sargaḥ (utsāhaḥ) tāyanam (vistāraḥ) ityeteṣu (artheṣu) krama-dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	
187	I.iii.39.	2712	41.13.1.	niya.	upaparābhyām 5----2 upa-parābhyam		187 upa-parā-pūrvāt vṛtti-sarga-tāneṣu (artheṣu) kramḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
188	I.iii.40.	2713	41.13.2.	niya.	āṅa udgamane 5--1 7---1 āṅaḥ udgamane		188 āṅ-pūrvāt krama-dhātoḥ udgamane (arthe) ātmanepadam (syāt)	188 udgamanam = udayaḥ.
189	I.iii.41.	2714	41.13.3.	niya.	veḥ pādaviharaṇe 5-1 7-----1 veḥ pāda-viharaṇe		189 pāda-viharaṇe (arthe) vi-pūrvāt kramaḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepa-dam (bhavati)	
190	I.iii.42	2715	41.13.4.	niya.	propābhyām samarthābhyām 5---2 5---2 pra-upābhyām sam-arthābhyām		190 samarthābhyām pra-upa-ityetābhyām (parasmāt) kramaḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	
191	I.iii.43.	2716	41.13.5.	niya. (vibhā)	anupasargād vā 5---1 0 an-upasargāt vā		191 upasarga-rahitāt kramaḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
192	I.iii.44	2717	41.14.0.	niya.	apahnave jñaḥ 7--1 5---1 apahnave jñaḥ	I.iii.46.	192 apahnave (arthe) jānāteḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	192 Generally jñā (to know is a parasmaipadi root by I.iii.78.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								apahnavaḥ = apalāpaḥ
193	I.iii.45.	2718	41.14.1.	niya.	akarmakāc ca 5---1 0 akarmakāt ca		193 akarmakāt jānāteḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
194	I.iii.46.	2719	41.14.2.	niya.	sampratibhyām anādhyāne 5----2 7---1 sam-pratibhyām anādhyāne		194 sam-prati-pūrvāt anādhyāne (arthe) jānāteḥ dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	
195	I.iii.47.	2720	41.15.0.	niya.	bhāsanopasambhāṣājñāna yatnavimatyupamantraṇeṣu vadaḥ 7---------3 bhāsanam-upsambhāṣā-jñāna-yatna-vimati-upa-mantraṇeṣu vadaḥ 5---1	I.iii.50.	195 bhāsanam-upasambhāṣā (upasāntvanam-jñānam-yatna (utsāhaḥ)-vimatiḥ (vividhāmati) upmantraṇam)-ityeteṣu (artheṣu) vadeḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	195 Generally vad takes the parasmaipada affixes by I.iii.78. This sū debars them.
196	I.iii.48.	2721	41.15.1.	niya.	vyaktavācām samuccāraṇe 6----3 7----1 vyakta-vācām samuccāraṇe	I.iii.50.	196 vyakta-vācām samuccāraṇe(arthe) vadeḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	
197	I.iii.49	2722	41.15.2.	niya.	anor akarmakāt 5--1 5---1 anoḥ akarmakāt		197 vyakta-vācām samuccarāṇe (arthe) anupūrvāt akarmakāt vadeḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
198	I.iii.50.	2723	41.15.3.	niya. (vibhā)	vibhāṣā vipralāpe 1---1 7----1 vibhāṣā vipralāpe		198 vipralāpe (viruddhakathane)vyaktavācām samuccāraṇe (arthe)vdeḥ dhātoḥ ātmanepadam vibhāṣā (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
199	I.iii.51.	2724	41.16.0.	niya.	avād graḥ 5--1 5--1 avāt graḥ	I.iii.52.	199 ava-pūrvāt gṛ (ni garaṇe) dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (bhavati)	199 gṛ takes the parasmaipada affixes by I.iii.78. This sū debars them.
200	I.iii.52.	2725	41.16.1.	niya.	samaḥ pratijñāne 5---1 7----1 samaḥ pratijñāne		200 sam-pūrvāt pratijñāne (arthe) gṛ--dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
201	I.iii.53.	2726	41.17.0.	niya.	udaś caraḥ sakarmakāt 5--1 5---1 5----1 udaḥ caraḥ sakarmakāt	I.iii.54.	201 ut-pūrvāt sakarmakāt car-dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	
202	I.iii.54	2727	41.17.1.	niya.	samas tṛtīyā-yuktāt 5---1 5----1 samaḥ tṛtīyāyuktāt	I.iii.55.	202 tṛtīyā-vibhaktyā yuktāt sam-pūrvāt car-dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
203	I.iii.55.	2728	41.18.0.	niya.	daṇaś ca sā ceccaturthyarthe 5--1 0 1-1 0 7---1 daṇaḥ ca sā cet caturthī-arthe		203 (aśiṣṭa-vyavahāre) caturthī-arthe tṛtīyā-yuktāt-sam-pūrvātt dāṇ (dāne) dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	
204	I.iii.56.	2729	41.19.0.	niya.	upād yamaḥ savakaraṇe 5--1 5--1 7---1 upāt yamaḥ svakaraṇe		204 upa-pūrvāt svakaraṇe (pāṇi-grahaṇe) (arthe) yameḥ dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (bhavati)	204 yam is parasmaipadi by I.i.78 but this sū makes an exception when the root takes upa, meaning "to marry, to espouse or to accept".

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
205	I.iii.57.	2731	41.20.0.	niya.	jñaśrusmṛdṛśām sanaḥ 6-------3 5---1 jñā-śru-smṛ-dṛśām sanaḥ	I.iii.59.	205 sanām (sannaṭān-ām) jñāśru-smṛdṛś--ityeteṣām ātmanepa-dam (bhavati)	205 The four roots jñā etc when in the desiderative form are ātm-anepadī.
206	I.iii.58.	2732	41.20.1.	niya. (niṣe)	nānor jñaḥ 0 5--1 5--1 na anoḥ jñaḥ	I.iii.59.	206 anu-pūrvāt san-aḥ (sannantāt) jñā--dhātoḥ ātmanepadaṁ na (syāt)	206 Exception to I.iii.57.
207	I.iii.59.	2733	41.20.1. (a)	niya. (niṣe)	pratyāṅbhyām śruvaḥ 5----2 5----1 prati-āṅ-bhyām śruvaḥ		207 prati-āṅ-pūrvāt-sanaḥ (sannantāt) śru-dhātoḥ ātmanepa-daṁ na (syāt)	
208	I.iii.60.	2362	41.21.0.	niya.	śadeḥ śitaḥ 5---1 6---1 śadeḥ śitaḥ	I.iii.61.	208 śitaḥ śadir (śātane) dhātoḥ āt-manepadam (syāt)	208 śad = śīy vide VII.iii. 78.
209	I.iii.61.	2538	41.21.1.	niya.	mriyater luṅliṅoś ca 5--1 7---2 0 mriyateḥ luṅ-liṅoḥ ca		209 luṅ-liṅoḥ śitaḥ-mṛṅ (prāṇatyāge) dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	
210	I.iii.62.	2734	41.22.0.	niya.	purvavat sanaḥ 0 5---1 purva-vat sanaḥ		210 sanaḥ pūrvaḥ yaḥ dhātuḥ ātmanep-adī tad-vat sanaḥ (sannantāt) (api) ātmanepadam (bhava-ti)	
211	I.iii.63.	2240	41.23.0.	niya.	āmpratyayavat kṛño'nu-prayogasya 0 5---1 ām-pratyaya-vat kṛṅaḥ 6-----1 anu-prayogasya		211 ām-pratyayavat (ām-pratyayāntadhā-tu-vat) anu-prayuk-tasya kṛṅ-dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	211 For āmpr-atyaya, vide III.i.35-36.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
212	I.iii.64.	2735	41.24.0.	niya.	propābhyām yujer ayaj-ña-pātreṣu 5---2 5---1 7--3 pra-upābhyām yujeḥ aya-jña-pātreṣu		212 a-yajña-pātra-prayoga-viṣaye pra-upa-pūrvāt yuj-dhātoḥ ātmanepadam - (bhavati)	
213	I.iii.65.	2736	41.25.0.	niya.	samaḥ kṣṇuvaḥ 5--1 5---1 samaḥ kṣṇuvaḥ		213 sam-pūrvāt kṣṇu - (tejane) dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt)	213 kṣṇu is generally parasmaipadi but it takes the ātmanepa-da affixes when preceded by sam.
214	I.iii.66.	2737	41.26.0.	niya.	bhujo ' navane 5---1 7---1 bhujaḥ an-avane		214 an-avane(arthe) bhūja (pālana-abhyavahārayoḥ rudh) dhātoḥ ātmanepadam - (bhavati)	
215	I.iii.67.	2738	41.27.0.	niya.	ṇeraṇau yatkarmaṇau cetsakartānādhyāne 5-1 7--1 1-1 1---1 neḥ aṇau yat karma 7-1 0 1-1 1---1 ṇau cet saḥ kartā 7--1 anādhyane	I.iii.71.	215 aṇyanta-avasthāyām yat karma tadeva ṇyanta-avasthāyām karttā (syāt) tasmāt ṇyantāt (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)-ādhyānam varjayitvā	215 ṇi = causative, aṇi = non-causative "saḥ" is employed in the sū to show that the objects in both the sentences must be the same and not different.
216	I.iii.68.	2594	41.27.1.	niya.	bhīsmyor hetubhaye 6--2 7---1 bhī-smyoḥ hetu-bhaye		216 hetu-bhaye (arthe) ñibhī(bhaye) ṣmiṅ (īṣad-dhasane) ādbhyām ṇyantābhyām ātmanepadam (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
217	I.iii.69.	2739	41.27.1. (a)	niya.	gṛdhivāṅcyoḥ pralambhane 6---2 7---1 gṛdhi-vāṅcyoḥ pralambhane		217 pralambhane (arthe) gṛdhu (abhikāṅkṣāyām) vāṅcu (gatau)-ityetayoḥ ṇyantayoḥ ātmanepadam - (bhavati)	
218	I.iii.70.	2592	41.27.1. (b)	niya.	liyaḥ sammānanaśālīnīkaraṇayoś ca 5--1 7------2 liyaḥ sammānana-śālī- O nī-karaṇayoḥ ca		218 sammānane (pūjane) śālīnikarane (=~~pribhave~~) pralambhane ca ṇyantāt liyaḥ (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt)	
219	I.iii.71.	2740	41.27.1. (c)	niya.	mithyopapadāt kṛno'bhyāse 5-----1 5--1 mithyā-upapadāt kṛṅaḥ 7--1 abhyāse		219 abhyāse (punaḥ punaḥ āvṛttau) mithyā-śabda-upapadāt ṇyantāt kṛṅ-dhātoḥ-ātmanepadam (syāt)	
220	I.iii.72.	2158	41.28.0.	niya.	svaritañitaḥ kartrabhiprāye kriyāphale 5---1 7---1 svarita-ñitaḥ kartrabhi- 7----1 iprāye kriyā-phale	I.iii.77.	220 svaritetaḥ ñitaḥ ca (dhātubhyaḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt) yadikriyā-phalam karttāram abhiprāiti	
221	I.iii.73.	2741	41.28.1.	niya.	apād vadaḥ 5--1 5---1 apāt vadaḥ		221 apa-pūrvāt vadadhātoḥ ātmanepadam (syāt) kartrabhiprāye kriyā-phale	
222	I.iii.74.	2564	41.28.1. (a)	niya.	ṇicaś ca 5---1 O ṇicaḥ ca		222 ṇijantāt (dhātoḥ) ātmanepadam (syāt), kartrabhiprāye kriyā-phale	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
223	I.iii.75.	2742	41.28.1. (b)	niya.	samudāṅbhyo yamo'gran-the 5----3 5---1 sam-ut-āṅbhyaḥ yamaḥ 7---1 a-granthe		223 kartrabhiprāye-kriyā-phale (arthe) sam-ut-āṅ-pūrvātyam--dhātoḥ ātmanepadam (bhavati) yadi gra-ntha-viṣayaḥ prayo-gaḥ na (syāt)	
224	I.iii.76.	2743	41.28.1. (c)	niya.	anupasargāj jñaḥ 5----1 5--1 an-upasargāt jñaḥ		224 anupasargāt jñ-ādhātoḥ ātmanepada-m (bhavati) kartra-bhiprāye kriyā-pha-le.	
225	I.iii.77	2744	41.28.1. (d)	niya. (vibhā)	vibhāṣopapadena pratī-yamāne 1---1 3---1 7--1 vibhāṣā upapadena prat-īyamāne		225 kartrabhiprāye kriyā-phale viṣaye yad ātmanepadam vi-hitaṁ tat upapadena pratīyamāne kartra-bhiprāye kriyāphale vibhāṣā ātmanepadam (bhavati)	
					42. parasmaipada topic (78 - 93)			
226	I.iii.78.	2159	42.0.0. (parasma-ipada)	niya.	śeṣāt karttari parasm-aipadam 5---1 7---1 1---1 śeṣāt karttari paras-maipadam	I.iii.93.	226 yebhyaḥ dhātu-bhyaḥ ātmanepadam uktam, tataḥ anyat śeṣaḥ, tasmāt kar-ttari vācye paras-maipadam (syāt)	
227	I.iii.79	2745	42.1.0.	niya.	anuparābhyām kṛñaḥ 5----2 5--1 anu-parābhyām kṛñaḥ		227 anu-parā-pūrvāt kṛñaḥ dhātoḥ paras-maipadam (syāt)	227 Exception to I.iii.32, I.iii.72.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
228	I.iii.80.	2746	42.2.0.	niya.	abhipratyatibhyaḥ kṣipaḥ 5----------3 abhi-prati-atibhyaḥ 5---1 kṣipaḥ		228 abhi-prati-ati-pūrvāt kṣip-dhātoḥ parasmaipadam (bhavati)	228 This sū debars I.iii.72.
229	I.iii.81.	2747	42.3.0.	niya.	prād vahaḥ 5--1 5---1 prāt vahaḥ		229 pra-pūrvāt vaha-dhātoḥ parasmaipadam (syāt)	229 Exception to I.iii.72.
230	I.iii.82.	2748	42.4.0.	niya.	parer mṛṣaḥ 5---1 5----1 pareḥ mṛṣaḥ		230 pari-pūrvāt mṛṣaḥ (dhātoḥ) parasmaipadam (syāt)	230 Exception to I.iii.72.
231	I.iii.83.	2749	42.5.0.	niya.	vyāṅparibhyo ramaḥ 5-----3 5---1 vi-āṅ-paribhyaḥ ramaḥ	I.iii.85.	231 vi-āṅ-pari-pūrvāt rama-dhātoḥ parasmaipadam (syāt)	231 Exception to I.iii.12.
232	I.iii.84.	2750	42.5.1.	niya.	upāc ca 5--1 0 upāt ca	I.iii.85	232 upa-pūrvāt rama-dhātoḥ parasmaipadam (bhavati)	
233	I.iii.85.	2751	42.5.2.	niya. (vibhā)	vibhāṣā'karmakāt 1---1 5---1 vibhāṣā akarmakāt		233 akarmakāt upa-pūrvāt ram-dhātoḥ parasmaipadam vibhāṣā (bhavati)	
234	I.iii.86.	2752	42.6.0.	niya.	budhayudhanaśajaneṅpru-dru-sru-bhyo ṇeḥ budha-yudha-naśa-jana- 5--------3 iṅ-pru-dru-srubhyaḥ 5-1 ṇeḥ	I.iii.89.	234 budha-yudha-naśajana-iṅ-pru-dru-sru iti etebhyaḥ ṇyantebhyaḥ (dhātubhyaḥ) parasmaipadam (syāt)	234 Exception to I.iii.74.
235	I.iii.87.	2753	42.6.1.	niya.	nigaraṇacalanārthebhyaś ca 5--------3 nigaraṇa-calanārthebh- 0 yaḥ ca		nigaraṇārthebhyaḥ 235 calanārthebhyaḥ ca ṇyantebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ parasmaipadam (bhavati	235 Exception to I.iii.74.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
236	I.iii.88.	2754	42.6.2.	niya.	aṇāv akarmakāc cittavatkarttṛkāt 7--1 5----1 aṇau akarmakāt 5------1 cittavatkarttṛkāt		236 aṇyanta-avasthāyām yaḥ dhātuḥ akarmakaḥ cittavatkarttṛkaḥ ca, tasmāt ṇyantāt parasmaipadam (syāt)	236 Exception to I.iii 74.
237	I.iii.89.	2755	42.6.3.	niya. (niṣe)	na pādamyāṅyamāṅyasaparimuharucinṛtivadavasaḥ 0 5----1 na pā-dami-āṅyama-āṅy- asa-parimuha-ruci-nṛti- vada-vasaḥ		237 pā-dami-āṅyama-āṅyasa-parimuha-ruci-nṛti-vada-vasa-ityetebhyaḥ ṇyantebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ parasmaipadam na (syāt)	
238	I.iii.90.	2669	42.7.0.	niya. (vibhā)	vā kyaṣaḥ 0 5--1 vā kyaṣaḥ	I.iii.93.	238 kyaṣ-pratyayāntāt dhātoḥ vā parasmaipadam (syāt)	238 For kyaṣ vide III.i. 12.
239	I.iii.91.	2345	42.7.1.	niya. (vibhā)	dyudbhyo luṅi 5---3 7--1 dyud-bhyaḥ luṅi		239 dyuta (dīptau) iti ārabhya kṛpū--paryantebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ vā parasmaipadam (bhavati) luṅi - (parataḥ)	239 This sū debars I.iii. 12.
240	I.iii.92.	2347	42.7.2.	niya. (vibhā)	vṛdbhyaḥ syasanoḥ 5---3 7---2 vṛd-bhyaḥ sya-sanoḥ	I.iii.93.	240 vṛt-ādibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ vā parasmaipadam (syāt) syasan-pratyayayoḥ- (parataḥ)	
241	I.iii.93	2351	42.7.3.	niya. (vibhā)	luṭi ca kḷpaḥ 7--1 0 5---1 luṭi ca kḷpaḥ		241 luṭi ca sya-san-pratyayayoḥ (parataḥ) kḷp-dhātoḥ vā parasmaipadam (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					43. ekāsaṁjñādhikāra topic			
242	I.iv.1.	232	43.0.0.	adhi. (niya.)	ākaḍārād ekāsaṁjñā 0 5--1 1-1 1--1 ā kaḍārāt ekā saṁjñā	II.ii.38.	242 kadārāḥ karmadhāraye (II.ii.38) itietasmāt pūrvam ekāsaṁjñā bhavati iti adhikāraḥ ayam	
					44. vipratiṣedha topic			
243	I.iv.2.	175	44.0.0.	pari.	vipratiṣedhe paraṁ kāryam 7---1 1---1 vipratiṣedhe param 1--1 kāryam		243 vipratiṣedhe (sati) paraṁ kāryam (bhavati)	243 vipratiṣedha = Opposition of rules of equal force vide Kāś. tulyabalavirodho vipratiṣedhaḥ
					45. nadī saṁjñā topic (3 - 6)			
244	I.iv.3.	266	45.0.0.	saṁ.	yū stryākhyau nadī ø(1-2) 1---2 yū(i+u) stryākhyau 1--1 nadī	I.iv.6.	244 it-udantaṁ strīliṅgaṁ (śabda-rūpam) nadī (syāt)	244 stryākhya = That which by itself denotes the name of a female. The case affixes in yū is elided. vide VII.i.39.
245	I.iv.4.	303	45.1.0.	saṁ. (niṣe)	neyaṅuvaṅsthānāv astrī 0 1-----2 na iyaṅ-uvaṅ-sthānau 1---1 astrī	I.iv.6.	245 iyaṅ-uvaṅ-sthānau it-udantau (śabdau) stryākhyau nadī na (syātām) strī-śabdaṁ vinā	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
246	I.iv.5.	304	45.2.0.	saṁ. (vibhā)	↓ vāmi o 7-1 vā āmi	I.iv.6.	246 iyaṅ-uvaṅ-sthān-au stryākhyau itudantau (śabdau) āmi (parataḥ) vā nadī na (syātām) strī-śabdaṁvarjayitvā	
247	I.iv.6.	296	45.2.1.	saṁ. (vibhā)	↓ ṅiti hrasvaś ca 7--1 1---1 o ṅiti hrasvaḥ ca	I.iv.7.	247 hrasvam it-udantaṁ stryākhyam, iyaṅ-uvaṅ-sthānau stryākhyau it-uda ntau ca (śabda-rūpau) vā nadī (syātām) ṅitipratyaye (parataḥ)	
					46. ghi-saṁjñā topic (7 - 9)			
248	I.iv.7.	243	46.0.0.	saṁ.	↓ śeṣo ghy asakhi 1--1 1-1 1--1 śeṣaḥ ghi a-sakhi	I.iv.9.	248 hrasvam it-udantaṁ (śabdarūpam) yat na stryākhyaṁ, stryākhyam api na - madi, tasya śeṣasya ghi (bhavati) sakhi--śabdaṁ vinā	
249	I.iv.8.	257	46.1.0.	saṁ. (niya.)	↓ patiḥ samāsa eva 1---1 7----1 o patiḥ samāse eva	I.iv.9.	249 samāse eva patiśabdaḥ ghi (syāt) (na anyatra)	
250	I.iv.9.	3389	46.1.1.	saṁ. (vibhā)	ṣaṣṭhīyuktaś chandasi vā 1----1 7---1 ṣaṣṭhī-yuktaḥ chandasi o vā		250 ṣaṣṭhī-vibhaktyā yuktaḥ pati-śabdaḥ vede vā ghi (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					47. laghu saṁjñā topic (10)			
251	I.iv.10.	31	47.0.0.	saṁ.	hrasvaṁ laghu 1---1 1---1 hrasvam laghu	I.iv.11.	251 hrasvaṁ (akṣaram) laghu (syāt)	251 For hrasva, vide I. ii.27.
					48. gurusaṁjñā topic			
252	I.iv.11.	32	48.0.0.	saṁ.	saṁyoge guru 7---1 1--1 saṁyoge guru	I.iv.12.	252 hrasvaṁ (akṣaram) guru (syāt) saṁyoge (pare)	252 For saṁyoga, vide I.i.7.
253	I.iv.12.	33	48.1.0.	saṁ	dīrghaṁ ca 1---1 0 dīrgham ca		253 dīrghaṁ ca (akṣaram) guru (bhavati)	
					49. aṅga saṁjñā topic			
254	I.iv.13.	199	49.0.0.	saṁ	yasmāt pratyayavidhistadādi pratyaye'ṅgam 5--1 1-----1 yasmāt pratyaya-vidhiḥ 1----1 7--1 1---1 tadadi pratyaye aṅgam		254 yasmāt pratyayaḥ vidhīyate, tadādi (śabda-rūpam) pratyaye (parataḥ) aṅgam (syāt)	
					50. pada saṁjñā topic (14 - 17)			
255	I.iv.14.	29	50.0.0.	saṁ.	suptiṅantam padam 1----1 1---1 sup-tiṅ-antam padam	I.iv.17.	255 sup-antaṁ tiṅ-antaṁ ca (śabda-rūpam) padam(syāt)	255 sup and tiṅ are pratyāhāras.
256	I.iv.15.	2659	50.1.0.	saṁ. (niya)	naḥ kye 1-1 7-1 naḥ kye		256 kye (pare) nakārāntam (śabda-rūpam) padam (syāt)	
257	I.iv.16.	1252	50.1.1.	saṁ.	siti ca 7--1 0 siti ca		257 pūrvam padaṁ (syāt) siti pratyaye (pare)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
258	I.iv.17.	230	50.1.2.	saṁ.	svādiṣv asarvanāmasthā- ne 7----3 7---1 svādiṣu asarvanāmasthā- ne 51. bha saṁjñā topic (18 - 20)	I.iv.18.	258 sarvanāmasthān-abhinneṣu svādi-pratyayeṣu (pare) pūrvam padam (bhavati)	258 For svādayaḥ, vide IV.i.2. to V.iv.151.
259	I.iv.18.	231	51.0.0.	saṁ.	yaci bham 7---1 1--1 yaci(y-aci) bham	I.iv.20.	259 sarvanāmasthān-abhinna-svādau, yak-ārādau, ac-ādaupratyaye (pare) pūrvam bham (syāt)	259 This sū debars the application of pada.
260	I.iv.19.	1896	51.1.0.	saṁ.	tasau matvarthe 1--2 7-----1 ta-sau matv-arthe		260 tāntam sāntam ca (śabda-rūpam) bham (bhavati) matvarthe pratyaye (paratah)	
261	I.iv.20.	3390	51.1.1.	saṁ.	ayasmayādinicchandasi 1----3 7---1 ayasmayadini chandasi 52. vacana niyama top-ic (21 - 22)		261 ayasmayādini (śabda-rūpāṇi) chandasi (viṣaye) sādhūni (syuḥ)	
262	I.iv.21.	187	52.0.0.	niya.	bahuṣu bahuvacanam 7--3 1---1 bahuṣu bahuvacanam		262 bahutve vivakṣ-ite bahuvacanam - (bhavati)	
263	I.iv.22.	186	52.1.0.	niya.	dvekayor dvivacanaika-vacane 7----2 1---2 dvi-ekayoḥ dvivacana- -ekavacane		263 dvitve vivakṣ-ite dvivacanam, eka-tve vivakṣiteeka-vacnam (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					53. kāraka topic(23-55)			
264	I.iv.23.	534	53.0.0.	adhi. (saṁ.)	kārake 7--1 kārake	I.iv.55.	264 tatprayojako hetuś ca (I.iv.55) iti yāvat yaditaḥ agre vakṣyamāṇāni kāryaṇi kārake bhavanti iti adhikāraḥ ayam.	
					53.1. apādana kāraka topic (24 - 31)			
265	I.iv.24.	586	53.1.0.	saṁ.	dhruvam apāye'pādānam 1---1 7---1 1--1 dhruvam apāye apādānam	I.iv.31.	265 kriyāyām (satyām) apāye (pṛthag-bhavane) (sati) dhruvaṁkārakam apādanam(syāt)	265 apādāna = Ablation, the apadana takes the ablative case by II. iii.28.
266	I.iv.25.	588	53.1.1.	saṁ.	bhītrārthānām bhaya-hetuḥ 6-----3 1--1 bhī-trārthānām bhaya-hetuh		266 bhaya-trāṇārth-adhātūnām prayogebhayasya hetuḥ yat kārakaṁ tat apādānam (syāt)	266 bhayahetuḥ = The cause of fear.
267	I.iv.26.	589	53.1.2.	saṁ.	parājer asoḍhaḥ 6---1 1---1 parājeḥ a-soḍhaḥ		267 para-pūrvāt jayateḥ (dhātoḥ) prayoge soḍhuṁ aśakyaṁ yaḥ arthaḥ tat kārakaṁ apādānam (syāt)	
268	I.iv.27.	590	53.1.3.	saṁ.	vāraṇārthānām īpsitaḥ 6-----3 1---1 vāraṇārthānām īpsitaḥ		268 vāraṇārthānām (dhātūnām) prayoge īpsitaḥ yaḥ arthaḥ tat kārakaṁ apādānam (syāt)	268 vāraṇa = The obstruction to one's natural inclination

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
269	I.iv.28.	591	53.1.4.	saṁ.	antarddhau yenādarśanam icchati 7---1 3--1 antarddhau yena 1----1 adarśanam icchati		269 antarddhau (vyvadhāna-nimitte) yena adarśanam icchati, tat kārakam apādānam (syāt)	
270	I.iv.29.	592	53.1.5.	saṁ.	ākhyātopayoge 1---1 7---1 ākhyātā upayoge		270 upayoge (= niyamapūrvake vidyā--grahaṇe) yaḥ ākhyātā (= pāṭhayitā)tat kārakam apādānam (bhavati)	270 ākhyatā = Teacher, upayoga = Acquiring knowledge in the regular way.
271	I.iv.30.	593	53.1.6.	saṁ.	janikarttuḥ prakṛtiḥ 6-----1 1---1 jani-karttuḥ prakṛtiḥ	I.iv.31. (karttuḥ)	271 jan-dhātoḥ yaḥ karttā tasya yā prakṛtiḥ hetuḥ karaṇaṁ vā tat kārakam apādānam (bhavati)	
272	I.iv.31.	594	53.1.7.	saṁ.	bhuvaḥ prabhavaḥ 6--1 1---1 bhuvaḥ prabhavaḥ		272 bhū-dhātoḥ yaḥ karttā tasya yaḥ prabhavaḥ (= utpattisthānam) tat kārakam apādānam(syāt)	
			53.2. sampradāna kāraka topic (32 - 41)					
273	I.iv.32.	569	53.2.0.	saṁ.	karmaṇā yam abhipraiti sa sampradānam 3---1 2-1 karmaṇā yam abhipra- 1-1 1---1 iti saḥ sampradānam	I.iv.41.	273 kriyāyāṁ satyāṁ karaṇa-bhutena karmaṇā yasya abhiprāyaṁ sādhayati, tat kārakaṁ sampradānam (syāt)	273 The sampradāna takes the dative case by II. iii.13.
274	I.iv.33.	571	53.2.1.	saṁ.	rucyarthānām prīyamāṇaḥ 6----3 1---1 rucyarthānām prīyamāṇaḥ		274 rucyarthānām (dhātūnām) prayoge, prīyamāṇaḥ tat kārakaṁ sampradānam (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
275	I.iv.34.	572	53.2.2.	saṁ.	ślāghahnuṅsthāśapāṁ jñīpsyamānaḥ 6--------3 ślāgha-hnuṅ-sthā-śapām 1----1 jñīpsyamānaḥ		275 ślāgha-hnuṅ--sthā-śapa ityeteṣām (dhātūnām) prayoge jñīpsyamānaḥ (= bodhayitum iṣṭaḥ) yat kārakam tat sampradānam (syāt)	
276	I.iv.35.	573	53.2.3.	saṁ.	dhārer uttamarṇaḥ 6----1 1----1 dhāreḥ uttamarṇaḥ		276 dhāreḥ (dhātoḥ) prayoge, uttamarṇaḥ (ṛṇa-dātā) yat kārakaṁ tat sampradānam (syāt)	276 uttamarṇa = Creditor, as opposed to adhamarṇa (debtor) Here dhāreḥ is in the caujative of dhṛ.
277	I.iv.36.	574	53.2.4.	saṁ.	spṛher īpsitaḥ 6--1 1---1 spṛheḥ īpsitaḥ		277 spṛhi-dhātoḥ prayoge īpsitaḥ yaḥ arthaḥ tat kārakaṁ sampradānam (bhavati)	
278	I.iv.37.	575	53.2.5.	saṁ.	krudhadruhersyāsūyārthānāṁ yaṁ prati kopaḥ 6-------2 krudha-druha-irṣya-asū- 2-1 0 yārthānām yam prati 1---1 kopaḥ	I.iv.38.	278 krudhārthānām, druhārthānām, īrṣyārthānām, asūyārthānām ca (dhātūnām) prayoge yam prati kopaḥ tat kārakam sampradānam (bhavati)	
279	I.iv.38.	576	53.2.6.	saṁ.	krudhadruhor upasṛṣṭayoḥ karma 6----2 6---2 krudha-druhoḥ upasṛṣṭa- 1---1 yoḥ karma		279 upasṛṣṭayoḥ (= upasarga-pūrvakayoḥ) krudha-druhoḥ prayoge, yaṁ prati kopaḥ tat kārakaṁ karma (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
280	I.iv.39.	577	53.2.7.	sam.	rādhīkṣyor yasya viprasnaḥ 6---2 6---1 rādhi-īkṣyoḥ yasya 1---1 viprasnaḥ		280 rādhīkṣyoḥ(dhātvoḥ) prayoge yasya viprasnaḥ (= vividhaḥ prasnaḥ) kriyate, tat kārakam sampradānam (syāt)	
281	I.iv.40.	578	53.2.8.	sam.	pratyāṅbhyām śruvaḥ pūrvasya karttā 5-----2 6--1 prati-āṅbhyām śruvaḥ 6----1 1--1 pūrvasya karttā	I.iv.41.	281 prati-āṅ-pūrvāt śruṇoteḥ dhātoḥ prayoge pūrvasya karttā yat kārakam tat sampradānam (syāt)	
282	I.iv.41.	579	53.2.9.	sam.	anupratigṛṇaś ca 6-----1 o anu-prati-gṛṇaḥ ca		282 anu-pūrvāt pratipūrvāt ca gṛṇāteḥ dhātoḥ prayoge pūrvasya karttā yat kārakam tat sampradānam (syāt)	
					53.3. karaṇa kāraka topic (42 - 44)			
283	I.iv.42.	560	53.3.0.	sam.	sādhakatamam karaṇam 1----1 1---1 sādhakatamam karaṇam	I.iv.44.	283 kriyā-siddhau yat sādhakatamam tat kārakam karaṇam (syāt)	283 The karaṇa kāraka takes the instrumental case by II. iii.18.
284	I.iv.43.	562	53.3.1.	sam.	divaḥ karma ca 6---1 1---1 o divaḥ karma ca		284 div-dhātoḥ sādhakatamam yat kārakam tat karma (syāt) karaṇam ca	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
285	I.iv.44.	580	53.3.2.	saṁ. (vibhā)	parikrayaṇe sampradānam anyatarasyām 7----1 1----1 parikrayaṇe sampradān- 7----1 am anyatarasyām		285 niyata-kālaṁ vetanādinā svikaranam parikrayaṇam, tasmin sādhakatamaṁ kārakaṁ sampradānam (syāt) anyatarasyām	285 parikrayaṇa = To engage for a limited period on payment of wages.
					53.4. adhikaraṇa kāraka topic (45 - 48)			
286	I.iv.45.	632	53.4.0.	saṁ.	adhāro'dhikaraṇam 1---1 1----1 adhāraḥ adhikaraṇam	I.iv.48.	286 kriyā-siddhau yaḥ ādhāraḥ tat kārakam adhikaraṇam (syāt)	286 The adhikaraṇa takes the locative case(II.iii. 36.)
287	I.iv.46.	542	53.4.1.	saṁ.	adhiśīṅsthāsāṁ karma 6-----3 adhi-śīṅ-sthā-āsām 1---1 karma	I.iv.48.	287 adhi-pūrvāt śiṅsthā-ās iti etesāṁ dhātūnām prayoge ādhāraḥ yat kārakaṁ tat karma (bhavati)	
288	I.iv.47.	543	53.4.2.	saṁ.	abhinivisaś ca 6---1 0 abhi-ni-viśaḥ ca		288 abhi-ni-pūrvāt viśa-dhātoḥ prayoge ādhāraḥ yat kārakaṁ tat karma (syāt)	
289	I.iv.48.	544	53.4.3.	saṁ.	upanvadhyāṅvasaḥ 6------1 upa-anu-adhi-āṅ-vasaḥ		289 upa-anu-adhi--āṅpūrvāt vasa-dhātoḥ prayoge ādhāraḥ yat kārakaṁ tat karma (syāt)	
					53.5. karma kāraka topic (49 - 53)			
290	I.iv.49.	535	53.5.0.	saṁ.	kartur īpsitataṁ karma 6--1 1---1 1-1 kartuḥ īpsitatamam karma	I.iv.53.	290 kriyāyām (satyām) yat kartuḥ īpsitatamam(= iṣta-	290 Though karma is taken over into

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
							tamam) kārakaṁ tat karma (syāt)	this sū by anuvṛtti from I.iv.46, the repetition of karma, is for the sake of eliminating the word ādhāra (a substratum) The karma takes the accusative case(II. iii.2)
291	I.iv.50.	538	53.5.1.	saṁ.	tathāyuktaṁ cānīpsitam 1----1 0 1--1 tathā-yuktam ca an-īpsitam		291 yathā kartuḥ īpsitatamaṁ kriyayā yuktaṁ kārakam, tathā yadi kartuḥ anīpsitamam apikriyayā yuktaṁ(syāt) tadā tat api karma (syāt)	
292	I.iv.51.	539	53.5.2.	saṁ.	akathitaṁ ca 1--1 0 a-kathitam ca		292 apādānādi-kārakaiḥ akathitam (= na uktam) yat kārakaṁ tat karma (bhavati)	
293	I.iv.52.	540	53.5.3.	saṁ	gatibuddhipratyavasānārthaśabdakarmākarmakāṇam aṇi karttā sa ṇau 6-------3 gati-buddhi-pratyavasānārtha-śabdakarma-akarmakāṇām aṇi karttā 0(7-1) 1--1 1-1 7-1 saḥ ṇau	I.iv.53.	293 gatyarthānām, buddhyarthānām, pratyavasānārthānāṁ ca śabda-karmakānām akarmakānāṁca aṇyanta-avasthāyāṁ yaḥ karttā saḥ ṇyanta-avasthāyāṁ karma (bhavati)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
294	I.iv.53.	541	53.5.4.	saṁ. (vibhā)	hṛkror anyatarasyām 6---2 7----1 hṛ-kroḥ anyatarasyām		294 hṛñ-kṛñ-dhātvoḥ anyantayoḥ yaḥ karttā saḥ nyantāvasthāyāṁ vā karma (syāt)	
					53.6. karttā kāraka topic (54 - 55)			
295	I.iv.54.	559	53.6.0.	saṁ.	svatantraḥ karttā 1-----1 1--1 svatantraḥ karttā	I.iv.55.	295 kriyā-siddhau yat kārakam svatantraṁ tat karttā (bhavati)	
296	I.iv.55.	2575	53.6.1.	saṁ.	tatprayojako hetuś ca 1------1 1---1 tat-prayojakaḥ hetuḥ o ca		296 tasya svatantrakarttuḥ yaḥ prayojakaḥ (= prerakaḥ) (saḥ) hetuḥ (syāt) karttā ca	
					54. nipāta saṁjñā topic (56 - 98)			
297	I.iv.56.	19	54.0.0.	saṁ.	prāg rīśvarān nipātāḥ o 5--1 1---3 prāk rīśvarāt nipātāḥ	I.iv.98.	297 adhir īśvare (I.iv.97) ityetasmāt prāk nipātāḥ (syuḥ) ityadhikāraḥ ayam	297 nipātas are discussed upto I.iv.97.
298	I.iv.57.	20	54.0.1.	saṁ.	cādayo'satve 1---3 7--1 ca-ādayaḥ asatve	I.iv.59.	298 satva (= drvya) bhinna-vācinaḥ cādayaḥ nipātāḥ (bhavanti)	
					54.1. prādi saṁjñā topic			
299	I.iv.58.	21	54.1.0.	saṁ.	prādayaḥ 1---3 pra-ādayaḥ	I.iv.60.	299 pra-ādayaḥ nipātāḥ (syuḥ)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					54.2. upasarga-gati saṁjñā topic (59 - 82)			
300	I.iv.59.	22	54.2.0. (a)	saṁ.	upasargāḥ kriyāyoge 1---3 7----1 upasargāḥ kriyā-yoge		300 asatvavācinaḥ prādayaḥ nipātāḥ kriyā-yoge upasargāḥ (syuḥ)	
301	I.iv.60.	23	54.2.0. (b)	saṁ.	gatiś ca 1---1 0 gatiḥ ca	I.iv.82.	301 prādayaḥ upasargāḥ kriyā-yoge gatayaḥ ca (bhavanti)	
302	I.iv.61.	762	54.2.1.	saṁ.	ūryādicviḍācaś ca 1-----3 0 ūryādi-cvi-ḍācaḥ ca		302 ūryādayaḥ (śabdāḥ) cvyantāḥ ḍājantāḥ ca gatayaḥ (syuḥ)	
303	I.iv.62.	763	54.2.2.	saṁ.	anukaraṇaṁ cānitiparam 1---1 0 1---1 anukaraṇam ca an-iti-param		303 an-iti-param anukaraṇaṁ kriyā--yoge gatiḥ (syāt)	
304	I.iv.63.	764	54.2.3.	saṁ.	ādarānādarayoḥ sadasatī 7------2 ādara-anādarayoḥ 1--2 satasatī		304 ādare anādare ca (arthe) sadasati gati (syātām)	
305	I.iv.64.	765	54.2.4.	saṁ.	bhūṣaṇe'lam 7--1 0 bhūṣaṇe alam		305 bhūṣaṇe (arthe) alam (śabdaḥ) gatiḥ (syāt) kriyāyoge	305 The indeclinable alam has four meanings - prohibition, competent, enough and ornament.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
306	I.iv.65.	766	54.2.5.	saṁ.	antar aparigrahe 1---1 7----1 antaḥ a-parigrahe		306 å-parigrahe (arthe) antaḥ (śabdaḥ) gatiḥ (syāt) - kriyā-yoge	
307	I.iv.66.	767	54.2.6.	saṁ.	kaṇemanasī śraddhāpratighāte 1----2 7---1 kaṇe-manasī śraddhā--pratighāte		307 kaṇe (śabdaḥ) manas-ityetau (śabdau) ca kriyāyoge śraddhā-pratighāte (arthe) gatī (bhavataḥ)	
308	I.iv.67.	768	54.2.7.	saṁ.	puro'vyayam 0 1---1 puraḥ avyayam	I.iv.69.	308 puras iti avyayam kriyā-yoge gatiḥ (syāt)	
309	I.iv.68.	769	54.2.8.	saṁ	astaṁ ca 0 0 astaṁ ca		309 astam iti avyayam kriyā-yoge gatiḥ (syāt)	
310	I.iv.69.	770	54.2.9.	saṁ.	accha gatyarthavadeṣu 0 7-------3 accha gatyartha-vadeṣu		310 accha iti avyayaṁ gatyartheṣu vada-dhātoḥ ca yoge gatiḥ (syāt)	
311	I.iv.70.	771	54.2.10.	saṁ.	ado'nupadeśe 1--1 7---1 adaḥ an-upadeśe		311 an-upadeśe (arthe) adaḥ (śabdaḥ) gatiḥ (syāt) kriyā-yoge	
312	I.iv.71.	772	54.2.11.	saṁ.	tiro'ntarddhau 0 7-----1 tiraḥ antarddhau	I.iv.72.	312 tiraḥ (śabdaḥ) kriyā-yoge gatiḥ (syāt) antarddhau (vyavadhāne) (arthe)	
313	I.iv.72.	773	54.2.12.	saṁ. (vibhā)	vibhāṣā kṛñi 1---1 7--1 vibhāṣā kṛñi	I.iv.76. (vibhā.) I.iv.79. (kṛñi)	313 tiraḥ (śabdaḥ) kṛñdhātoḥ yoge vā gatiḥ (syāt) antarddhau (arthe)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
314	I.iv.73.	774	54.2.13.	saṁ. (vibhā)	upāje'nvāje upāje anvāje		314 upāje-anvāje iti etau (śabdau) kṛñi vā gati (syātām)	
315	I.iv.74.	775	54.2.14.	saṁ. (vibhā)	sākṣātprabhṛtīni ca 1-----3 O sākṣāt-prabhṛtīni ca ↓		315 sākṣātprabhṛtīni (śabda-rūpāṇi) kṛñi vā gatayaḥ (syuḥ)	
316	I.iv.75.	776	54.2.15.	saṁ. (vibhā)	anatyādhāna urasimanasi 7----1 1----2 an-atyādhāne urasi-manasī	I.iv.76.	316 anatyādhāne (= anupaśleṣe) (arthe) urasi-manasī (śabdau) kṛñi vā gati (syātām)	
317	I.iv.76.	777	54.2.16.	saṁ. (vibhā)	madhyepadenivacane ca O (1----1) madhye-pade-nivacane O ca		317 madhye, pade, nivacane iti ete (śabdāḥ) kṛñi vā gatayaḥ (syuḥ) an atyādhāne (arthe)	
318	I.iv.77.	778	54.2.17.	saṁ.	nityaṁ haste pāṇāv upayamane O nityam haste pāṇau 7---1 upayamane		318 upayamane (arthe) haste, pāṇau (śabdau) kṛñi nityaṁgatī (staḥ)	
319	I.iv.78.	779	54.2.18.	saṁ.	prādhvam bandhane O 7---1 prādhvam bandhane		319 ānukūlye (arthe) (prasiddham) prādhvam (avyayam) yadā bandhana-hetukaṁ (syāt), tadā tatnityaṁ kṛñi gatiḥ (syāt)	
320	I.iv.79.	780	54.2.19.	saṁ.	jīvikopaniṣadāv aupamye 1-------2 jīvikā-upaniṣadau 7--1 aupamye		320 jīvikā-upaniṣadau iti etau (śabdau) aupamye (arthe) nityaṁ kṛñi gati (staḥ)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
321	I.iv.80.	2230	54.2.20.	saṁ. (niya)	te prāg dhātoḥ 1-3 0 5--1 te prāk dhātoḥ	I.iv.82.	321 te (gati-upasargāḥ) dhātoḥ prāk (syuḥ)	
322	I.iv.81.	3391	54.2.21.	saṁ. (niya)	chandasi pare'pi 7----1 7--1 0 chandasi pare api	I.iv.82.	322 chandasi (viṣaye) te gati-upasargāḥ pare api (syuḥ) prāk ca	
323	I.iv.82.	3392	54.2.22.	saṁ.	vyavahitāś ca 1----3 0 vyavahitāḥ ca		323 te gati-upasargāḥ chandasi (viṣaye) dhātoḥ vyavahitāḥ ca (syuḥ)	
					54.3. karmapravacanīya saṁjñā topic (83 - 98)			
324	I.iv.83.	546	54.3.0.	saṁ. (adhi.)	karmapravacanīyāḥ 1----3 karmapravacanīyāḥ	I.iv.98.	324 itaḥ ūrdhvam (I.iv.98) karmapravacanīyāḥ (bhavanti) iti adhkāraḥ ayam	324 The karmapravacanīya is a self-explanatory term. It means that which qualifies or speaks about an action is so called: karma proktavantaḥ.
325	I.iv.84.	547	54.3.1.	saṁ.	anur lakṣaṇe 1--1 7---1 anuḥ lakṣaṇe	I.iv.86.	325 lakṣaṇe (dyotye) anuḥ karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	325 lakṣaṇa means here a sign; an attendant circumstance an invariable concominant or accident in its logical sense. (Vasu)

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
326	I.iv.85.	549	54.3.2.	saṁ.	tṛtīyārthe 7----1 tṛtiyā-arthe		326 tṛtīyārthe (dyotye) anuḥ karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	
327	I.iv.86.	550	54.3.3.	saṁ.	hīne 7--1 hīne		327 hīne (dyotye) anuḥ karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	327 hīna = Inferior
328	I.iv.87.	551	54.3.4.	saṁ.	upo'dhike ca 1--1 7--1 0 upaḥ adhike ca		328 adhike hīne ca (dyotye) upaḥ (śabdaḥ) karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	
329	I.iv.88.	596	54.3.5.	saṁ.	apaparī varjane 1---2 7---1 apa-parī varjane		329 apa-parī (sabdau) varjane (arthe) karmapravacaniyau (syātām)	
330	I.iv.89.	597	54.3.6.	saṁ.	āṅ maryādāvacane 1-1 7-----1 āṅ maryadā-vacane		330 maryādāvacane (arthe) āṅ-ityetat (śabdaḥ) karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	330 vacana in the sū shows that both sorts of limits are here meant i.e. inclusive of and exclusive of.
331	I.iv.90.	552	54.3.7.	saṁ.	lakṣaṇetthambhūtākhyānabhāgavīpsāsu pratiparyanavaḥ 7------3 lakṣaṇa-itthambhūtākhyāna-bhāga-vīpsāsu 1-----3 prati-pari-anavaḥ	I.iv.91.	331 prati-pari-anuete (śabdāḥ) lakṣaṇa-itthambhūtākhyāna-bhāga-vīpsāiti eteṣu (artheṣu) karmapravacaniyāḥ (syuḥ)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
332	I.iv.91.	553	54.3.8.	saṁ.	abhir abhāge 1---1 7----1 abhiḥ a-bhāge		332 bhāga-varjiteṣu lakṣaṇetthaṁbhūtākhyānabhāgavipsāsu (artheṣu) abhiḥ karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	332 bhāga = The share which is allotted to one as his own.
333	I.iv.92.	599	54.3.9.	saṁ.	pratiḥ pratinidhipratidānayoḥ 1--1 7-----2 pratiḥ pratinidhi- -pratidānayoḥ		333 pratinidhi-pratidānayoḥ (arthayoḥ) pratiḥ (śabdaḥ) karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	333 pratinidhi = That which is like to the principal is called pratinidhi.
334	I.iv.93.	554	54.3.10.	saṁ.	adhiparī anarthakau 1---2 1----2 adhi-parī an-arthakau		334 anarthāntaravācinau adhi-parī (śabdau) karmapravacanīyau (syātāṁ)	
335	I.iv.94.	555	54.3.11.	saṁ.	suḥ pūjāyām 1-1 1---1 suḥ pūjāyām		335 pūjāyām (arthe) suḥ (śabdaḥ) karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	
336	I.iv.95.	556	54.3.12.	saṁ.	atir atikramaṇe ca 1--1 7----1 0 atiḥ atikramaṇe ca		336 atikramaṇe (arthe) pūjāyāṁ ca atiḥ (śabdaḥ) karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	336 atikramaṇa means to do more than what is necessary for the accomplishment of an object.
337	I.iv.96.	557	54.3.13.	saṁ.	apiḥ padārthasambhāvanānvavasargagarhāsamuccayeṣu 1--1 7----3 apiḥ padārtha-sambhāvanā-anvavasarga-garhā-samuccayeṣu		337 padārthasambhāvanā-anvavasarga--garhā-samuccaya-iti eteṣu (artheṣu) apiḥ (śabdaḥ) karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
338	I.iv.97.	644	54.3.14.	saṁ.	adhir īśvare 1---1 7--1 adhiḥ īśvare	I.iv.98.	338 īśvare (arthe) adhiḥ (śabdaḥ) karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt)	
339	I.iv.98.	646	54.3.15.	saṁ. (vibhā)	vibhāṣā kṛñi 1---1 7--1 vibhāṣā kṛñi 55.0. parasmaipada saṁjñā topic		339 adhiḥ (śabdaḥ) vā karmapravacanīyaḥ (syāt) kṛñi (pare)	
340	I.iv.99.	2155	55.0.0.	saṁ.	laḥ parasmaipadam 6-1 1------1 laḥ parasmaipadam 56.0. ātmanepada saṁjñā topic		340 laḥ (= lādeśam) parasmaipadam (syāt)	
341	I.iv.100	2156	56.0.0.	saṁ.	taṅānāv ātmanepadam 1---2 1----1 taṅ-ānau ātmanepadam 57.0. prathama-madhyama uttama-saṁjñā topic		341 taṅ-ānau ātmanepadau (syātām)	
342	I.iv.101	2160	57.0.0.	saṁ.	tiṅas triṇi triṇi prathamamadhyamottamāḥ 6--1 1--3 1--3 tiṅaḥ triṇi triṇi 1------3 prathama-madhyama-uttamāḥ 58.0. ekavacana-dvivacana-bahuvacana saṁjñā topic	I.iv.104.	342 tiṅaḥ triṇi triṇi (krameṇa) prathama-madhyama-uttamāḥ (syuḥ)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
343	I.iv.102	2161	58.0.0.	sam.	tāny ekavacana(dvivacana)bahuvacanāny ekaśaḥ 1--3 1----3 tāni ekavacana-dvivacana-bahuvacanāni ekaśaḥ	I.iv.103.	343 tāni tiṅaḥ triṇi triṇi ekaśaḥ (= kramena) ekavacana-dvivacana-bahuvacanāni (syuḥ)	
344	I.iv.103	185	58.1.0.	sam.	supaḥ 6---1 supaḥ	I.iv.104.	344 supaḥ ca ekaśaḥ triṇi triṇi ekavacana-dvivacana-bahuvacanāni (syuḥ)	344 Vide IV. i.2.
					59.0. vibhakti saṃjñā			
345	I.iv.104	184	59.0.0.	sam.	vibhaktiś ca 1---1 0 vibhaktiḥ ca		345 supaḥ tiṅaḥ ca triṇi triṇi vibhaktayaḥ (syuḥ)	
					60.0. puruṣasaṃjñā topic (105 - 108)			
346	I.iv.105	2162	60.0.0.	niya.	yuṣmady upapade samānādhikaraṇe sthāniny api madhyamaḥ 7----1 7---1 7--1 yuṣmadi upapade samānādhikaraṇe sthānini 7----1 0 1----1 api madhyamaḥ	I.iv.108. (upa.) I.iv.106. (yuṣmadi, madhya.)	346 yuṣmadi(śabde) upapade samānādhikaraṇe (sati) sthānini (= aprayujyamāne) api (= prayujyamāne) madhyama-puruṣaḥ (syāt)	
347	I.iv.106	2163	60.1.0.	niya.	prahāse ca manyopapade manyater uttama ekavac ca 7---1 0 7---1 prahāse ca manya-upap- 6--1 1----1 ade manyateḥ uttamaḥ 0 0 ekavat ca		347 prahāse (gamyamāne) manyopapade (dhātoḥ) yuṣmadi upapade samānādhikaraṇe sthānini api madhyama-puruṣaḥ (syāt)-manyateḥ (dhātoḥ) ca uttama-puruṣaḥ (bhavati) saḥ uttama-puruṣaḥ ekavat (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
348	I.iv.107	2164	60.2.0.	niya.	asmady uttamaḥ 7--1 1---1 asmadi uttamaḥ		348 asmadi upapade, samānādhikaraṇe, sthānini api uttama-puruṣaḥ (syāt)	
349	I.iv.108	2165	60.3.0.	niya.	śeṣe prathamaḥ 7--1 1---1 śeṣe prathamaḥ		349 yatra yusmad--asmat-samānādhikaraṇa-śabdau upapade na syātām, tasmin śeṣe upapade samānādhikaraṇe sthānini api prathamapuruṣaḥ (syāt)	
					61.0. saṁhitā-saṁjñā topic			
350	I.iv.109	28	61.0.0.	saṁ.	paraḥ sannikarṣaḥ saṁhitā 1---1 1----1 paraḥ sannikarṣaḥ 1---1 saṁhitā		350 sannikarṣaḥ (= varṇānām atiśaya-sannidhiḥ) saṁhitā (syāt)	
					62.0. avasāna saṁjñā topic			
351	I.iv.110	27	62.0.0.	saṁ.	virāmo'vasānam 1---1 1---1 virāmaḥ avasānam		351 virāmaḥ avasānam (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					63.0. samartha topic			
352	II.i.1.	647	63.0.0. (samartha)	pari	samarthaḥ padavidhiḥ 1---1 1----1 samarthaḥ padavidhiḥ		352 samarthāt samarthasya padasya vidhiḥ (syāt)	352 'samarth-ha' means semantically relevant, a "semantic substitute counter".
					64.0. parāṅvadbhāva topic			
353	II.i.2.	3656	64.0.0. (parāṅv-adbhāva)	ati	sub āmantrite parāṅga-vat svare 1-1 7---1 sup āmantrite parāṅga- 7---1 vat svare	II.ii.29.	353 āmantrite pade (parataḥ) svare (karttavye) subantam parāṅvat (syāt)	
					65.0. samāsa topic (3 - 72)			
354	II.i.3.	648	65.0.0. (samāsa)	adhi	prāk kaḍārāt samāsaḥ 0 5--1 1--1 prāk kaḍārāt samāsaḥ	II.ii.30.	354 kaḍārāḥ karmadhāraye (II.ii.38) ityataḥ prāk etasmāt samāsaḥ (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam	The adhi. of this sū extends upto II.ii.30.
355	II.i.4.	649	65.0.1.	adhi (sam)	saha supā 0 3--1 saha supā	II.ii.22.	355 supā (saha) sup samasyate ityadhikāraḥ ayam (II.ii.22)	The adhi. of this sū goes upto II.ii.22.
					65.1. avyayībhāva samāsa topic (5 - 21)			
356	II.i.5.	651	65.1.0. (avyayi-bhāva)	adhi	avyayībhāvaś ca 1-----1 0 avyayībhāvaḥ ca	II.i.21.	356 itaḥ agre yaḥ samāsaḥ (syāt) saḥ avyayībhāvaḥ (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam (II.i.22)	The adhi. of this sū. goes upto II.i.21

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
357	II.i.6.	652	65.1.1.	saṁ	avyayaṁ vibhakti sāmīpa samṛddhivyṛddhy arthābhāvātyayāsamprati śabdaprādurbhāvapaścād yathānupūrvyayaugapadya sādṛśyasampatti sākalyāntavacaneṣu 1---1 7--3 avyayam vibhakti-samīpa-samṛddhi-vyṛddhi-arthābhāva-atyaya-asamprati-śabdaprādurbhāva--paścāt-yathā-ānupūrvya-yaugapadya-sādṛśya--sampatti-sākalya--anta-vacaneṣu	II.i.8.	357 vibhakti samīpa-samṛddhi (= ṛddheḥ ādhikhyam)-vyṛddhi (= ṛddheḥ abhāvaḥ)-arthābhāva (= vastunaḥ abhāvaḥ)-atikrama-atyaya-asamprati-śabdaprādurbhāva--paścāt-yathā-ānupūrvya-yaugapadya--sādṛśya-sampatti--sākalya-antavacana--ityeteṣu (artheṣu) (varttamānam) avyayaṁ samarthena subantena (saha) samasyate, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	357 There are four meaning of the indeclinable ''yathā' yogyatā (correspondence) vipsā (succession) padārthānativṛtti (not passing beyond sometimes) and sadṛśya (likeness)
358	II.i.7.	661	65.1.2.	saṁ	yathā'sādṛśye 0 7--1 yathā asādṛśye		358 asādṛśye (arthe) (varttamānam) yathā ityetat avyayaṁ samarthena subantena (saha) samasyate avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	358 The purpose of making the separate sū when it can be included in the last sū, is the word yathārthavacana has limited meaning here by this sū, it means the first three meanings of yathā are taken here but not the fourth 'likeness'.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
359	II.i.8.	662	65.1.3.	saṁ	yāvad avadhāraṇe 0 7----1 yāvat avadhāraṇe		359 avadhāraṇe (arthe) (varttamānam) yāvat ityetat avyayaṁ samarthena subantena (saha) samasyate, avyayibhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	359 The word 'avadhāraṇa' means accurate ascertainment, restriction or limitation.
360	II.i.9.	663	65.1.4.	saṁ	sup pratinā mātrārthe 1-1 3---1 7---1 sup pratinā mātrārthe		360 mātrārthe (= svalparthe) (varttamānena) prati-ityanena avyayena (saha) samarthaṁ subantaṁ samasyate, avyayibhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	360 The word 'sup' is not taken by the chain technique in this sū to prevent the word 'avyaya' coming into this sū.
361	II.i.10.	664	65.1.5.	saṁ	akṣaśalākā saṅkhyāḥ pariṇā 1------3 akṣaśalākāsaṅkhyāḥ 3--1 pariṇā		361 akṣaḥ śalākā (eka-dvi-tri-ityādayaḥ) saṁkhyā ityete (śabdāḥ) pari-ityanena (saha) samasyante, avyayibhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	361 Mahābhāṣya takes this sū and the sū following as one single sū and uses yoga-vibhāga technique.
362	II.i.11.	665	65.1.6.	saṁ (adhi)	vibhāṣā 1---1 vibhāṣā	II.ii.29.	362 itaḥ ūrdhvaṁ yat anukramiṣyāmaḥ tat vibhāṣā (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam (II.ii.30)	362 The adhi. of this sū goes upto II.ii.29. According to kāś. it is a vibhāṣā rule.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
363	II.i.12.	666	65.1.7.	sam	apaparibahirañcavaḥ pañcamyā 1-------3 apaparibahirañcavaḥ 3----1 pañcamyā	II.i.13.	363 apa-pari-bahis--añcu-ityete pañcamyantena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	363 By this sū, the word 'bahiḥ' also governs the ablative case by inference (jñāpaka)
364	II.i.13.	667	65.1.7.(a)	sam	ān maryādābhividhyoḥ o 7-----2 ān maryādā-abhividhyoḥ		364 maryādāyām abhividhau ca (varttamānam) ān ityetat samarthena pañcamyantena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
365	II.i.14.	668	65.1.8.	sam	↓ lakṣaṇenābhipratī ābhimukhye 3---1 1---2 lakṣaṇena abhipratī 7----1 ābhimukhye	II.i.16.	365 abhi-prati ityetau (śabdau) ābhimukhye (varttamānau) lakṣaṇavācinā samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyete, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	365 Here the word lakṣaṇa means sign or mark
366	II.i.15.	669	65.1.8.(a)	sam	↓ anur yatsamayā 1--1 o anuḥ yatsamayā	II.i.16.	366 anuḥ yasya samīpavācī (= samayā) tena lakṣaṇabhūtena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	366 Though this comp. is already formed by sū. 6, it is repeated here to form same compound optionally.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
367	II.i.16.	670	65.1.8. (b)	sam	yasya cāyāmaḥ 6---1 0 1--1 yasya ca āyāmaḥ		367 anuḥ yasya āyāmayāci (= vistāravāci) tena lakṣaṇavācinā samarthena (saha) anuḥ vibhāṣā samasyate, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
368	II.i.17.	671	65.1.9.	sam	tiṣṭhadguprabhṛtīni ca 1------3 0 tiṣṭhadguprabhṛtīni ca		368 tiṣṭhadgu-ityevamādīni (samudāyarūpāṇi) avyayībhāvāni nipātyante	
369	II.i.18.	672	65.1.10.	sam (nipā)	pāremadhye ṣaṣṭhyā vā 1---2 3--1 0 pāremadhye ṣaṣṭhyā vā		369 pāre-madhye-ityetau (śabdau) ṣaṣṭhyantena subantena (saha) vā samasyete, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt) (tatsannniyogena ca tayoḥ ekārāntatvaṁ nipātyate)	369 Generally the words pāra and madhya form possessive tatp. comp. This sū ordains avyayībhāva comp. instead. vā in this sū is for showing alternation.
370	II.i.19.	673	65.1.11.	sam	↓ saṅkhyā vaṁśyena 1---1 3--1 saṅkhyā vaṁśyena	II.i.20.	370 vaṁśya vācinā samarthena subantena (saha) saṁkhyāvāci subantaṁ vibhāṣā samasyate, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	370 The word 'vaṁśa' means uninterrupted descent of persons from a common source whether through birth or knowledge A succession of teachers & pupils, of ancestors & descendants—

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								etc would continue vaṁśa is termed 'vaṁśya'
371	II.i.20.	674	65.1.11. (a)	saṁ	nadībhiś ca 3--3 o nadibhiḥ ca	II.i.21.	371 nadīvācinā samarthena subantena (saha) saṁkhyāvāci subantam vibhāṣā samasyate, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
372	II.i.21.	675	65.1.11. (b)	saṁ	anyapadārthe ca saṁjñāyām 7----1 o 7---1 anyapadārthe ca saṁjñāyām		372 nadīvācinā samarthena subantena (saha) anyapadārthe (gamye) saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) subantaṁ samasyate, avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	The anuvṛtti of saṅkyā does not take place in this sū, though this sū is given in the sub-divisions relating to the optional comp. This comp. is invariable (nitya) comp hence no names (saṁjñās) ever be expressed by a sentence and that being so, these comps can never be analised.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
~~373~~					65.2. tatpuruṣa samāsa topic (22 - 72)			
373	II.i.22.	684	65.2.0. (tatpuruṣa)	adhi	tatpuruṣaḥ 1----1 tatpuruṣaḥ	II.ii.22.	373 itaḥ agre yaḥ samāsaḥ saḥ tatpuruṣaḥ (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam (II.ii.22)	373 In this tatp.comp,the second (last) member is main one and the dvigu and karmadhā raya are its sub-divisi ons hence they are discussed under it. The term 'tatpuruṣa' is an old term and Pāṇini has taken it from the old sanskrit grammatical work.The adhi of this sū goes upto II.ii.22.
374	II.i.23.	685	65.2.1. (dvigu)	sam	dvigus ca 1--1 0 dviguḥ ca		374 dviguḥ (samāsaḥ) tatpuruṣaḥ (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
375	II.i.24.	686	65.2.2.	sam	dvitīyā śritātītapatitagatātyasta prāptāpannaiḥ 1---1 3-------3 dvitīyā śrita-atīta-patita-gata-atyasta-prāpta-āpannaiḥ	II.i.29.	375 dvitīyāntam subantam śrita-atīta-patita-gata-atyasta-prāpta-āpanna-ityetaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
376	II.i.25.	687	65.2.2. (a)	sam	svayam ktena O 3---1 svayam ktena	II.i.28.	376 svayam-ityetat (avyayam) ktāntena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	376 The anuvṛtti of dvitīyā does not occur in this sū, though it does in the next sū, because the word 'svayam' is an indeclinable so it takes no case affixes.
377	II.i.26.	688	65.2.2. (a-1)	sam	khaṭvā kṣepe 1--1 7---1 khaṭvā kṣepe		377 kṣepe (gamye) khaṭvā-ityetat (śabdaḥ) ktāntena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	377 Though this comp. occurs in the sub-divisons relating to the optional compounds, this comp.is the invariable (nitya) compound,because this comp. can never be analised by means of a sentence and the sense conveyed by the function of the comp. word,not by any of its constituent elements.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
378	II.i.27.	689	65.2.2. (a-2)	saṁ	sāmi O sāmi		378 sāmi-ityetat (avyayam) ktāntena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	378 The word sami is an indeclinable, hence the anuvrtti of dvitiya from preceding su does not occur in this su. The object attained by this comp. is same as in II.i.25, namely making them one word and taking one accent.
379	II.i.28.	690	65.2.2. (a-3)	saṁ	kālāḥ 1---3 kālāḥ	II.i.29.	379 kālavācinaḥ dvitīyāntāḥ (śabdāḥ) ktāntena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
380	II.i.29.	691	65.2.2. (a-3a)	saṁ	atyantasaṁyoge ca 7----1 O atyantasaṁyoge ca		380 atyantasaṁyoge (= kṛsnasaṁyoge) (gamye) kālavācinaḥ dvitīyāntāḥ (śabdāḥ) samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
381	II.i.30.	692	65.2.3.	saṁ	↓ tṛtīyā tatkṛtārthena guṇavacanena 1--1 3----1 tṛtīyā tatkṛtārthena 3----1 guṇavacanena	II.i.35.	381 tṛtīyāntaṁ subantaṁ tatkṛtena guṇavacanena, arthaśabdena ca (saha) samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	381 According to Mahābhāṣya, by the method of the yoga-vibhāga, 'tatkṛta' is an adjective of guṇavacanena and arthena is an another word. Here 'guṇavacana' means those words which are not formed by primary or secondary affixes, or not other words entitled to the names of saṅkhyā, sarvanāma, jāti, compounds but words that denote quality and capable of being used as adjectives qualifying substantives.
382	II.i.31.	693	65.2.3. (a)	saṁ	pūrvasadṛśasamonārthakalahanipuṇamiśraślakṣṇaiḥ pūrva-sadṛśa-sama-ūnārtha-kalaha-nipuṇa-miśra-ślakṣṇaiḥ		382 tṛtīyāntaṁ subantaṁ pūrva-sadṛśa-sama-ūnārtha-kalaha-nipuṇa-miśra-ślakṣṇa-ityetaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
							samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
383	II.i.32.	694	65.2.3. (b)	saṁ	kartṛkaraṇe kṛtā bahulam 7--1 3--1 1---1 kartṛkaraṇe kṛtā bahulam	II.i.33.	383 karttari karaṇe ca yā tṛtiyā tadantaṁ subantaṁ samarthena kṛdantena subantena (saha) bahulaṁ samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
384	II.i.33.	695	65.2.3. (b-1)	saṁ	kṛtyair adhikārthavacane 3--3 7----1 kṛtyaiḥ adhikārthavacane		384 adhikārthavacane (gamyamāne) kartṛvāci karaṇavāci tṛtiyāntaṁ subantaṁ kṛtyapratyayāntaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	384 Here kṛtya(affixes) means not all those kṛtya affixes but only yat and etat should be taken in this sū. Hence in the case of other kṛtya affixes, this sū is not valid and there is no compounding there.
385	II.i.34.	696	65.2.3. (c)	saṁ	annena vyañjanam 3--1 1---1 annena vyañjanam		385 vyañjanavāci tṛtiyāntaṁ subantaṁ annavācinā samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	385 'anna' means that which is to be prepared for eating and vyañjana means that which prepares. The word 'anna' (food)

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								and vyañjana (condiment)as represented in this comp. are connected in sense by a verb understood.
386	II.i.35.	697	65.2.3. (d)	sam	bhakṣyeṇa miśrīkaraṇam 3----1 1----1 bhakṣyeṇa miśrīkaraṇam		386 miśrīkaraṇavācī tṛtīyāntaṁ subantam bhakṣyavācinā samarthena subanteṇa (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	386 bakṣya means anything eatable whether hard or soft and its refinement is called miśrikaraṇa. These two words in comp. are connected in sense by a verb understood.
387	II.i.36.	698	65.2.4.	sam	caturthī tadarthārtha-balihita sukha rakṣitaiḥ 1---1 3-----3 caturthī tadartha-artha-bali-hitasukha-rakṣitaiḥ		387 caturthyantaṁ subantaṁ tadartha--artha-bali-hita--sukha-rakṣita-ityetaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha)vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	387 According to Mahābhāṣya tadartha means for the purpose thereof, the special relation of a material & its modification alone is here held to be intended while some authority takes tadarthartha as one word meaning a thing service-

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								able thereto. By this sū we also infer that the dative case conveys also the sense of for the purpose thereof.
388	II.i.37.	699	65.2.5.	saṁ	paṁcamī bhayena 1---1 3---1 paṁcamī bhayena	II.i.39.	388 paṁcamyantaṁ subantam bhayavācinā samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	388 This sū is an expansion of sū 32 and an exposition of the word 'bahula'
389	II.i.38.	700	65.2.5. (a)	saṁ	apetāpoḍhamuktapatitāpatrastair alpaśaḥ 3----------3 apeta-apoḍha-mukta- -patita-apatrastaiḥ alpaśaḥ		389 alpam paṁcamyantaṁ subantam apeta-apoḍha-mukta-patita-apatrasta-ityetaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	389 This sū is an expansion of su 32 The use of the word alpaśaḥ (gradually) is for showing the limit of this kind of compounds. It means all ablative words are not so compounded.
390	II.i.39.	701	65.2.5. (b)	saṁ	stokāntikadūrārthakṛcchrāṇi ktena 1--------3 stoka-antika-dūrārtha- 3---1 -kṛcchrāṇi ktena		390 paṁcamyantāḥ stoka-antika-dūra-ityevamarthāḥ subantāḥ kṛcchraśabdaḥ ca ktāntena samarthena subantena(saha) vibhāṣā samasyante	390 The case affixes are not dropped in compounds of this kind by sū VI.iii. 2.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
							tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
391	II.i.40.	717	65.2.6.	sam	saptamī śauṇḍaiḥ 1---1 3---3 saptamī śauṇḍaiḥ	II.i.49.	391 saptamyantaṁ subantaṁ śauṇḍādibhiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	391 The plural form of the word 'śauṇḍa' in this sū shows that it is a class-name beginning with the word śauṇḍ. This class contains 16 words.
392	II.i.41.	718	65.2.6. (a)	sam	siddhaśuṣkapakvabandaiś ca 3--------3 siddha-śuṣka-pakva- O -bandhaiḥ ca		392 saptamyantaṁ subantaṁ siddha--śuṣka-pakva-bandha-ityetaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ(saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
393	II.i.42.	719	65.2.6. (b)	sam	dhvāṅkṣeṇa kṣepe 3----1 7---1 dhvāṅkṣeṇa kṣepe		393 saptamyantaṁ subantaṁ dhvāṅkṣavācinā subantena (saha) kṣepe (gamyamāne) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ)(syāt)	393 Here the synonyms of 'dhvāṅkṣa' also should be taken
394	II.i.43.	720	65.2.6. (c)	sam	kṛtyair ṛṇe 3---3 7-1 kṛtyaiḥ ṛṇe		394 ṛṇe (gamyamāne) kṛtyapratyayāntaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) saptamyantaṁ subantaṁ vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	394 This comp.is confined to the words formed by the kṛtya affix 'yat' and not to each kṛtya formed words

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
395	II.i.44.	721	65.2.6. (d)	sam	saṁjñāyām 7---1 saṁjñāyām		395 saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) saptamyantaṁ subantaṁ samarthena subantena (saha) samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	395 A saṁjñā is expressed by a complete word hence it is an invariable (nitya) compound for, we can not express an appellative by a sentence. In this comp. the case affixes are not lapped according to sū - VI.iii. 9.
396	II.i.45.	722	65.2.6. (e)	sam	ktenāhoratrāvayavāḥ 3---1 1-----3 ktena ahorātrāvayavāḥ	II.i.47.	396 aharavayavavācinaḥ rātryavayavavācinaḥ ca saptamyantāḥ (śabdāḥ) ktapratyayāntena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	396 This is a continuation of sū 32.
397	II.i.46.	723	65.2.6. (e-1)	sam	tatra o tatra		397 tatra iti saptamyantaṁ subantaṁ ktapratyayāntena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	397 By forming this comp., the same purpose as in sū 25 is served, namely these two words form one word and get one accent.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
398	II.i.47.	724	65.2.6. (e-1a)	saṁ	kṣepe 7---1 kṣepe	II.i.48.	398 kṣepe (gamyam-āne) saptamyantaṁ subantaṁ ktāntena samarthena subanten-a (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuru-ṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	398 In this comp. the 7th case affix is not dropped by sū VI.iii.14.
399	II.i.48.	725	65.2.6. (e-1b)	saṁ (nipā)	pātresammitādayaś ca 1--------3 O pātresammitādayaḥ ca		399 pātresammitaḥ ityādayaḥ kṣepe (gamye) (samudayaḥ eva) nipātyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (sam-āsaḥ) (syāt)	399 All these are irregular comps. and some of the words contained in this list are comps formed with the past participle 'kta' and they could have been formed by previous sūs also these comps. are included in this list with a view to their first member should have udātta accent on the beginning because all the words belonging to this class are a sub-division of a longer

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								class called 'yuktarohyā-di' class treated of in VI.ii.81. There are 34 words in pa-tresammitadi class.
400	II.i.49.	726	65.2.7.	sam	pūrvakālaikasarvajarat-purāṇanavakevalaḥ sam-ānādhikaraṇena 1------3 pūrvakāla-eka-sarva- -jarat-purāṇa-navakev- 3-----1 alaḥ samānādhikaraṇena	II.i.72.	400 pūrvakāla-eka--sarva-jarat-purāṇ-a-nava-kevala-ityete subantāḥ samānā-dhikaraṇena subant-ena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpur-uṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	400 The phra-se 'supsupā' is understood in this sū the whole sū qualifying it. Samānādh-ikaraṇa means abiding in a common subst-ratum, words which separa-tely can be applied to many distinct and different objects, when they apply to one common object one said to be in apposition In this sū the word form purva kāla is not to be taken (I.i. 68) but its significates, while of the rest 'eka' etc the very

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								word form is to be taken. These and subsequent comps. are karmadhāraya compounds.
401	II.i.50.	727	65.2.7. (a)	saṁ	diksaṅkhye saṁjñāyām 1----2 7---1 dik-saṅkhye saṁjñāyām	II.i.51.	401 saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) digvācinaḥ saṁkhyāvācinaḥ subantāḥ samānādhikaraṇena samarthena subantena (saha) samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
402	II.i.51.	728	65.2.7. (b)	saṁ	taddhitārthottarapada-samāhāre ca 7-------1 taddhitārtha-uttarapa- 0 da-samāhāre ca	II.i.52.	402 taddhitārthe (= taddhitotpatti viṣaye) uttarapade ca (parataḥ) samāhāre (gamyamāne) digvācinaḥ saṁkhyāvācinaḥ subantāḥ samarthena samānādhikaraṇavācinā subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	402 The uttarapada comps. are invariable (nitya) compounds, - hence they can not be resolved in to their component elements.
403	II.i.52.	730	65.2.7. (b-1)	saṁ	saṅkhyāpūrvo dviguḥ 1----1 1----1 saṅkhyāpūrvaḥ dviguḥ		403 taddhitārthottarapada ityatra saṁkhyāpūrvaḥ yaḥ samāsaḥ saḥ dviguḥ (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
404	II.i.53.	732	65.2.7. (c)	sam	kutsitāni kutsanaiḥ 1---3 3---3 kutsitāni kutsanaiḥ	II.i.54.	404 kutsitvācini subantāni kutsanavācanaiḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt).	404 This sū is an exception of sū 57 which declares that the adjective should be put as the first member in the comp while this sū says that the same will stand as the second member. When the particular term is to express contempt with regard to the signification of that term these types of comps are formed.
405	II.i.54.	733	65.2.7. (c-1)	sam	pāpāṇake kutsitaiḥ 1--2 3---3 pāpāṇake kutsitaiḥ		405 pāpa-āṇaka-ityetau kutsanavācinau subantau kutsitavācibhiḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyete, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	405 The words pāpa & āṇaka in this sū will stand as the first member in the comp by sūs I.ii.43. & II.ii.30. This sū is exception to II.i.53.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
406	II.i.55.	734	65.2.7. (d)	sam	upamānāni samānyavacanaiḥ 1---3 3-----3 upamānāni samānyavacanaiḥ		406 upamānavācini subantāni samānādhikaraṇasāmānyavācanaih samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	406 That which is compared is upameya and called sāmānya or common and by or to which a thing compared it called upamāna.
407	II.i.56.	735	65.2.7. (e)	sam	upamitaṃ vyāghrādibhiḥ sāmānyāprayoge 1----1 3-----3 upamitam vyāghrādibhiḥ 7----1 sāmanyāprayoge		407 sāmānyasya (= sādhāraṇadharmasya) aprayoge (= anuccāraṇe sati) upamitaṃ (= upameyavāci) subantaṃ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ vyāghrādibhiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	407 This sū is the modification of sū 57 by which the objective would have stood first and this sū says the attribute stands second. In sū 55, the compounding is between the upamāna and common quality, in this sū the compounding is between the upamita & certain upamāna but never with sāmānyavacana (common) There are 16 words in vyāghrādi, which is an akṛtigaṇa

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
408	II.i.57.	736	65.2.7. (f)	saṁ	viśeṣaṇaṁ viśeṣyeṇa bahulaṁ 1---1 3--1 viśeṣaṇaṁ viśeṣyeṇa 1---1 bahulam	II.i.58.	408 viśeṣaṇavāci subantaṁ viśeṣyavācinā samānādhikaraṇena subantena (saha) bahulaṁ samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	408 Viśeṣaṇa means the discriminator and viśeṣya means the discriminated. Here the use of 'bahula' is for the purpose that in some cases, the comp. is nitya, some times it is forbidden and some times it is optional.
409	II.i.58.	737	65.2.7. (f-1)	saṁ	pūrvāparaprathamacaramajaghanya samānamadhyamadhyamavīrāś ca 1----------3 pūrva-apara-prathama--carama-jaghanya-samāna-madhya-madhyama- O -vīrāḥ ca		409 pūrva-apara-prathama-carama-jaghanya-samāna-madhya--madhyama-vīra-ityete viśeṣaṇavācinaḥ subantāḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ viśeṣyavācibhiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
410	II.i.59.	738	65.2.7. (g)	saṁ	śreṇyādayaḥ kṛtādibhiḥ 1-----3 3----3 śreṇyādayaḥ kṛtādibhiḥ		410 śreṇyādayaḥ subantāḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ kṛtādibhiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	410 There are 26 śreṇyādi words and kṛtādi is an akṛtigaṇa which consists of 22 words. This comp. is

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								an invariable (nitya) compound by sū II.ii.18.
411	II.i.60.	739	65.2.7. (h)	saṁ	ktena naṁviśiṣṭenānaṁ 3--1 3----1 ktena naṁviśiṣṭena 1--1 anaṁ		411 anaṁ ktāntaṁ subantaṁnaṁ-viśiṣṭena ktāntena samānādhikaraṇena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
412	II.i.61.	740	65.2.7. (i)	saṁ	sanmahatparamottamotkṛṣṭāḥ pūjyamānaiḥ 1------3 sat-mahat-parama-utta- 3----3 mautkṛṣṭāḥ pūjyamānaiḥ		412sat-mahat-parama-uttama-utkṛṣṭa--ityete subantāḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ pūjyamānaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
413	II.i.62.	741	65.2.7. (j)	saṁ	vṛndārakanāgakuñjaraiḥ pūjyamānam 3-------3 vṛndāraka-nāga-kuñjar- 1----1 aiḥ pūjyamānam		413 pūjyamānavāci subantaṁ vṛndāraka--nāga-kuñjara-ityetaiḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
414	II.i.63.	742	65.2.7. (k)	saṁ	katarakatamau jātiparipraśne 1----2 7---1 katarakatamau jātipari- praśne		414 jātiparipraśne (arthe) (varttamānau) katara-katama--ityetau samarthena samānādhikaraṇena subantena (saha) vibhāsā samasyete, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	414 The use of jātipari praśna with the word katama when it is already used to show jāti, is for the purpose

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								that there are other meaning of katama besides an interrogative pronoun of determining 'jāti'.
415	II.i.64.	743	65.2.7. (1)	saṁ	kim kṣepe 1-1 7---1 kim kṣepe		415 kṣepe (gamyamāne) kim-ityetat subantaṁ samānādhikaraṇena samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
416	II.i.65.	744	65.2.7. (m)	saṁ	poṭāyuvatistokakatipayagṛṣṭidhenuvaśāvehadvaṣkayaṇīpravaktṛśrotriyādhyāpakadhūrtair jātiḥ 3---------3 poṭā-yuvati-stoka-katipaya-gṛṣṭidhenu-vaśā-vehat-vaṣkayaṇī-pravaktṛ-śrotriya-adhyāpaka-dhūrtaiḥ jātiḥ 1---1	II.i.66.	416 jātivāci subantam poṭā-yuvati-stoka-katipaya-gṛṣṭi-dhenu-vaśā-vehad-vaṣkayaṇi-pravaktṛ-śrotriya-adhyāpaka-ityetaiḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	416 In this sū the meaning of dhūrta when compounded is not bad but it has good signification.
417	II.i.66.	747	65.2.7. (m-1)	saṁ	praśaṁsāvacanaiś ca 3-------3 0 praśaṁsāvacanaiḥ ca		417 jātivāci subantam praśaṁsāvācanāiḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	417 The words denoting praise should be 'ruḍhi-words' which retain their specific

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								gender though used along-with words of other gender in apposition with them. These words are used generally to denote excellence or the best of its kind.
418	II.i.67.	748	65.2.7. (n)	saṁ	yuvā khalatipalitavali-najaratībhiḥ 1--1 3---------3 yuvā khalati-palita- -valina-jaratībhiḥ		418 yuvan-ityetat (śabdaḥ) khalati--palita-valina-jarati-ityetaiḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
419	II.i.68.	749	65.2.7. (o)	saṁ	kṛtyatulyākhyā ajātyā 1-------3 3----1 kṛtyatulyākhyāḥ ajātyā		419 kṛtyapratyayāntāḥ tulyākhyāḥ (= tulyaparyāyāḥ) ca subantāḥ ajātivācinā samānādhikaraṇena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
420	II.i.69.	750	65.2.7. (p)	saṁ	varṇo varṇena 1---1 3---1 varṇaḥ varṇena		420 varṇaviśeṣavāci subantaṁ varṇaviśeṣavācinā samānādhikaraṇena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
421	II.i.70.	752	65.2.7. (q)	sam	kumāraḥ śramaṇādibhiḥ 1---1 3-----3 kumāraḥ śramaṇādibhiḥ		421 kumāraḥ (śabdaḥ) śramaṇādibhiḥ samānādhikaraṇaiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	421 There are 14 śramaṇādi words.
422	II.i.71.	753	65.2.7. (r)	sam	catuṣpādo garbhiṇyā 1----3 3---1 catuṣpādaḥ garbhiṇyā		422 catuṣpādvācinaḥ (paśvādayaḥ) subantāḥ garbhiṇi-samānādhikaraṇena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
423	II.i.72.	754	65.2.7. (s)	sam	mayūravyaṁsakādayaś ca 1-------3 0 mayūravyaṁsakādayaḥ ca		423 mayūravyaṁsakādayaḥ (gaṇaśabdāḥ) samānādhikaraṇe tatpuruṣāḥ (samāsāḥ) (syuḥ)	423 There are 74 words in the mayūravyaṁsaka list.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					65.2. tatpuruṣa samāsa topic (1 - 22)			
424	II.ii.1.	712	65.2.1. (tatpuruṣa)	saṁ	pūrvāparādharottarameka deśinaikādhikaraṇe 1----------1 pūrva-apara-adhara-ut- 3-----1 taram ekadeśinā ekādhi- 7----1 karaṇe		424 pūrva-apara-adhara-uttara-ityete subantāḥ ekādhikaraṇavācinā ekadeśinā sāmarthena subantena (saha) samasyante tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	424 The word ekādhikaraṇa means the unity of substance which qualifies the word 'ekadeśin'. This prevents the genitive tatpuruṣa comp, ordained by su.9. by which the words pūrva etc would have placed last in the compound while this sū says these words are to be put first in compound according to sūs I.ii.43 & II.ii.30.
425	II.ii.2.	713	65.2.2.	saṁ	ardhaṁ napuṁsakam 1--1 1---1 ardham napuṁsakam		425 napuṁsakaliṅge yaḥ ardhaśabdaḥ saḥ ekādhikaraṇavācinā ekadeśinā subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ)(syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
426	II.ii.3.	714	65.2.3.	saṁ (vibhā)	dvitīyātṛtīyācaturtha turyāṇy anyatarasyām 1--------3 dvitīya-tṛtīya-catur- 7---1 tha-turyāṇi anyatarasy- ām	II.ii.4.	426 dvitīya-tṛtīya--caturtha-turya-ityete subantāḥ ekadeśavācinā subantena (saha) ekādhikaraṇe (gamyamāne) anyatarasyāṁ samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	426 This sū debars sū.9. by the word 'optionally' used here, sū. 9 also applies but the prohibition of sū 11 of compounding of a genitive with an ordinal does not apply here for this sū prohibits other ordinals than those mentioned in this sū.
427	II.ii.4.	715	65.2.3. (a)	saṁ (vibhā)	prāptāpanne ca dvitīyayā 1----2 o 3---1 prāptāpanne ca dvitī- yayā		427 prāpta-āpanna--ityetau subantau dvitīyāntena subantena (saha) anyatarasyāṁ samasyete, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	427 The anuvṛtti of the words 'ekadeśin' and 'ekādhikaraṇa' does not take place here, it is ended in the last sū. This sū states the alternative course to sū II.i.24.
428	II.ii.5.	716	65.2.4.	saṁ	kālāḥ parimāṇinā 1---3 3----1 kālāḥ parimāṇinā		428 parimāṇivācinā subantena (saha) parimāṇavācinaḥ kālāḥ vibhāṣā samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	428 This is a kind of a genitive compound.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
429	II.ii.6.	756	65.2.5.	saṁ	naÑ o naÑ		429 naÑ-ityetat (avyayam) samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	429 The word 'naÑ' has six senses: 1 sādṛśya - likeness or resemblance 2abhāva absence, negation, want or prevation 3 bheda - difference, or distinction 4 alpatā - smallness, diminution used as diminutive particle 5 aprāśastya - badness, unfitness, having depreciative sense 6 virodha - opposition or contrariety
430	II.ii.7.	755	65.2.6.	saṁ	īsad akṛtā o 3---1 īṣad akṛtā		430 īṣat iti (avyayam) akṛdantena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
431	II.ii.8.	702	65.2.7.	saṁ	↓ ṣaṣṭhī i---1 ṣaṣṭhī	II.ii.17.	431 ṣaṣṭhyantaṁ subantaṁ samarthena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	431 Pāṇini has made a special rule for the compounding of geni. case governed by kṛt-nouns. It shows -

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								that other words taking geni. case by some special rules are not so compounded, such as the geni. cases ordained by II.iii.38,51 & 52. When the geni. case ordained by any rule of pāṇini, other than II.iii. 51, is a pratipada vidhāna genitive and a word taking geni. case by those rules is incapable of composition.
432	II.ii.9.	703	65.2.8.	saṁ	yājakādibhiś ca 3------3 o yājakādibhiḥ ca		432 ṣaṣṭhyantaṁ subantaṁ yājakādibhiḥ samarthaiḥ subantaiḥ (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	432 In the case of yajaka, sū.16, prohibits the compounding which is ordained by the last sū. Hence this sū guards against such prohibition. There are 16 words in yājakādi list.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
433	II.ii.10.	704	65.2.9.	saṁ (niṣe)	na nirdhāraṇe o 7----1 na nirdhāraṇe	II.ii.16.	433 nirdharaṇe (varttamānam) saṣṭhyantaṁ subantaṁ śāmarthena subantena (saha) na samasyate	433 The separation of one from the many, on account of its genus (jāti), attribute (viśeṣana), and action (kārya) is called nirdhāraṇa. From this sū, pāṇini discusses the exceptions.
434	II.ii.11.	705	65.2.9. (a)	saṁ (niṣe)	pūraṇaguṇasuhitārthasadavyayatavyasamānādhikaraṇena 3------1 pūraṇa-guṇa-suhitārtha-sat-avyaya-tavya--samānādhikaraṇena		434 pūraṇapratyayānta-guṇavāci-suhitārtha-sat-avyaya--tavyapratyayānta--samānadhikaraṇavāci-ityetaiḥ sabantaiḥ (saha) ṣaṣṭhyantaṁ subantaṁ na samasyate	434 The general rule relating to words in apposition is contained in sū II.i.57. The difference between that sū and this sū is as to position of the words. In the genitive compound, the genitive words would have stood first if compounded, while it is not so in the other, there the

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								quality stands first.
435	II.ii.12.	706	65.2.9. (b)	saṁ (niṣe)	ktena ca pūjāyām 3---1 o 7---1 ktena ca pūjāyām	II.ii.13.	435 pūjāyām yaḥ ktapratyayaḥ tena (saha) ṣaṣṭhyantaṁ subantaṁ na samasyate	435 The affix kta is added in the sense of inclination'understanding' or 'respect' by sū III.ii.188 This sū alludes to that sū when it uses the word pūjā and pūjā itself is used only as an illustration and indicates other two significations of kta also, - namely 'mati' (inclination) and 'buddhi' (understanding)
436	II.ii.13	707	65.2.9. (c)	saṁ (niṣe)	adhikaraṇavācinā ca 3-------1 o adhikaraṇavācinā ca		436 adhikaraṇavācinā ktena (saha) ṣaṣṭhyantaṁ subantaṁ na samasyate	436 When kta is attached to roots denoting fixedness, motion, or eating, it gives the sense of agent and of location in connection with the action

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								denoted by the roots III iv.76.
437	II.ii.14.	708	65.2.9. (d)	saṁ (niṣe)	↓ karmaṇi ca 7---1 0 karmaṇi ca	II.ii.15.	437 karmaṇi yā ṣaṣṭhī-sā samarthena ṣubantena (saha) na samasyate	437 The anuvṛtti of kta ends from the last sū. The word 'karma' qualifies the word 'ṣaṣṭhī' (sū) II.iv.66 declares when the genitive may be employed instead of the accusative.
438	II.ii.15.	709	65.2.9. (e)	saṁ (niṣe)	↓ tṛjakābhyām karttari 3-----2 7---1 tṛjakābhyām karttari	II.ii.17.	438 tṛc-aka-ityetābhyām (yoge) karttari yā ṣaṣṭhi sā na samasyate	438 The word 'kartari' qualifies the genitive case. The affix 'tṛc' is taught in sū III.i.133 and the affix aka is not a single affix but all affixes, having an element 'vu' are 'aka' (sū VII.i.1) The affix tṛc is employed always in forming the agent-nouns. Hence there can be no

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								example of a word also having the force of an agent governing another word also having the force of an agent. The tṛc, therefore serves no purpose in this sū but applies to sūs that follow. The geni. has the force of agent under conditions mentioned in sū. II.iii.65.
439	II.iii.16	710	65.2.9. (f)	saṁ (niṣe)	karttari ca 7---1 0 karttari ca		439 karttari ca yau tṛc-akāu ityetau, tābhyāṁ (saha) ṣaṣṭhī sa na samasyate	439 The word 'kartari' qualifies the word 'aka' only and not 'tṛc' because tṛc always denotes the agent nothing else.
440	II.ii.17	711	65.2.10.	saṁ	nityaṁ krīḍājīvikayoḥ 1--1 7----2 nityam krīḍājīvikayoḥ	II.ii.19.	440 krīḍārthe jīvikārthe ca ṣaṣṭhyantaṁ subantaṁ akāntena subantena (saha) nityaṁ samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	440 This is an invariable (nitya) compound incapable of analysis. The anuvṛtti of 'na' ends from the last

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								sū. The affix tṛc never has the sense of sporting or livelihood, hence there are only examples possible of affix 'aka'
441	II.ii.18	761	65.2.11.	saṁ	kugatiprādayaḥ 1----3 kugatiprādayaḥ		441 ku-gati-prādayaḥ samarthena subantena (saha) nityaṁ samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
442	II.ii.19	782	65.2.12.	saṁ	upapadam atiṅ 1---1 1--1 upapadam atiṅ	II.ii.21.	442 atiṅantam upapadaṁ samarthena śabdāntareṇa (saha) nityaṁ samasyate, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
443	II.ii.20	783	65.2.13.	niya	amaivāvyayena 3-1 0 3--1 amā eva avyayena	II.ii.21.	443 avyayena upapadasya yaḥ samāsaḥ saḥ amā avyayena eva (saha) (syāt), tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	443 This sū makes restriction to the general compounding of upapada with avyayas as ordained by the last sū. The force of the word only (eva) is for [illegible] indicating that this composition takes place in those

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								cases when a sū ordains 'am' only, after any root with regard to any upapada. Hence no composition will take place whether the affix 'am' as well as another affix is ordained after a root with certain upapadas.
444	II.ii.21	784	65.2.14.	sam (vibhā)	tṛtīyāprabhṛtīny anyatarasyām 1-----3 7--1 tṛtīyāprabhṛtīni anyatarasyām	II.ii.22.	444 upadaṁśastṛtīyāyām (III.iv.47)iti sūtrāt agre yāni upapadāni (III.iv.64) tāni tṛtīyāprabhṛtīni upapadāni amantena eva avyayena (saha) anyatarasyām samasyante	444 The upapadas ending with 3rd case affix etc are given in sū III.iv.47 and sūs that follow. For upapadas ending with other cases see sū III.iv.52. Here vibhāṣā may be called both prāptā and aprāpta vibhāṣā. It is prāpta regard to those rules where 'am' is only affix emplo-

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								yed and it is aprapta with regard to those where 'am' is not only affix.
445	II.ii.22.	785	65.2.14. (a)	saṁ (vibhā)	ktva ca 3--1 o ktva ca		445 tṛtīyāprabhṛtīni, upapadāni ktvā-pratyayāntena(saha) anyatarasyāṁ samasyante, tatpuruṣaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	445 This sū provides for avyayas ending in ktvā which the last two sūs do not provide.
					65.3. bahuvrīhi topic (23 - 28)			
446	II.ii.23.	829	65.3.0. (bahuvrī-hi)	adhi (saṁ)	śeṣo bahuvrīhiḥ 1--1 1----1 śeṣaḥ bahuvrīhiḥ	II.ii.28.	446 śeṣaḥ (samāsaḥ) bahuvrīhiḥ (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam (II.ii.28)	446 A compound, not falling under any of the rules given above is termed bahuvrīhi. The adhi. of this sū goes upto II.ii.28.
447	II.ii.24.	830	65.3.1.	saṁ	anekam anyapadārthe 1---1 7----1 anekam anyapadārthe		447 anyapadārthe (gamyamāne) anekaṁ subantaṁ (parasparam) vibhāsā samasyate, bahuvrihiḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
448	II.ii.25.	843	65.3.2.	saṁ	saṅkhyayā'vyayā sannā-dūrā dhika saṅkhyāḥ saṅkhyeye 3----1 1------3 saṅkhyayā avyaya-āsan-		448 avyaya-āsanna-adūra-adhika-saṁkhyā-ityete subantāḥ saṁkhyeye (arthe) yā saṁkhyā tayā	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					na-dūra-adhika-saṅkhyāḥ 7----1 saṅkhyeye		(saha) vibhāṣā samasyante, bahuvrihiḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
449	II.ii.26.	845	65.3.3.	saṁ	diṅnāmāny antarāle 1---3 7---1 diṅnāmāni antarāle		449 antarāle(vācye) diṅnāmāni subantāni (parasparam)vibhāṣā samasyante, bahuvrihiḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	449 The word 'nāma' in this sū indicates that no compounding takes place when the words denoting direction are derivative words whose primary signification is not indicative of compass.
450	II.ii.27.	846	65.3.4.	saṁ	tatra tenedam iti sarū- pe o 3--1 1---1 ø tatra tena idam iti 7----1 sarūpe		450 tatra iti saptamyante sarūpe dve (pade), tena iti tṛtīyānte sarūpe dve (pade), idam --ityetasmin (arthe) vibhāṣā samasyete, bahuvrihiḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	450 The word 'tatra'means a word in the locative case and 'tena' means a word in the instrumental case. The word 'sarūpa'means a similar form which applies to both. The word 'iti' indicates that the meaning of the compound so formed should be

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								learned from popular usage. All these compounds are āvyayas (indeclinables) and the final vowel of the first member is lengthened by su.VI.iv. 137.
451	II.ii.28.	848	65.3.5.	saṁ	tena saheti tulyayoge 3--1 0 Ø 7----1 tena saha iti tulyayoge		451 tulyayoge (varttamānam) saha-ity-etat (avyayam) tena iti tṛtiyāntena subantena (saha) vibhāṣā samasyate, bahuvrihih ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	
					65.4. dvandva topic			
452	II.ii.29.	901	65.4.0. (dvandva)	saṁ	cārthe dvandvaḥ 7---1 1----1 cārthe dvandvaḥ		452 cārthe) (varttamānam) anekaṁ subantaṁ (parasparam) vibhāṣā samasyate, dvandvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) (syāt)	452 The indeclinable 'ca' indicate four kind of meaning: 1 samuccaya community of reference, 2 anvācaya - collateralness of reference 3 itaretara yoga - mutual conjunction and 4 samāhāra. aggregate in the first two because of not directly

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								related to one another the compounding is not possible. Hence the composition is enjoined when the sense of 'ca' is that of mutual conjunction and aggregate the last two.
					65.5. pūrvanipāta topic (30 - 38)			
453	II.ii.30.	654	65.5.1. (pūrvanipāta)	niya	upasarjanam pūrvam 1-----1 1--1 upasarjanam pūrvam	II.ii.31. (upa.) II.ii.38. (pūrvam)	453 samāse upasarjanam pūrvam (prayoktavyam)	
454	II.ii.31.	902	65.5.2.	niya	rājadantādiṣu param 7----3 1--1 rājadantādiṣu param		454 rājadantādiṣu (gaṇaśabdeṣu) upasarjanam param (prayoktavyam)	454 It should be noted that it is not merely the upasarjana that is placed last but words which by some other rules would have stood first, stand in this list as second. There are 59 words in the rājadantādi list.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
455	II.ii.32.	903	65.5.3.	niya	dvandve ghi 7--1 1--1 dvandve ghi	II.ii.34.	455 dvandve (samāse) ghi-ityetat pūrvam (prayoktavyam)	
456	II.ii.33.	904	65.5.3. (a)	niya	ajādyantam 1----1 ac-ādyantam		456 ajādyantam (śabdarūpam) dvandve (samāse) pūrvam (prayoktavyam)	
457	II.ii.34.	905	65.5.3. (b)	niya	alpāctaram 1----1 alpāctaram		457 alpāctaram (śabdarūpam) dvandve (samāse) pūrvam (prayoktavyam)	457 When there are many words having fewer vowels, there is no fixed rule.
458	II.ii.35.	898	65.5.4.	niya	saptamīviśeṣaṇe bahuvrīhau 1-------2 7----1 saptamīviśeṣaṇe bahuvrīhau	II.ii.37	458 bahuvrīhau (samāse) saptamyantaṁ viśeṣaṇaṁ ca pūrvam (prayoktavyam)	458 In the bahuvrīhi - compound, all words are upasarjana and hence, there is no rule for their arrangement. This sū declares that rule.
459	II.ii.36.	899	65.5.4. (a)	niya	niṣṭhā 1--1 niṣṭhā	II.ii.37.	459 bahuvrīhau (samāse) niṣṭhāntam (śabdarūpam) pūrvam (prayoktavyam)	
460	II.ii.37.	900	65.5.4. (b)	niya (vibhā)	vā'hitāgnyādiṣu 0 7-----3 vā āhitāgnyādiṣu	II.ii.38.	460 bahuvrīhau (samāse) āhitāgnyādiṣu niṣṭhāntam (śabdarūpam) pūrvaṁ vā (prayoktavyam)	460 There are 9 āhitāgni words - and it is an ākṛtigaṇa.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
461	II.ii.38.	751	65.5.5.	niya (vibhā)	kaḍārāḥ karmadhāraye 1---3 7------1 kaḍārāḥ karmadhāraye		461 karmadhāraye (samāse) kaḍārādayaḥ (śabdāḥ) pūrvam vā (prayoktavyāḥ)	461 This sū enjoins an option where by the general rule, guṇa--words being attributes would have invariably stood first. There are 20 kaḍārādi words.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					66.0. vibhakti topic (1 - 47)			
462	II.iii.1	536	66.0.0.	adhi	anabhihite 7----1 anabhihite	II.iii.73	462 (karmādau) anabhihite (= akakhite) (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam (II.iii.73)	462 The adhi. of this sū extends upto II.iii.73. and applies to the kāraka cases, and not to the upapada cases because it is not necessary there.
463	II.iii.2	537	66.1.0. (dvitīyā)	vidhi	karmaṇi dvitīyā 7---1 1---1 karmaṇi dvitīyā	II.iii.3. (karma.) II.iii.5. (dviti.)	463 anabhihite karmaṇi dvitīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	463 For karma, vide I. iv.49.
464	II.iii.3	3394	66.1.1.	vidhi	tṛtīyā ca hoś chandasi 1--1 0 6-1 7--1 tṛtīyā ca hoḥ chandasi		464 chandasi (viṣaye) juhoteḥ anabhihite karmaṇi tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) dvitiyā ca	
465	II.iii.4	545	66.1.2.	vidhi	antarā'ntareṇayukte 7-----1 antarā-antareṇa-yukte		465 antarā-antareṇa-ityetau (nipātau) tayoḥ yoge dvitīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	465 The words antarā and antareṇa are nipātas and govern the acusative case. This debars the genitive case. antarā= between; antareṇa = without

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
466	II.iii.5	558	66.1.3.	vidhi	kālādhvanor atyantasaṁyoge 7----2 7---1 kāla-adhvanoḥ atyantasaṁyoge	II.iii.7. (kālā.) II.iii.6. (atya.)	466 kālavācini adhvavācini ca (śabde) atyantasaṁyoge (gamyamāne) dvitīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	466 atyantasaṁyoga = The complete relation of time or space with its action attribute or substance. Saṁyoga or contact is three fold : contact with quality (guṇa), contact with substance (dravya) and contact with action (kriyā) some times with abhāva too.
467	II.iii.6.	563	66.2.0. (tṛtīyā)	vidhi	apavarge tṛtīyā 7----1 1--1 apavarge tṛtīyā		467 kālādhvanoḥ atyantasaṁyoge apavarge (arthe) tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	467 The word apavarga here means the finishing of an action, on the attainment of the object intended by the action, but not before.
468	II.iii.7	643	66.3.0. (saptamī & pañcamī)	vidhi	saptamīpañcamyau kārakamadhye 1-----2 saptamī-pañcamyau 7----1 kārakamadhye		468 kārakayoḥ madhye yau kālādhvavacinau (śabdau) tābhyāṁ saptamī-pañcamyau (vibhaktī) (syātāṁ)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
469	II.iii. 8.	548	66.4.0. (dvitīyā)	vidhi	karmapravacanīyayukte dvitīyā 7--------1 karmapravacanīyayukte 1---1 dvitīyā	II.iii. 11.	469 karmapravacanīyaiḥ yukte dvitīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	469 For karmapravacanīya, vide I. iv.83.
470	II.iii. 9.	645	66.4.1. (saptamī)	vidhi	yasmād adhikaṁ yasya ceśvaravacanaṁ tatra saptamī 5--1 1---1 6---1 yasmāt adhikam yasya 0 1----1 0 ca īśvaravacanam tatra 1---1 saptamī		470 yasmāt adhikam yasya ca īśvaravacanam tatra karmapravacanīyena yoge saptamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	470 This sū debars the accusative case.
471	II.iii. 10.	598	66.4.2. (pañcamī)	vidhi	pañcamy apāṅparibhiḥ 1---1 3----3 pañcamī apa-āṅ-paribhiḥ	II.iii. 11.	471 apa-āṅ-pari--ityetaiḥ karmapravacanīyaiḥ yoge pañcamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
472	II.iii. 11.	600	66.4.2. (a)	vidhi	pratinidhipratidāne ca yasmāt 1-----2 pratinidhi-pratidāne 0 5--1 ca yasmāt		472 yasmāt pratinidhiḥ yasmāt ca pratidānam tatra karmapravacanīyena yoge pañcamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
473	II.iii. 12.	585	66.5.0. (dvitīyā & caturthī)	vidhi	gatyarthakarmaṇi dvitīyā caturthyau ceṣṭāyām anadhvani 7-----1 gatyarthakarmaṇi 1-----2 dvitīyā-caturthyau 7---1 7---2 ceṣṭāyām anadhvani		473 gatyarthānām ceṣṭāyām (= ceṣṭākriyāṇām) dhātūnām adhvavarjite anabhihite karmaṇi dvitīyā-caturthyau (vibhaktī) (syātām)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
474	II.iii. 13.	570	66.6.0. (caturthī)	vidhi	caturthī sampradāne 1--1 7---1 caturthī sampradāne	II.iii. 17.	474 anabhihite sampradāne (kārake) caturthī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	274 For sampradāna, vide I.iv.32.
475	II.iii. 14.	581	66.6.1.	vidhi	kriyārthopapadasya cakarmaṇisthāninaḥ 6------1 kriyārtha-upapadasya o 7--1 6---1 ca karmaṇi sthāninaḥ	II.iii. 15.	475 sthāninaḥ (= aprayujyamānasya) kriyārthopapadasya (dhātoḥ) anabhihite karmaṇi caturthī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
476	II.iii. 15.	582	66.6.1. (a)	vidhi	tumarthāc ca bhāvavacanāt 5---1 o 5---1 tumarthāt ca bhāva-vacanāt		476 aprayujyamānasya kriyārthopapadasya (dhātoḥ) yat anabhihitaṁ karma tasmāt tumarthāt bhāvavacanapratyayāntāt (prātipadikāt) caturthī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
477	II.iii. 16.	583	66.6.2.	vidhi	namaḥ svastisvāhāsvadhālaṁvaṣaḍyogāc ca 5-------1 namaḥ-svasti-svāhā- -svadhā-alaṁvaṣaṭ- o -yogāt ca		477 namaḥ-svasti--svāhā-svadhā-alam--vaṣaṭ-ityetaiḥ yoge caturthī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
478	II.iii. 17.	584	66.6.3.	vidhi (vibhā)	manyakarmaṇy anādare vibhāṣā prāṇiṣu 7----1 7---1 manya-karmaṇi anādare 1--1 7--3 vibhāṣā aprāṇiṣu		478 prāṇivarjite manyateḥ anabhihite karmaṇi anādare (gamyamāne) vibhāṣā caturthī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	478 The root man is exhibited with its vikaraṇa śyaṁ (na) III.i.69 in this sū. It belongs to divādi class and not tanādi class.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
479	II.iii. 18.	561	66.7.0. (tṛtīyā)	vidhi	karttṛkaraṇayos tṛtīyā 7-----2 karttṛ-karaṇayoḥ 1--1 tṛtīyā	II.iii. 23.	479 anabhihite karttari karaṇe ca tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	479 For kartā, vide I.iv. 54 and for karaṇa, vide I.iv.42.
480	II.iii.	564	66.7.1.	vidhi	sahayukte pradhāne 7----1 7--1 saha-yukte apradhāne		480 sahārthena yukte apradhāne tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
481	II.iii. 20.	565	66.7.2.	vidhi	yenāṅgavikāraḥ 3--1 1----1 yena aṅga-vikāraḥ		481 yena (aṅgena) aṅgasya vikāraḥ (lakṣyate) tatra tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	481 The word aṅga in this sū. applies to the whole body, whatsoever by reason of being a member of the body is defective is indicated here vide BM on II.iii.20, aṅgānyasya santīti aṅgaṁ śarīram.
482	II.iii. 21.	566	66.7.3.	vidhi	itthambhūtalakṣaṇe 7-------1 ittham-bhūta-lakṣaṇe		482 itthambhūta-lakṣaṇe tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
483	II.iii. 22.	567	66.7.4.	vidhi (vibhā)	saṁjño'nyatarasyāṁ karmaṇi 6--1 7----1 saṁjñaḥ anyatarasyāṁ 7---1 karmaṇi		483 sampūrvasya jñā-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) anabhihite karmaṇi anyatarasyāṁ tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
484	II.iii. 23.	568	66.7.5.	vidhi	hetau 7---1 hetau	II.iii. 27.	484 hetuvācini (śabde) tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	484 Here, the word hetu is used in its popular sense and not the grammatical hetu (I.iv. 55) Here hetu means anything capable of accomplishing a desired object.
485	II.iii. 24.	601	66.8.0. (pañcamī)	vidhi	akarttary ṛṇe pañcamī 7---1 7-1 1---1 akarttari ṛṇe pañcamī	II.iii. 25.	485 kartṛ-rahite hetau, ṛṇe (vācye) pañcamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
486	II.iii. 25.	602	66.8.1.	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā guṇe'striyām 1---1 7--1 7--1 vibhāṣā guṇe astriyām		486 asriyām (strīliṅgam varjayitvā) (pulliṅga-napuṃsakaliṅge) (varttamānaḥ) yaḥ hetuvāci (śabdaḥ) guṇavācakaḥ (śabdaḥ) tasmin pañcamī (vibhaktiḥ) vibhāṣā (syāt)	
487	II.iii. 26.	607	66.9.0. (ṣaṣṭhī)	vidhi	ṣaṣṭhī hetuprayoge 1--1 7----1 ṣaṣṭhī hetu-prayoge	II.iii. 27.	487 hetu-ityetasya (śabdasya) prayoge hetau (dyotye) ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
488	II.iii. 27.	608	66.9.1.	vidhi	sarvanāmnas tṛtīyā ca 6---1 1--1 o sarvanāmnaḥ tṛtīyā ca		488 sarvanāmnaḥ hetu-ityetasya prayoge hetau (dyotye) tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) ṣaṣṭhī ca	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
489	II.iii. 28.	587	66.10.0. (pañcami)	vidhi	apādāne pañcamī 7---1 1--1 apādāne pañcamī	II.iii. 35.	489 anabhihite apādāne (kārake) pañcamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	489 For apādāna, vide I.iv.24.
490	II.iii. 29.	595	66.10.1.	vidhi	anyārāditararttedikchabdāñcūttarapadājāhiyukte 7--------1 anya-ārāt-itara-ṛte-dikchabdaañcūttarapada-āt-āhi-yukte		490 anya-ārat-itara-ṛte-dik-śabda-añcūttarapada-āc-āhi-ityetaiḥ yoge pañcamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
491	II.iii. 30.	609	66.10.2.	vidhi	saṣṭhy atasarthapratyayena 1----1 3------1 saṣṭhī atasarthapratyayena		491 atasarthapratyayena (yoge) saṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	491 For the affix atsuc, vide V.iii. 28.
492	II.iii. 31.	610	66.10.3.	vidhi	enapā dvitīyā 3---1 1---1 enapā dvitīyā		492 enap-pratyayāntena (yoge) dvitīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	492 For the affix enap, vide V.iii. 35.
493	II.iii. 32.	603	66.10.4. (vibhā)	vidhi	pṛthag vinānānābhis tṛtīyā'nyatarasyām 3-------3 pṛthak-vinā-nānābhiḥ 1--1 7----1 tṛtīyā anyatarasyām	II.iii. 33.	493 prthak-vinā-nānā-ityetaiḥ(yoge) anyatarasyām tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) pañcamī ca	
494	II.iii. 33.	604	66.10.4. (a)	vidhi	karaṇe ca stokālpakṛcchrakatipayasyāsattvavacanasya 7--1 0 6----1 karaṇe ca stoka-alpa-kṛcchra-katipayasya-asattvavacanasya		494 anabhihite karaṇe (kārake) asatvavacanebhyaḥ stoka-alpa-kṛcchra-katipaya-ityetebhyaḥ tṛtīyā-pañcamyau (vibhaktī) (staḥ)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
495	II.iii. 34.	611	66.10.5.	vidhi (vibhā)	dūrāntikārthaiḥ ṣaṣṭhy anyatarasyām 3-----3 1--1 durantikarthaih sasthi 7----1 anyatarasyam	II.iii. 35.	495 dūrārthānām antikārthānām (śabdānām) (yoge) anyatarasyāṁ ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) (pakṣe) pañcamī ca	
496	II.iii. 35.	605	66.10.5. (a)	vidhi (vibhā)	dūrāntikārthebhyo dvitīyā ca 5------3 dūrāntikārthebhyaḥ 1---1 0 dvitīyā ca	II.iii. 36.	496 dūrāntikārthebhyaḥ (śabdebhyaḥ) dvitīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) pañcamī-tṛtīye ca	496 The words dūra and antika take four cases, i.e. 2nd, 3rd, 5th and 7th.
497	II.iii. 36.	633	66.11.0. (saptamī)	vidhi	saptamy adhikarane ca 1---1 7----1 0 saptamī adhikaraṇe ca	II.iii. 41.	497 anabhihite adhikaraṇe (kārake) saptamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) dūrāntikārthebhyaḥ ca	497 For adhikaraṇa, vide I.iv.45.
498	II.iii. 37.	634	66.11.1.	vidhi	yasya ca bhāvena bhāvalakṣaṇam 6---1 0 3---1 yasya ca bhāvena 1------1 bhāva-lakṣaṇam		498 yasya ca bhāvena (= kriyayā) bhāvaḥ (= kriyāntaram) lakṣyate, tasmāt bhāvavataḥ saptamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	498 This is Locative Absolute.
499	II.iii. 38.	635	66.11.2.	vidhi	ṣaṣṭhī cānādare 1--1 0 7---1 ṣaṣṭhī ca anādare	II.iii. 41.	499 anādare (gamyamāne) yasya kriyayā kriyāntaraṁ lakṣyate tataḥ bhāvavataḥ ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) saptamī ca	499 This is Genitive Absolute.
500	II.iii. 39.	636	66.11.2. (a)	vidhi	svāmīśvarādhipatidāyādasākṣipratibhūprasūtaiś ca 3--------3 svāmi-īśvara-adhipati-dāyādasākṣi-pratibhū- 0 -prasūtaiḥ ca		500 svāmin-īśvara--adhipati-dāyāda--sākṣin-pratibhū--prasūta-ityetaiḥ (yoge) ṣaṣṭhī-saptamyau (vibhaktī)(syātām)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
501	II.iii. 40.	637	66.11.2. (b)	vidhi	āyuktakuśalābhyāṁ cāsevāyām 3------2 o āyukta-kuśalābhyām ca 7----1 āsevāyām		501 āyukta-kuśala--ityetābhyām (yoge) āsevāyām (gamyamānāyām) ṣaṣṭhī-saptamyau (vibhaktī) (staḥ)	
502	II.iii. 41.	638	66.11.2. (c)	vidhi	yataś ca nirdhāraṇam o o 1---1 yataḥ ca nirdhāraṇam	II.iii. 42.	502 yasmāt nirdhāraṇam (= jāti-guṇa--kriyā-saṁjñābhiḥ samudāyāt ekadeśasya pṛthakkaraṇam) (syāt) tasmāt ṣaṣṭhī-saptamyau (vibhaktī) (staḥ)	502 nirdhāraṇa = specification. nirdhārana is made by separating one from the many by reason of its genus, quality etc. vide II.ii.10.
503	II.iii. 42.	639	66.12.0. (pañcamī)	vidhi	pañcamī vibhakte 1---1 7----1 pañcami vibhakte		503 yasmin nirdhārane vibhāgaḥ (syāt) tatra pañcamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	503 This sū debars the sixth and the seventh case affixes.
504	II.iii. 43.	640	66.13.0. (saptamī)	vidhi	sādhunipuṇābhyām arcāyāṁ saptamy aprateḥ 3-----2 sādhu-nipuṇābhyām 7--1 1--1 6--1 arcāyām saptamī apra- teḥ		504 arcāyām (= pūjāyām) gamyamānāyām) sādhu-nipuṇa-ityetābhyām (yoge) saptamī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) prati-ityetasya (śabdasya) (prayoge) na (syāt)	504 The exception applies not only to prati but to other prepositions like pari, anu, etc. (MBh)
505	II.iii. 44.	641	66.14.0. (tṛtīyā)	vidhi	prasitotsukābhyām tṛtīyā ca 3------2 prasita-utsukābhyām 1--1 o tṛtīyā ca	II.iii. 45.	505 prasita-utsuka--ityetābhyām (yoge) tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) saptamī ca	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
506	II.iii. 45.	642	66.14.1.	vidhi	nakṣatre ca lupi 7----1 0 7--1 nakṣatre ca lupi		506 lubantāt nakṣatra-ityetasmāt (śabdāt) adhikaraṇe tṛtīyā-saptamyau (vibhaktī) (staḥ)	
507	II.iii. 46.	532	66.15.0. (prathamā)	vidhi	prātipadikārthaliṅga-parimāṇavacanamātre prathamā 7-------1 prātipadikārtha-liṅga- -parimāṇa-vacanamātre 1---1 prathamā	II.iii. 49.	507 prātipadikārthamātre liṅgamātre parimāṇamātre vacanamātre prathamā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	507 For prātipadika, vide I.ii.45-46. SK explains the word prātipadikārtha as niyatopasthitika. The meaning which is invariably present in the word. The meaning includes jāti, dravya, liṅga, saṁkhyā and kāraka (pañcakam prātipadikārthaḥ)
508	II.iii. 47.	533	66.15.1.	vidhi	sambodhane ca 7----1 0 sambodhane ca 67.0. āmantrita-saṁjñā topic	II.iii. 48.	508 sambodhane (= abhimukhīkaraṇe) ca prathamā (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
509	II.iii. 48.	411	67.0.0. (āmantrita)	saṁ.	sāmantritam 1-1 1---1 sā āmantritam	II.iii. 49.	509 sā iti sambodhane yā prathamā (vibhaktiḥ) tadantam (śabdarūpam) āmantritam (syāt)	509 For āmantrita, vide VIII.ii.78.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					68.0. sambuddhisaṁjñā topic			
510	II.iii. 49.	192	68.0.0. (sambuddhi)	sam.	ekavacanaṁ sambuddhiḥ 1----1 1----1 ekavacanam sambuddhiḥ		510 āmantritaprathamāyāḥ (vibhakteḥ) yat ekavacanaṁ tat sambuddhiḥ (syāt)	
					69.0. ṣaṣṭhīvibhakti topic (50 - 73)			
511	II.iii. 50.	606	69.0.0. (ṣaṣṭhī)	vidhi	ṣaṣṭhī śeṣe 1--1 7--1 ṣaṣṭhi śeṣe	II.iii. 73.	511 śeṣe (= karmādikārakebhyaḥ anyaḥ prātipadikārthavyatiriktaḥ svasvāmisambandhādiḥ, tasmin) ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	511 The adhikāra of this sū goes upto the end of this quarter i.e. II.iii. 73. vide remarks - 521.
512	II.iii. 51.	612	69.1.0.	vidhi	jño' vidarthasya karaṇe 6--1 6----1 7--1 jñaḥ avidarthasya karaṇe		512 jñā-dhātoḥ avidarthasya (ajñānārthasya) karaṇe (kārake) śeṣe (vivakṣite) ṣaṣṭhi (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
513	II.iii. 52.	613	69.2.0.	vidhi	adhīgarthadayeśāṁ karmaṇi 6-----3 adhīgartha-daya-īśām 7---1 karmaṇi	II.iii. 61.	513 adhigarthāḥ (smaraṇārthāḥ)-daya (dānagatihiṁsādāneṣu)-īśa (aiśvarye)--ityeteṣāṁ (dhātūnām) karmaṇi śeṣe ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
514	II.iii. 53.	614	69.2.1.	vidhi	kṛñaḥ pratiyatne 6--1 7----1 kṛñaḥ pratiyatne		514 ḍukṛñ-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) karmaṇi pratiyatne (gamyamāne) śeṣe ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	514 pratiyatna = guṇādhāna (SK), To produce new quality in.
515	II.iii. 54.	615	69.2.2.	vidhi	rujārthānāmbhāvavacanānām ajvareḥ 6---3 6---3 rujārthānām bhāva-vacanānām ajvareḥ 6---1		515 rujārthānām (= rogārthānām) bhāvavacanānām (= bhāvakartṛkāṇām) (dhātūnām) jvari-bhinnānām karmaṇi śeṣe ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
516	II.iii. 55.	616	69.2.3.	vidhi	āśiṣi nāthaḥ 7--1 6--1 āśiṣi nāthaḥ		516 āśiṣi (varttamānasya) nāthṛ-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) karmaṇi śeṣe ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
517	II.iii. 56.	617	69.2.4.	vidhi	jāsiniprahaṇanāṭakrāthapiṣām himsāyām 6-------3 jāsi-niprahaṇa-nāṭa- 7--1 -krātha-piṣām himsāyām		517 jāsi-niprahaṇa-nāṭa-krātha-piṣa-ityeteṣām himsārthakānām (dhātūnām) karmaṇi śeṣe ṣaṣṭhi (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	517 Here the root jāsu belongs to curādi class and not to divādi class
518	II.iii. 57.	618	69.2.5.	vidhi	vyavahṛpaṇoḥ samarthayoḥ 6----2 6---2 vyavahṛ-paṇoḥ samarthayoḥ		518 vi-ava-pūrvakaḥ hṛñ-dhātuḥ paṇa-dhātuḥ ca ityetayoḥ samarthayoḥ (= samānārthakayoḥ) karmaṇi śeṣe ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	518 dyute krayavikrayavyavahāre tulyārthau vyavahṛ-paṇ-ityetau dhātū.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
519	II.iii. 58.	619	69.2.6.	vidhi	divas tadarthasya 6---1 6----1 divaḥ tadarthasya	II.iii. 60.	519 divu-ityetasya tadarthasya (= dyutārthasya krayavikrayavyavahārārthasya) karmaṇi śeṣe ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
520	II.iii. 59.	620	69.2.6. (a)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣopasarge 1--1 7---1 vibhāṣā upasarge		520 tadarthasya divu-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) karmaṇi sopasarge (sati) śeṣe vibhāṣā ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
521	II.iii. 60.	3395	69.2.6. (b)	vidhi	dvitīyā brāhmaṇe 1---1 7----1 dvitīyā brāhmaṇe	II.iii. 61.	521 bhrāhmaṇa-viṣayake (prayoge) tadarthasya divu-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) karmaṇi dvitīyā (vabhaktiḥ) (syāt)	521 The anuvṛtti of śeṣa does not extend to this sū or the following. (Vasu). This sū debars II. ii.58.
522	II.iii. 61.	621	69.2.7.	vidhi	preṣyabruvor haviṣo devatāsampradāne 6---2 6---1 preṣya-bruvoḥ haviṣaḥ 7-----1 devatā-sampradāne		522 preṣya-bruvoḥ haviṣaḥ karmaṇaḥ devatāsampradāne (sati) brahmaṇaviṣaye ṣaṣṭhi (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
523	II.iii. 62.	3396	69.3.0.	vidhi	caturthyarthe bahulam chandasi 7----1 1--1 caturthī-arthe bahul- 7---1 am chandasi	II.iii. 63.	523 caturthyarthe chandasi (viṣaye) ṣaṣṭhi (vibhaktiḥ) bahulam (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
524	II.iii. 63.	3397	69.3.1.	vidhi	yajeś ca karaṇe 6---1 0 7--1 yajeḥ ca karaṇe		524 yaja-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) karaṇe (kārakē) chandasi ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) bahulam (syāt)	
525	II.iii. 64.	622	69.4.0.	vidhi	kṛtvo'rthaprayoge kāle'dhikaraṇe 7-----1 kṛtvaḥ-arthaprayoge 7--1 7----1 kāle adhikaraṇe		525 kṛtvo'rthānām (pratyayānām) prayoge kāle adhikaraṇe (kārake) ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
526	II.iii. 65.	623	69.5.0.	vidhi	kartṛkarmaṇoḥ kṛti 7----2 7--1 kartṛ-karmaṇoḥ kṛti	II.iii. 66.	526 kṛti (= kṛt pratyayāntayoge) anabhihite karttari karmaṇi ca ṣaṣṭhi (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
527	II.iii. 66.	624	69.5.1.	niya.	ubhayaprāptau karmaṇi 7----1 7---1 ubhayaprāptau karmaṇi		527 ubhayoḥ karttṛ-karmaṇoḥ prāptiḥ yasmin kṛti, tatra anabhihite karmaṇi (eva) ṣaṣṭhi (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	
528	II.iii. 67.	625	69.6.0.	vidhi	ktasya ca varttamāne 6--1 0 7---1 ktasya ca varttamāne	II.iii. 68.	528 varttamāne (kāle) (vihitasya) ktapratyayasya (prayoge) ṣaṣṭhi (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	528 This sū is an exception to II. iii.69, by which genitive is prohibited after niṣṭhā affixes.
529	II.iii. 68.	626	69.6.1.	vidhi	adhikaraṇavācinaś ca 6------1 0 adhikaraṇavācinaḥ ca		529 adhikaraṇavācinaḥ ktapratyayāntasya (yoge) ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt)	529 Exception to II.iii.69 For kta, vide III.iv.76.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
530	II.iii. 69.	627	69.7.0.	vidhi (niṣe)	na lokāvyayaniṣṭhākha-larthatṛnām 0 6------3 na la-u-uka-avyaya-ni-ṣṭhā-khalartha-(tṛn) tṛnām	II.iii. 70.	530 la-u-uka-avyaya--niṣṭhā-khalartha--tṛn-ityeteṣām(yoge) ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) na (syāt)	530 This sū debars II.iii 65. The word "la" means the substitutes of "la" i.e. śatṛ, śānac (III. ii.124), kānac (III.ii. 106), kvasu (III.ii.107), ki and kin (III.ii.171). For the affix "u", vide III.ii.168, for uka, vide III.ii.154 for niṣṭhā, vide kta & ktavat (I.i. 26), For khalartha vide III.iii.126. The tṛn is a pratyāhāra formed by taking the "tṛ" of śatṛ. (III.ii.129) and final "n" of tṛn (III. ii.135). The affixes in this pratyā-hāra are śānan (III.ii. 128), cānaś (III.ii.129)

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								śatṛ (III.ii. 130) and tṛn (III.ii.135).
531	II.iii. 70.	628	69.7.1.	vidhi (niṣe)	akenor bhaviṣyadādhamarṇyayoḥ 6--2 7------2 akenoḥ bhaviṣyat-ādh- amarṇyayoḥ		531 bhaviṣyati ādhamarṇye ca (vihitasya) akāntasya in--pratyayāntasya ca karmaṇi ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) na (syāt)	
532	II.iii. 71.	629	69.8.0.	vidhi (vibhā)	kṛtyānāṁ karttari vā 6----3 7----1 0 kṛtyānām karttari vā		532 kṛtyapratyayāntānāṁ (prayoge) anabhihite karttari ṣaṣṭhī (vibhaktiḥ) vā (syāt)	
533	II.iii. 72.	630	69.9.0.	vidhi (vibhā)	tulyārthair atulopamābhyāṁ tṛtiyā'nyatarasyām 3---3 3----2 tulyārthaiḥ atulopam- 1--1 7----1 ābhyām tṛtiyā anyata- rasyām	II.iii. 73.	533 tulyārthaiḥ (śabdaiḥ) (yoge) śeṣe tṛtīyā (vibhaktiḥ) anyatarasyāṁ (syāt) tulā-upamā-ityetau (śabdau) varjayitvā (pakṣe ṣaṣṭhī ca)	
534	II.iii. 73.	631	69.9.1.	vidhi (vibhā)	caturthī cāśiṣyāyuṣyamadrabhadrakuśalasukhārthahitaiḥ 1---1 0 7---1 caturthī ca āśiṣi 3------3 āyuṣya-madra-bhadra- -kuśala-sukha-artha- -hitaiḥ		534 āśiṣi (gamyamānāyām) āyuṣya-madra-bhadra-kuśala--sukha-artha-hita--ityetaiḥ (yoge) anyatarasyāṁ caturthī (vibhaktiḥ) (syāt) (pakṣe ṣaṣṭhī ca)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					70.0. ekavadbhāva topic (1 - 16)			
535	II.iv.1.	731	70.0.0. (ekavac-anam)	ati	dvigur ekavacanam 1----1 1---1 dviguḥ ekavacanam	II.iv.16.	535 dviguḥ (samāsaḥ) ekavacanam (= ekasya arthasya vācakaḥ) (syāt)	535 The word ekavacana is a genitive tatpuruṣa compound:- meaning "the expressi on for one". Hence it ex-presses the sense of unity.
536	II.iv.2.	906	70.1.0.	ati	dvandvaś ca prāṇitūrya-senāṅgānām 1--1 0 6----3 dvandvaḥ ca praṇi-tūry-a-senāṅgānām	II.iv.16.	536 prāṇyaṅgānām tūryāṅgānām senāṅg-ānām ca dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	536 This sū only applies to samāhāra-dvandva and not to itare-taradvandva (II.ii.29). The dvandva compounds of words signi-fying membe-rs of animal body, players or army, are always sole-ly samāhāra dvandva. The compounds of words like dadhipayasi (II.iv.14) are itaretar-advandva on-ly while compounds of

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								words denoting tree, animals etc. (II. iv.12) are optionally either samāhāra or itaretaradvandva
537	II.iv.3.	907	70.1.1.	ati	anuvāde caraṇānām 7--1 6----3 anuvāde caraṇānām		537 anuvāde (gamyamāne) caraṇānāṁ dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	537 caraṇa means a School or branch of any of the Vedas designated by the name of the person who founded such a branch and hence means such a person. anuvāda = Repetition by way of explanation, illustration or corroboration
538	II.iv.4.	908	70.1.2.	ati	adhvaryukratur anapuṁsakam 1----1 1--1 adhvaryu-kratuḥ anapuṁsakam		538 adhvaryuvede (= yajurvede) (vihitaḥ) yaḥ kratuḥ tadvācināṁ anapuṁsakaliṅgānāṁ (śabdānām) dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	
539	II.iv.5.	909	70.1.3.	ati	adhyayanato'viprakṛṣṭākhyānām 0 6---3 adhyayanataḥ aviprakṛṣṭākhyānām		539 adhyayanena aviprakṛṣṭākhyā (= samīpākhyā) yeṣāṁ teṣāṁ dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
540	II.iv.6.	910	70.1.4.	ati	jātir aprāṇinām 1---1 6---3 jatiḥ aprāṇinām		540 aprāṇivācinām jātiśabdānāṁ dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	540 This sū applies to the jātinames of substances (dravyajāti) and not to the jātinames of qualities and actions. The words jāti (genus), dravya (substance), guṇa (quality) and kriyā (action) are technical termsof Indian logic.
541	II.iv.7.	911	70.1.5.	ati	viśiṣṭaliṅgo nadīdeśo-grāmāḥ 1---1 1--1 viśiṣṭaliṅgaḥ nadī 1---1 1---3 deśaḥ agrāmāḥ		541 viśiṣṭaliṅgānāṁ (= bhinnaliṅgānām) nadīvācināṁ deśavācināṁ ca (śabdānām) dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	
542	II.iv.8.	912	70.1.6.	ati	kṣudrajantavaḥ 1----3 kṣudrajantavaḥ		542 kṣudrajantuvācināṁ (śabdānām) dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	542 Kṣudrajantu means an animal of a very small size. Some say that animals not having bones are called Kṣudrajantu. Others say, those which are small in size while others say, all be-

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								low the mongoose are Kṣudrajantu. (Vasu)
543	II.iv.9.	913	70.1.7.	ati	yeṣāṁ ca virodhaḥ śāśvatikaḥ 6---3 o 1---1 yeṣām ca virodhaḥ 1---1 śāśvatikaḥ		543 yeṣām (jīvānām) śāśvatikaḥ (= nityaḥ) virodhaḥ (= vairam) tadvācinām (śabdānām) dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	543 Virodha = Enmity, śāśvatika = permanent.
544	II.iv.10.	914	70.1.8.	ati	śūdrāṇām aniravasitānām 6---3 6----3 śūdrāṇām aniravasitānām		544 aniravasita-śūdravācinām (śabdānām) dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	
545	II.iv.11.	915	70.1.9.	ati	gavāśvaprabhṛtīni ca 1-----3 o gavāśvaprabhṛtīni ca		545 gavāśva-ityevamādīni kṛtaikavadbhāvāni dvandvarūpāṇi (sadhūni)(syuḥ)	
546	II.iv.12.	916	70.1.10	ati (vibhā)	vibhāṣā vṛkṣa mṛgatṛṇadhānyavyañjanapaśusākunyaśvabaḍavapūrvāparādharottarāṇām 1---1 6--------3 vibhāṣā vṛkṣa-mṛga-tṛṇa-dhānya-vyañjana-paśu-śakuni-aśvabaḍava-pūrvāpara-adharottarāṇām	II.iv.13.	546 vṛkṣa-mṛga-tṛṇa-dhānya-vyañjana-paśu-śakuni-aśvabaḍavā-pūrvāpara-adharottara-ityeteṣām dvandvaḥ vibhāṣā ekavat (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
547	II.iv.13.	917	70.1.10. (a)	ati (vibhā)	vipratiṣiddhaṁ cānadhikaraṇavāci 1----1 0 vipratiṣiddham ca 1----1 anadhikaraṇavāci		547 parasparaviruddhānām (vipratiṣiddham) anadhikaraṇavācinām (= adravyavācinam) dvandvaḥ ekavat (syāt)	547 vipratiṣiddha = Words of contrary signification
548	II.iv.14.	918	70.1.11.	ati (niṣe)	na dadhipayaādīni 0 1----3 na dadhipayaādīni	II.iv.15.	548 dadhipayaṣ-ityevamādīni dvandvarūpāṇi ekavat na(syuḥ)	548 With this sū. begins prohibition of singular number which previous sūs would have caused.
549	II.iv.15.	919	70.1.11. (a)	ati (niṣe)	adhikaraṇaitāvattve ca 7----1 0 adhikaraṇaitāvattve ca		549 adhikaraṇaitāvattve (= dravyasaṁkhyāparimāṇe) (gamyamāne) dvandvaḥ ekavat na (syāt)	549 cf II.iv. 2.
550	II.iv.16.	920	70.1.12.	ati (vibhā)	vibhāṣā samīpe 1---1 7--1 vibhāṣā samīpe		550 adhikaraṇaitāvattvasya samīpe (arthe) dvandvaḥ ekavat vibhāṣā (syāt)	550 An indeclinable when compounded with a numeral, may either be a bahuvrīhi or an avyayībhāva compound. When the compound is singular in form it is avyayībhāva and when it takes proper number affixes it is bahvrīhi.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					71.0. samāsaliṅga topic (17 - 31)			
551	II.iv.17.	821	71.0.0.	vidhi	sa napuṁsakam 1-1 1----1 sah napuṁsakam	II.iv.25.	551 (ekavadbhāvaprakaraṇe yasya ekavadbhāvaḥ vihitaḥ) saḥ (dviguḥ dvandvaḥ ca) napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ (syāt)	551 Exception to the operation of the rule by which a compound gets the gender of its subsequent member vide II.iv.26.
552	II.iv.18.	659	71.0.1.	vidhi	avyayībhāvaś ca 1---1 0 avyayībhāvaḥ ca		552 avyayībhāvaḥ ca (samāsaḥ) napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ (syāt)	
553	II.iv.19.	822	71.1.0.	adhi	tatpuruṣo'naṅkarmadhārayaḥ 1----1 1----1 tatpuruṣaḥ anaṅ-karmadhārayaḥ	II.iv.25.	553 asmin prakaraṇe naṅtatpuruṣaṁ karmadhārātatpuruṣaṁ ca varjayitvā yaḥ anyaḥ tatpuruṣaḥ (samāsaḥ) saḥ napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam (II.iv.25.)	553 The adhi. of this sū. goes upto II.ii.25. It regulates the sense of the following sūs which show when a tatpuruṣa may be neuter.
554	II.iv.20.	823	71.1.1.	vidhi	saṁjñāyāṁ kanthośīnareṣu 7---1 1--1 saṁjñāyām kanthā 7---3 uśīnareṣu		554 anaṅkarmadhārayaḥ kanthāntaḥ tatpuruṣaḥ saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ (syāt) sā cet kanthā uśīnareṣu (bhavati)	554 Exception to II.ii.45. For accent, vide IV.ii.124.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
555	II.iv.21	824	71.1.2.	vidhi	upajñopakramam tadādy-ācikhyāsāyām 1-----1 7---1 upajñopakramam tadādy-ācikhyāsāyām		555 upajñāntaḥ upakramāntaḥ anañkarmadhārayaḥ tatpuruṣaḥ napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ ~~tatpuruṣaḥ napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ~~ (syāt) yaditayoḥ upajñopakramayoḥ ādiḥ (= prathamaḥ) tasya ākhyātum icchā (syāt)	
556	II.iv.22	825	71.1.3.	vidhi	chāyā bāhulye 1---1 7---1 chāyā bahulye		556 bāhulye (= bahutve) (gamyamāne) anañkarmadhārayaḥ chāyāntaḥ tatpuruṣaḥ napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ (syāt)	
557	II.iv.23	826	71.1.4.	vidhi	sabhā rājā'manuṣyapūrvā 1---1 1-----1 sabhā rājā'manuṣyapūrvā		557 anañkarmadhārayaḥ sabhāntaḥ tatpuruṣaḥ napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ (syāt) sā cet sabhā rājapūrvā amanuṣyapūrvā ca (syāt)	
558	II.iv.24	827	71.1.5.	vidhi	aśālā ca 1---1 0 aśālā ca		558 śālābhinnā yā sabhā tadantaḥ anañkarmadhārayaḥ tatpuruṣaḥ napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ (syāt)	
559	II.iv.25	828	71.1.6.	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā senāsurācchāyāśālānisānām 1---1 6----3 vibhāṣā senā-surā-chāyā-śālā-niśānām		559 senā-surā-chāyā-śālā-niśā-ityetadantaḥ anañkarmadhārayaḥ tatpuruṣaḥ vibhāṣā napuṁsakaliṅgaḥ (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
560	II.iv.26.	812	71.2.0.	ati	paraval liṅgam dvandv-atatpuruṣayoḥ 0 1--1 6---2 paravat liṅgam dvandv-a-tatpuruṣayoḥ		560 dvandvasya tat-puruṣasya ca paras-yeva liṅgam (syāt)	560 This sū applies itar-etaradvandva.
561	II.iv.27.	813	71.3.0.	ati	pūrvavad aśvabaḍavau 0 1-----2 pūrvavat aśva-baḍavau	II.iv.28.	561 aśvabaḍavayoḥ (itaretarayogadvan-dve) pūrvavat liṅg-am (syāt)	561 This sū applies where the compound is not an aggregate by II.iv.12, in that case it will be neu-ter. This is an exception to the last and general rule, by which the gender of the subsequent term, guides the gender of the whole compound.
562	II.iv.28.	3399	71.3.1.	ati	hemantaśiśirāv ahorāt-re ca cchandasi 1-----2 1--2 heman ta-śiśirau ahorā- 0 7---1 tre ca chandasi		562 heman taśiśirau--ahoratre-ityetayoḥ (dvandvayoḥ) chand-asi (viṣaye) pūrva-vat liṅgam (syāt)	562 E$_x$ception to the gener-al rule II. iv.26. This sū applies to these wor-ds in all cases and nu-mbers, not being confi-ned to them in the dual

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								number, though exhibited in the dual number in this sū.
563	II.iv.29	814	71.4.0.	vidhi	rātrāhnāhāḥ puṁsi 1----3 7---1 rātrāhnāhāḥ puṁsi		563 rātra-ahna-aha--ityetadantau dvandva-tatpuruṣau (samāsau) puṁsi (syātām)	563 These words refer to kṛt and samāsānta affixes.
564	II.iv.30	815	71.5.0.	vidhi	apathaṁ napuṁsakam 1---1 1----1 apatham napuṁsakam	II.iv.31	564 apatham-ityetat (śabdarūpam) napuṁsakaliṅgam (syāt)	
565	II.iv.31	816	71.5.1.	vidhi	ardharcāḥ puṁsi ca 1---3 7---1 0 ardharcāḥ puṁsi ca		565 ardharca-ityevamādayaḥ (śabdāḥ) puṁci napuṁsake ca (syuḥ)	565 ardharca (half a verse) etc two fold genders sometime convey different meanings, the masculine form having one meaning and the neuter another viz śaṅkhaḥ = treause and śaṅkham or śaṅkaḥ = conch-shell. But when it is a verbal noun, it takes the gender of the word it qualifies. viz. saindhavaḥ or saindhavam = salt. But

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								when it is considered as a derivative word meaning "born in or belonging to the sea" it takes the gender of the word it qualifies. viz sāraḥ = best; sāram = compendium.
					72.0. anvādeśe ādeśāḥ topic (32 34)			
566	II. iv. 32.	350	72.0.0. (aś)	vidhi	idamo'nvādeśe'śanudāttaś tṛtīyādau 6--1 7---1 1-1 idamaḥ anvādeśe aś 1---1 7---1 anudāttaḥ tṛtīyādau	II.iv.34. (ida., anvā., anudā.) II.iv.33. (aś)	566 idam-ityetasya anvādeśe (viṣaye) tṛtīyādau (vibhaktau) (parataḥ) anudāttaḥ aś (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	566 aś (= a) replaces idam in all cases except the nom. and accu., when anvādeśa (repetition) is implied as replaces the whole of idam by 55 and not only the final "m" anvādeśa means repeating in a second sentence with reference to the preceeding in which it has already been used.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								Both the pronouns, the antecedent and the subsequent must refer to the same object.
567	II.iv.33	1962	72.0.1. (ena)	vidhi	etadas tratasos tratasau cānudāttau 6--1 7--2 1--2 etadaḥ tratasoḥ tratasau ca anudāttau	II.iv.34.	567 anvādeśe (viṣaye) etad-ityetasya tratasoḥ (pratyayayoḥ) (parataḥ) anudāttaḥ aṣ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) (tau) tratasau ca anudāttau (syātām)	567 aṣ is declared to be the substitute of etad by V.iii.5. Its repetition here is to indicate that this aṣ of anvādeśa is anudātta.
568	II.iv.34	351	72.0.2. (ena)	vidhi	dvitīyātaussv enaḥ 7----3 1--1 dvitīyā-tā-os-su enaḥ		568 dvitīyā-tā-os--ityetaṣu (vibhaktiṣu) (parataḥ) anvādeśe idam-etad--ityetayoḥ anudāttaḥ enaḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
					73.0. ārdhadhātuke dhātvādeśāḥ topic (35 - 57)			
569	II.iv.35	2432	73.0.0.	adhi.	ārdhadhātuke 7---1 ārdhadhātuke	II.iv.57.	569 nyakṣatriyā. (II.iv.58) ityataḥ prāk itaḥ agre vakṣyamāṇāni kāryāṇi ārdhadhātuke(syuḥ) ityadhikāraḥ ayam	569 ārdhadhātuke is in the 7th case. The force of this case affix is not that of I.i. 66. i.e. sū does not

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								mean "when an ārdhadhātuka affix follows". But the 7th case has the force of indicating the subject. Hence it means "when the subject is an ārdhadhātuka affix!" The result of this, is that the various substitutions enjoined hereafter should be made first, and then the respective affixes should be applied.
570	II.iv.36	3080	73.0.1. (jagdhi)	vidhi	ado jagdhir lyap ti kiti 6--1 1--1 ø 7-1 7-1 adaḥ jagdhiḥ lyap ti kiti	II.iv.40.	570 adaḥ lyapi ārdhadhātuke takārādau kiti ca ārdhadhātuke (parataḥ) jagdhiḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
571	II.iv.37	2427	73.0.1. (a) (ghaslr)	vidhi	luṅsanor ghaslr 7---2 1--1 luṅ-sanoḥ ghaslr	II.iv.40.	571 adaḥ luṅi sani ca ārdhadhātuke (parataḥ) ghaslr (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
572	II.iv.38	3236	73.0.1. (b)	vidhi	ghaṁ̃apoś ca 7--2 0 ghaṁ̃apoḥ ca	II.iv.39.	572 adaḥ ghaṁ̃i api ca ārdhadhātuke (parataḥ) ghaslṛ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
573	II.iv.39	3398	73.0.1. (b-1)	vidhi	bahulaṁ chandasi 1--1 7----1 bahulam chandasi		573 chandasi (viṣaye) adaḥ ghaṁ̃i api ca ārdhadhātuke (parataḥ) bahulam ghaslṛ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
574	II.iv.40	2424	73.0.1. (c)	vidhi (vibhā)	liṭy anyatarasyāṁ 7--1 7-----1 liṭi anyatarasyām	II.iv.41.	574 adaḥ liṭi (pare) ghaslṛ (ādeśaḥ) anyatarasyām (syāt)	
575	II.iv.41	2411	73.0.2. (vayiḥ)	vidhi (vibhā)	veṁ̃o vayiḥ 6--1 1---1 veṁ̃aḥ vayiḥ		575 liṭi ārdhadhātuke (pare) veṁ̃aḥ (sthāne) vayiḥ (ādeśaḥ) anyatarasyām (syāt)	
576	II.iv.42	2433	73.0.3. (badha)	vidhi	hano badha liṅi 6--1 ø 1-1 7--1 hanaḥ badha liṅi	II.iv.44.	576 liṅi ārdhadhātuke (pare) hanaḥ (sthāne) badhaḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
577	II.iv.43	2434	73.0.3. (a)	vidhi	luṅi ca 7--1 0 luṅi ca		577 luṅi ārdhadhātuke ca (pare) hanaḥ (sthāne) badhaḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
578	II.iv.44	2696	73.0.3. (b)	vidhi (vibhā)	ātmanepadeṣv anyatarasyāṁ 7----3 7----1 ātmanepadeṣu anyatarasyām		578 luṅi ātmanepadeṣu (parataḥ) hanaḥ (sthāne) badhaḥ (ādeśaḥ) anyatarasyām (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
579	II.iv.45	2458	73.0.4. (ga)	vidhi	iṇo gā luṅi 6--1 1-1 7--1 iṇaḥ gā luṅi	II.iv.47.	579 iṁ-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) luṅi ārdhadhātuke (pare) gā (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
580	II.iv.46	2607	73.0.4. (a) (gami)	vidhi	ṇau gamir abodhane 7-1 1---1 7---1 ṇau gamiḥ abodhane	II.iv.48. (gamiḥ) II.iv.47. (abodha.)	580 iṁ-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) ṇau ārdhadhātuke (pare) abodhane (arthe) gamiḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
581	II.iv.47	2615	73.0.4. (b)	vidhi	sani ca 7--1 0 sani ca	II.iv.48.	581 iṁ-ityetasya sani ārdhadhātuke (pare) abodhanārthe gamiḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
582	II.iv.48	2616	73.0.5.	vidhi	iṁaś ca 6--1 0 iṁaḥ ca	II.iv.51.	582 iṁ-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) sani ārdhadhātuke (pare) gamiḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
583	II.iv.49	2459	73.0.5. (a) (gāṁ)	vidhi	gāṁ liṭi 1-1 7--1 gāṁ liṭi	II.iv.51.	583 iṁ-ityetasya liṭi ārdhadhātuke (pare) gāṁ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
584	II.iv.50	2460	73.0.5. (a-1)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā luṅlṛṅoḥ 1--1 7---2 vibhāṣā luṅ-lṛṅoḥ	II.iv.51.	584 iṁ-ityetasya luṅi lṛṅi ca ārdhadhātuke (parataḥ) gāṁ (ādeśaḥ) vibhāṣā (syāt)	
585	II.iv.51	2579	73.0.5. (a-2)	vidhi (vibhā)	ṇau ca saṁścaṇoḥ 7-1 0 7----2 ṇau ca san-caṇoḥ		585 iṁ-ityetasya, sanpare yaḥ ṇic, caṇpare yaḥ ṇic, tayoḥ (parataḥ) gāṁ (ādeśaḥ) vibhāṣā (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
586	II.iv.52	2470	73.0.6. (bhū)	vidhi	aster bhūḥ 6---1 1--1 asteḥ bhūḥ		586 ārdhadhātuke (viṣaye) asa-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) bhūḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
587	II.iv.53	2453	73.0.7. (vaci)	vidhi	bruvo vaciḥ 6--1 1-1 bruvaḥ vaciḥ		587 ārdhadhātuke (viṣaye) brūñ-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) vaciḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
588	II.iv.54	2436	73.0.8. (khyāñ)	vidhi	cakṣiṅaḥ khyāñ 6--1 1---1 cakṣiṅaḥ khyāñ	II.iv.55.	588 ārdhadhātuke (viṣaye) cakṣiṅ-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) khyāñ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
589	II.iv.55	2437	73.0.8. (a)	vidhi (vibhā)	vā liṭi 0 7--1 vā liṭi	II.iv.56.	589 liṭi ārdhadhātuke (pare) cakṣiṅ-ityetasya khyāñ (ādeśaḥ) vā (syāt)	
590	II.iv.56	2292	73.0.9. (vī)	vidhi (vibhā)	ajer vy aghañapoḥ 6--1 1-1 7---2 ajeḥ vī aghañapoḥ	II.iv.57.	590 ārdhadhātuke (pare) aja-ityetasya (dhātoḥ) vī (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) ghañam apaṁ ca varjayitvā	
591	II.iv.57	3292	73.0.9. (o) (vā)	vidhi	vā yau 1-1 7-1 vā yau		591 yau (lyuṭi) (pare) aja-ityetasya vā (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
					74.0. luk topic(58-82)			
592	II.iv.58	1276	74.0.0. (luk)	vidhi	ṇyakṣatriyārṣañito yūni lug aṇiñoḥ 5----1 ṇya-kṣatriya-ārṣa-ñit-aḥ yūni luk aṇiñoḥ 7--1 1-1 6--2	II.iv.61. (yūni) II.iv.83. (luk)	592 ṇya-kṣatriya-ārṣa-ñityetadantebhyaḥ (gotrapratyayāntebhyaḥ) yūni (= yuvāpatye) aṇ-iñoḥ luk (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
593	II.iv.59	1034	74.1.0.	vidhi	pailādibhyaś ca 5----3 0 pailādibhyaḥ ca		593 paila-ityevamādibhyaḥ (gotravācibhyaḥ) yūni (yuvāpatye) pratyayasya luk (syāt)	
594	II.iv.60	1085	74.2.0.	vidhi	iñaḥ prācām 5--1 6--3 iñaḥ prācām		594 prācām (gotre) (vihitaḥ) yaḥ iñ tadantāt yūni (yuvāpratyayasya) luk (syāt)	
595	II.iv.61	1086	74.3.0.	vidhi (nise)	na tolvalibhyaḥ 0 5----3 na tolvalibhyaḥ		595 (gotravācibhyaḥ) tolvali-ityevamādibhyaḥ yuvāpratyayasya luk na (syāt)	
596	II.iv.62	1193	74.4.0.	vidhi	tadrājasya bahuṣu tenaivāstriyām 6---1 7--3 tadrājasya bahuṣu 3--1 7---1 tena eva astriyām	II.iv.70. (bahu., tenaiva.) II.iv.65. (astri.)	596 asrilingasya bahuṣu (varttamānasya) tadrājaprtyayasya luk (syāt) yadi tenaiva (= tadrājapratyayenaiva) kṛtam bahutvam (bhavati)	
597	II.iv.63	1146	74.5.0.	vidhi	yaskādibhyo gotre 5---3 7---1 yaskadibhyaḥ gotre	II.iv.70.	597 yaska-ityevamādibhyaḥ (parasya) bahuṣu (varttamānasya) astrīlingasya gotrapratyayasya luk (syāt) yadi tenaiva kṛtam bahutvam (syāt)	
598	II.iv.64	1108	74.5.1.	vidhi	yañañoś ca 6----2 0 yañañoḥ ca		598 (gotre vihitayoḥ) yañ-añ-ityetayoḥ luk (syāt) yadi tatkṛtam bahutvam (syāt) strīlingam varjayitvā	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
599	II.iv.65	1147	74.5.2.	vidhi	atribhṛgukutsavasiṣṭh-agotamāṅgirobhyaś ca 5--------3 atri-bhṛgu-kutsa-vasi- ṣṭha-gotama-aṅgirobhy- o aḥ ca		599 atri-bhṛgu-kut-sa-vasiṣṭha-gotama--aṅgiras-ityetebhy-aḥ (parasya) gotra-pratyayasya tatkṛt-abahuvacane luk (syāt) strīliṅgaṁ vihāya	
600	II.iv.66	1148	74.5.3.	vidhi	bahvaca iñaḥ prācyab-haratesu 5--1 6--1 7---3 bahvacaḥ iñaḥ prācya- bharatesu		600 bahvac-ityetas-māt prācyagotre bharatagotre ca vi-hitasya iñaḥ tatkṛ-tabahutve luk (syāt)	
601	II.iv.67	1149	74.5.4.	vidhi (niṣe)	na gopavanādibhyaḥ o 5----3 na gopa-vanādibhyaḥ		601 gopavana-ityev-amādibhyaḥ (parasy-a) tatkṛtabahutve gotrapratyayasya luk na (syāt)	
602	II.iv.68	1150	74.5.5.	vidhi	tikakitavādibhyo dva-ndve 5------3 tika-kitavādibhyaḥ 7--1 dvandve		602 dvandve (samāse) tikādibhyaḥ kitavā-dibhyaḥ (parasya) tatkṛtabahutve got-rapratyayasya luk (syāt)	
603	II.iv.69	1151	74.5.6.	vidhi (vibhā)	upakādibhyo'nyataras-yām advandve 5---3 7---1 upakādibhyaḥ anyatar- 7---1 asyām advandve		603 dvandve advand-ve ca upaka-ityeva-mādibhyaḥ (parasya) tatkṛtabahutve got-rapratyayasya anya-tarasyāṁ luk (syāt)	
604	II.iv.70	1152	74.5.7.	vidhi	āgastyakauṇḍinyayor agastikuṇḍinac 6-----2 agastya-kauṇḍinyayoḥ 1-----1 agasti-kuṇḍinac		604 āgastya-kauṇḍi-nya-ityetayoḥ (śab-dayoḥ) gotrapratya-yasya tatkṛtabahut-ve luk (syāt) —	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
							(pariśiṣṭasya prakṛtibhāgasya) agasti-kuṇḍinacityetau (ādeśau) (kremeṇa) (staḥ)	
605	II.iv.71	650	74.6.0.	vidhi	supo dhātuprātipadikayoḥ 6---1 6----2 supaḥ dhātu-prātipadikayoḥ		605 dhātvava yavasya prātipadikāvayavasya ca supaḥ luk (syāt)	
606	II.iv.72	2423	74.7.0. (śapaḥ luk)	vidhi	adiprabhṛtibhyaḥ śapaḥ 5-----3 adiprabhṛtibhyaḥ 6---1 śapaḥ	II.iv.73 (adipra.) II.iv.76. (śapaḥ)	606 ada-ityevamādibhyaḥ (dhātubhyaḥ) (parasya) śapaḥ luk (syāt)	
607	II.iv.73	3400	74.7.1.	vidhi	bahulaṁ chandasi 1---1 7----1 bahulam chandasi	II.iv.74.	607 chandasi (viṣaye) śapaḥ bahulaṁ luk (syāt)	
608	II.iv.74	2650	74.7.2.	vidhi	yaṅo'ci ca 6---1 7-1 0 yaṅaḥ aci ca		608 aci anaci (pratyaye) (pare) yaṅaḥ bahulaṁ luk (syāt)	
609	II.iv.75	2489	74.7.3.	vidhi	juhotyādibhyaḥ śluḥ 5--3 1--1 juhoty ādibhyaḥ śluḥ	II.iv.76.	609 juhotyādibhyaḥ (dhātubhyaḥ) (parasya) śapaḥ śluḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	609 ślu causes the reduplication of the root.
610	II.iv.76	3401	74.7.4.	vidhi	bahulaṁ chandasi 1---1 7----1 bahulam chandasi		610 chandasi (viṣaye) juhotyādibhyaḥ (parasya) śapaḥ śluḥ (ādeśaḥ) bahulam (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
611	II.iv.77	2223	74.8.0. (sicaḥ luk)	vidhi	gātisthāghupābhūbhyaḥ sicaḥ parasmaipadeṣu 5-----3 gāti-sthā-ghu-pā-bhū- 6---1 7---3 bhyaḥ sicaḥ parasmai- padeṣu	II.iv.79. (sicaḥ) II.iv.78. (para.)	611 parasmaipadeṣu (parataḥ) gā-sthā--ghu-pā-bhū-ityete-bhyaḥ (parasya) sicaḥ luk (syāt)	
612	II.iv.78	2376	74.8.1.	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā ghrādheṭśācchāsaḥ 1---1 5---1 vibhāṣā ghrā-dheṭ-śā--chāsaḥ	II.iv.79.	612 parasmaipadeṣu (parataḥ) ghrā-dh-eṭ-śā-chā-sā-ityete-bhyaḥ (parasya) sicaḥ vibhāṣā luk (syāt)	
613	II.iv.79	2547	74.8.2.	vidhi (vibhā)	tanādibhyas tathāsoḥ 5----3 7---2 tanādibhyaḥ tathāsoḥ		613 tanu-ityevamādibhyaḥ (dhātubhyaḥ) (parasya) sicaḥ tathāsoḥ (parataḥ) vibhāṣā luk (syāt)	
614	II.iv.80	3402	74.9.0. (leḥ luk)	vidhi	mantre ghasahvaraṇaśavṛdahādvṛckṛgamijanibhyo leḥ 7--1 5-----3 mantre ghasa-hvara- -ṇaśa-vṛ-dahāād-vṛj-kṛ- 6-1 -gami-janibhyaḥ leḥ	II.iv.81.	614 mantre (viṣaye) ghasa-hvara-ṇaśa--vṛ-daha-āt-vṛj-kṛ--gami-jani-ityetebhyaḥ (parasya) leḥ (= clipratyayasya) luk (syāt)	614 "li" is the name given by the ancient grammarians to the affix of perfect tense as well as the aorist, or it might be common term for all tense affixes (Vasu)
615	II.iv.81	2238	74.9.1.	vidhi	āmaḥ 5--1 āmaḥ		615 ām-ityetadantāt (parasya) leḥ luk (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
616	II.iv.82	452	74.10.0.	vidhi	avyayād āpsupaḥ 5---1 6---1 avyayāt āpsupaḥ 75.0. ambhāva topic (83 - 84)	II.iv.83. (supaḥ)	616 avyayāt (parasya) āpaḥ supaḥ ca luk (syāt)	
617	II.iv.83	657	75.0.0. (am)	vidhi (niṣe)	nāvyayībhāvād ato'm tv apañcamyāḥ 5---1 5--1 na avyayībhāvāt ataḥ 1-1 o 6---1 am tu apañcamyāḥ	II.iv.84.	617 ataḥ (= adantāt) avyayībhāvāt (samāsāt) (parasya) supaḥ luk na (syāt) supaḥ am (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) pañcamīm (vibhaktim) varjayitvā	617 This sū debars luk-elision which was to have taken place by the last sū. In stead of luk-elision, we have am added to the words ending in short "a", vide II.i.6.
618	II.iv.84	658	75.0.1.	vidhi	tṛtīyāsaptamyor bahulam 6----2 tṛtīyā-saptamyoḥ 1---1 bahulam 76.0. luṭaḥ ādeśāḥ topic		618 adantāt avyayībhāvāt (uttarayoḥ) tṛtīyā-saptamyoḥ (vibhaktyoḥ)(sthāne) am (ādeśaḥ) bahulam (syāt)	
619	II.iv.85	2188	76.0.0. (dā, rau & ras)	vidhi	luṭaḥ prathamasya dāraurasaḥ 6---1 6----1 luṭaḥ prathamasya 1----3 dāraurasaḥ		619 luḍādeśasya prathamapuruṣasya (sthāne) (yathākramam) dā-rau-ras-ityete (trayaḥ) (ādeśāḥ) (syuḥ)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					77.0. pratyayādhikāra topic (1-4)			
620	III.i.1	180	77.0.0.	adhi	pratyayaḥ 1--1 pratyayaḥ	III.i.1. V.iv.160	620 pratyayaḥ saṃjñātvena adhikriyate āpañcamādhyāya parisamāpteḥ (V.iv.160)	620 The adhikāra goes upto the end of the 5th book.
621	III.i.2	181	77.1.0.	adhi	paraś ca 1---1 0 paraḥ ca	III.i.2. V.iv.160	621 pratyayaḥ paraś ca (syāt). adhikāro' yam āpañcamādhyāya-parisamāpteḥ (V.iv. 160)	621 The adhikāra goes upto the end of the 5th book. According to some authorities, this is a paribhāṣā rule. cf kāś on this sū.
622	III.i.3	3708	77.2.0.	adhi (pari)	ādy-udāttaś ca 1----1 0 ādy-udāttaḥ ca	III.i.3. V.iv.160	622 pratyayaḥ ādyudāttaś ca (bhavati) adhikāro' yam āpañcamādhyāyaparisamāpteḥ (V.iv.160)	
623	III.i.4	3709	77.3.0.	adhi (pari)	anudāttau sup-pitau 1--2 1----2 anudāttau sup-pitau	III.i.4. V.iv.160	623. sup-pitau pratyayau anudāttau (syātām) adikāro' yam āpañcamādhyāya parisamāpteḥ (V.iv.160)	623 This is an excep. rule to III.i.3.
					78. kṛdbhinna sanādi-pratyaya topic (5-66).			
624	III.i.5	2393	78.0.0.	vidhi (san)	gup-tij-kidbhyaḥ san 5----3 1-1 gup-tij-kidbhyaḥ san	III.i.7	624. gupa (gopane) tija (niśāne) kita (nivāse rogāpana yane ca) etebhyaḥ (dhātubhyaḥ) san pratyayaḥ paraś ca (bhavati)	624 The adhikāra goes upto the end of the 5th book.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
625	III.i.6	2394	78.0.1.	vidhi	mān-badha-dān-śān-bhyo-dīrghaś cābhyāsasya 5-----3 mān-badha-dān-śan-bhyaḥ 1----1 0 6---1 dīrghaḥ ca abhyāsasya		625 māṇṇa (pūjāyām) badha (bandhane) dāna (khaṇḍane) śāna (avatejane) ityete bhyaḥ (dhātubhyaḥ) san pratyayaḥ (bhavati) abhyāsasya (ikārasya VII.iv.79) dīrghaḥ (syāt)	
626	III.i.7	2608	78.0.2.	vidhi	dhātoḥ karmaṇaḥ samāna-kartṛkād icchāyām vā 5--1 6-----1 5--1 dhātoḥ karmaṇaḥ samāna-kartṛkāt 7---1 0 icchāyām vā	III.i.9. III.i.10 (karmaṇaḥ vā) III.i.11-22 vā)	626 samānakartṛ kāt karmaṇaḥ dhātoḥ vā san pratyayaḥ (bhavati) icchāyām	
627	III.i.8	2657	78.1.0. (kyac)	vidhi	supaḥ ātmanaḥ kyac 5---1 6---1 1--1 supaḥ ātmanaḥ kyac	III.i.9. (supaḥ ātmanaḥ) III.i.10. (supaḥ kyac) III.i.11 (supaḥ).	627 atmanaḥ supaḥ karmaṇaḥ icchāyām vā kyac pratyayaḥ (bhavati)	
628	III.i.9	2663	78.1.1. (kāmyac)	vidhi	kāmyac ca 1--1 0 kāmyac ca		628 ātmanaḥ supaḥ karmaṇaḥ icchāyām vā kāmyac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
629	III.i.10	2664	78.1.2	vidhi	upamānād ācāre 5---1 7---1 upamānāt ācāre	III.i.11	629 upamānāt karmaṇaḥ supaḥ vā kyac pratyayaḥ (bhavati) ācāre (arthe)	
630	III.i.11	2665	78.2.0 (kyaṅ)	vidhi	kartuḥ kyaṅ salopaś ca 5--1 1--1 1--1 0 kartuḥ kyaṅ salopaḥ ca	III.i.12, 14-18.	upamānāt karttuḥ supaḥ vā kyaṅ pratyayaḥ (bhavati) ācāre (arthe) sakārasya lopaś ca (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
631	III.i.12	2667	78.2.1.	vidhi	bhṛśādibhyo bhuvy acver lopaś ca halaḥ 5--3 7---1 bhṛśādibhyaḥ bhuvi 5---1 1--1 0 6--1 acveḥ lopaḥ ca halaḥ	III.i.13.	631. acvibhyaḥ bhṛśādibhyaḥ bhuvi (bhavatyarthe) kyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) halaḥ lopaś ca (syāt).	
632	III.i.13	2668	78.3.0. (kyaṣ)	vidhi	lohitādi ḍā jbhyaḥ kyaṣ 5-------3 lohita-ādi ḍā jhhyaḥ 1--1 kyaṣ		632 acvibhyaḥ lohitādibhyaḥ dājbhyaś ca kyaṣ pratyayaḥ (bhavati) bhuvi (bhavatyarthe).	
633	III.i.14	2670	78.4.0. (kyaṅ)	vidhi	kaṣṭāya kramaṇe 4---1 7--1 kaṣṭāya kramaṇe		633 caturthīsamarthāt kaṣṭāt kramaṇe (anārjave arthe) kyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
634	III.i.15	2671	78.4.1.	vidhi	karmaṇo romanthatapobhyām vartti caroḥ 5--1 5---2 karmaṇaḥ romantha-ta- 7---2 pobhyām vartti-caroḥ	III.i.22	634 romanthatapobhyām karmaṇaḥ (krameṇa) varttiaroḥ (arthayoḥ) kyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
635	III.i.16	2672	78.4.2	vidhi	bāṣpoṣmabhyām udvamane 5---2 bāṣpa-uṣmabhyām 7--1 udvamane		635. karmabhyām bāṣpoṣmabhyām kyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) udvamane (arthe)	
636	III.i.17	2673	78.4.3	vidhi	śabda vairakal ahābhra kaṇva meghebhyaḥ karaṇe 5----------3 śabda-vaira-kalaha- abhra-kaṇva-meghebhyaḥ 7----1 karaṇe	III.i.19. 21.	karmabhyaḥ śabda-vaira- kalaba-abhra-kaṇva - megha - ityetebhyaḥ kyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) karaṇe (karotyarthe)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
637	III.i.18	2674	78.4.4.	vidhi	sukhādibhyaḥ kartṛvedanāyām 5---3 7-----1 sukhādibhyaḥ kartṛ-vedanāyām		637. karmabhyaḥ sukhādibhyaḥ vedanāyām (anubhave arthe) kyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt), vedayituś cet karttuḥ (sambandhīni) sukhādīni (bhavanti)	
638	III.i.19	2675	78.5.0 (kyac)	vidhi	namo varivaś citraṅaḥ kyac 5--------1 namas-varivas-citraṅaḥ 1--1 kyac		638. karmabhyaḥ namas-varivas-citraṅ-ityetebhyaḥ vā kyac pratyayaḥ (syāt) karaṇe (karotyarthe)	
639	III.i.20	2676	78.6.0 (ṇiṅ)	vidhi	puccha bhāṇḍacīvarāṇ ṇiṅ 5--------1 puccha-bhāṇḍa-cīvarāt 1-1 ṇiṅ		639. karmabhyaḥ puccha - bhāṇḍa - cīvara - ityetebhyaḥ ṇiṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) karaṇe (karotyarthe)	
640	III.i.21	2677	78.7.0 (ṇic)	vidhi	muṇḍa miśra ślakṣṇa lavaṇavrata vastrahalakalakṛta tūs tebhyo ṇic 5--------3 muṇḍa - miśra - ślakṣṇa -lavaṇa - vrata-vastra - hala-kala-kṛta-tūstebhyaḥ ṇic		640 karmabhyaḥ muṇḍa - miśra - ślakṣṇa-lavaṇa - vrata - vastra - hala-kala-kṛta-tūsta - ityetebhyaḥ ṇic pratyayaḥ (syāt) karaṇe (karotyarthe)	
641	III.i.22	2627	78.8.0 (yaṅ)	vidhi	dhātor ekāco halādeḥ kriyāsamabhihāre yaṅ 5---1 5---1 5---1 dhātoḥ eka-acaḥ halādeḥ 7-----1 1-1 kriyā-samabhihāre yaṅ	III.i.24 (dhatoh, yan) III.i.25. 70 (dhatoh	ekācaḥ halādeḥ dhatoḥ yaṅ pratyayaḥ vā (syāt) kriyāsamabhihāre (arthe)	641 paunaḥ punyam bṛśārtho vā kriyāsamabhihāraḥ kāś

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
642	III.i.23	2634	78.8.1.	vidhi	nityam kauṭilye gatau 5--1 7--1 7---1 nityam kauṭilye gatau	III-i-24	gatau (gatyarthāt) dhātoḥ nityam yaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) kauṭilye (gamyamāne)	
643	III.i.24	2635	78.8.2.	vidhi	lupa sada cara japa jabha daha daśa-gṛbhyo bhāva garhāyām 5---------3 lupa-sada-cara-japa-jabha-daha-daśa-gṛbhyaḥ 7---1 bhāva garhāyām		lupa-sada-cara-japa-jabha-daha-daśa-gṛ ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ nityaṁ yaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) bhāva-garhāyām (dhātvartha-garhāyām)	
644	III.i.25	2663	78.9.0. (ṇic)	vidhi	satyāpapāśa rūpavīṇā tūla śloka senā loma tvaca varma varṇacūrṇa curādibhyo ṇic 5-------3 satyāpa-pāśa-rūpa-vīṇā-tūla-śloka-senā-loma-tvaca-varma-varṇa-cūrṇa cur-ādibhyaḥ 1-1 ṇic	III.i.26.	644 satyāpa-pāśa-rūpa-vīṇā-tūla-śloka-senā-loma-tvaca-varma-varṇa-cūrṇa-ityetebhyaḥ(prātipadikebhyaḥ) curadibhyaś ca dhātubhyaḥ ṇic pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
645	III.i.26	2676	78.9.1.	vidhi	hetumati ca 7--1 0 hetumati ca		645 hetumati(preṣaṇādi lakṣaṇe vyāpāre-vācye) dhātoḥ ṇic pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
646	III.i.27	2678	78.10.0. (yak)	vidhi	kaṇḍvādibhyo yak 5----3 1-1 kaṇḍu-ādibhyaḥ yak		646 kaṇḍvādibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ yak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	646 The kaṇḍvādis are both the verbal stems and noun stems. Here by the adhikāra of 'dhātoḥ' only the verbal stems are to be taken. cf kāś on this sū.
647	III.i.28	2303	78.11.0. (āya)	vidhi	gupūdhūpa vicchi paṇi pani-bhya āyaḥ 5-------3 gupū-dhūpa-vicchi-paṇi 1--1 paṇibhyaḥ āyaḥ		gupu(rakṣaṇe)dhūpa (santāpe) viccha (gatau) paṇa(vyavahāre stutau ca)pana ca ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ āyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
648	III.i.29	2422	78.12.0 (īyaṅ)	vidhi	ṛter īyaṅ 5--1 1--1 ṛteḥ īyaṅ		648 ṛteḥ dhātoḥ īyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	648 The root which is read in 'SP' only is known as the sautra root. The root ṛti is not read in DP text. cf kāś - ṛtiḥ sautro dhātuḥ ghṛṇāyāṁ vartate.
649	III.i.30	2310	78.13.0 (ṇiṅ)	vidhi	kamer ṇiṅ 5---1 1-1 kameḥ ṇiṅ		649 kameḥ dhātoḥ ṇiṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
650	III.i.31	2305	78.14.0. (āyādayaḥ)	vidhi (vibhāṣā)	āyādaya ārddhadhātuke vā — 1---3 7------1 āyādayaḥ ārddhadhātuke 0 vā		650 āyādayaḥ pratyayāḥ vā (syuḥ) ārdhadhātuke (viṣaye)	
651	III.i.32	2304	78.15.0. (dhātu-saṁjñā)	saṁ	sanādyantā dhātavaḥ 1----3 1---3 san-ādyantāḥ dhātavaḥ		651 sanādyantāḥ (samudāyāḥ) dhātavaḥ (syuḥ)	
652	III.i.33	2186	78.16.0. (sya-tāsi)	vidhi	sya-tāsī lṛ-luṭoḥ 1--2 7--2 sya-tāsī lṛ-luṭoḥ		652 lṛluṭoḥ (parataḥ) dhātoḥ sya-tāsi pratyayau (krameṇa) (syātām)	652 lṛ ityanena lṛt-lṛñoḥ dvayor api grahaṇam cf kāś (Boht lingk ed).
653	III.i.34	3425	78.17.0. (sip)	vidhi	sib bahulaṁ leṭi 1-1 1--1 7--1 sip bahulam leṭi		653 leṭi (parataḥ) dhātoḥ bahulaṁ sip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
654	III.i.35	2306	78.18.0 (ām)	vidhi	kāspratyayād ām amantre liṭi 5---1 1-1 7--1 kāspratyayāt ām amantre 7--1 liṭi	III.i.39 III.i.40 (ām)	654 kās (śabda-kut-sāyām) dhātoḥ pratya-yāt dhātoḥ ca ām pratyayaḥ (syāt) liṭi (parataḥ) a-mantre (viṣaye)	
655	III.i.36	2237	78.18.1	vidhi	ij ādeś ca gurumato' nṛcchaḥ 5--1 0 5--1 ic-ādeḥ ca gurumataḥ 5--1 anṛcchaḥ		655 ijādeḥ gurumataḥ ca dhātoḥ ām pratya-yaḥ (syāt) amantre (viṣaye) liṭi (para-taḥ) ṛcchatim vinā	
656	III.i.37	2324	78.18.2	vidhi	dayāyāsaś ca 5---1 0 daya-aya-āsaḥ ca		656 daya (dāna-gati-rakṣaṇeṣu) aya (gatau) āsa (upaveśne) ityе-tebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ām pratyayaḥ (syāt) liṭi (parataḥ) amantre (viṣaye)	
657	III.i.38	2341	78.18.3	vidhi	uṣa vida jāgṛbhyo' nya-tarasyām 5---3 uṣa-vida-jāgṛ-bhyaḥ 7---1 anyatarasyām		657 uṣa (dāhe) vida (jñāne) jagṛ (nidrā-kṣaye) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ām pratya-yaḥ anyatarasyām (syāt) liṭi (paratah) amantre (viṣaye).	
658	III.i.39	2491	78.18.4	vidhi	bhīhrībhṛ huvām śluvac ca 6---3 bhī-hrī-bhṛ-huvām 0 0 ślu-vat ca		658 bhī (bhaye) hrī (lajjāyām) dubhṛñ (dhāraṇa-poṣaṇa-yoḥ) hu (dānādānayoḥ) ityе-tebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ām pratyayaḥ anyata-rasyām (syāt) liṭi (parataḥ) amantre (viṣaye) śluvat ca (kāryam bhavati)	658 śluvat kāryam means the redupli-cation by VI-i-10 and itva by VII-iv-76.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
659	III.i.40	2237	78.18.5.	vidhi	kṛñcānuprayujyate liṭi 1-1 0 kṛñ ca anuprayujyate 7--1 liṭi		659 ām pratyayasya paś-cāt kṛñ anuprayujya-te liṭi (parataḥ)	659 kṛñ is a pratyāhāra coind from the letter kr of V-iv-50 with the letter ñ of V-iv-58 cf kāś on this sū.
660	III.i.41	2465	78.19.0.	vidhi (nipā)	vidāṅkurvantv ity anya-tarasyām 0 vidāṅkurvantu iti 3---1 anyatarasyām	III.i.42	660 vidaṅkurvantu iti anyatarasyām (nipātyate)	The iti karaṇa is for the employment of all the numbers and persons of the imperative. cf kāś on this sū.
661	III.i.42	3403	78.20.0.	vidhi (nipā)	abhyutsādayām prajana-yām-cikayāṁ ramayāma-kaḥ pāvayāṁkriyād vid-āmakranniti chandasi 1-----1 abhyutsādayām-prajana-yām-cikayām-ramayāma-kaḥ pāvayāṁkriyād-vidā 0 7--1 makran iti chandasi		661 abhyutsādayāma-kaḥ prajanayāmakaḥ cikayāmakaḥ ramayā-makaḥ pāvayāmkriyāt vidaṁakran ityete (śabdāḥ) chandasi (viṣaye) anya-tara-syām (nipātyante)	
662	III.i.43	2221	78.21.0. (cli)	vidhi	cli luṅi 1-1 7--1 cli luṅi	III.i.66	662 dhātoḥ cli-pra-tyayaḥ (syāt) luṅi (pare)	
663	III.i.44	2222	78.21.1. (sic)	vidhi	cleḥ sic 6--1 1-1 cleḥ sic	III.i.66.	663 cleḥ (sthāne) sic (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) luṅi (pare)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
664	III.i.45	2336	78.21.2. (kṣa)	vidhi	śaḷa ig upadhād aniṭaḥ kṣaḥ 5--1 5--1 5--1 śalaḥ ik-upadhāt aniṭaḥ kṣaḥ 1--1	III.i.47	664 śalaḥ ig-upadhaḥ aniṭaḥ cleḥ (sthāne) kṣaḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) luñi (pare)	
665	III.i.46	2514	78.21.2. (a)	vidhi	śliṣa āliṅgane 5--1 7--1 śliṣaḥ āliṅgane		665 cleḥ (sthāne) kṣaḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) āliṅgane (arthe) luñi (pare)	----
666	III.i.47	2407	78.21.2. (b)	vidhi niṣe-dhā.	na dṛśaḥ 0 5--1 na dṛśaḥ		666 dṛśaḥ dhātoḥ (parasya) cleḥ (sthāne) kṣaḥ (ādeśaḥ) na (syāt) luñi (pare)	666 This is an exception to III.i.45 hence the root dṛś will not take aṅ by III.i.57 and sic by III.i.44 for aorist forms.
667	III.i.48	2312	78.21.3. (caṅ)	vidhi	ṇiśridu srubhyaḥ kartṭari caṅ 5------3 ṇi-śri-du-sru-bhyaḥ 7---1 1-1 karttari caṅ	III.i.51 (karttari, caṅ) III.i.52-61(karttari)	667 ṇibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (III.i.20.21,etc.) śri-dru-sru- ityebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ (sthāne) caṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luñi (pare)	
668	III.i.49	2375	78.21.3. (a)	vidhi vibhāṣā	vibhāṣā dheṭ-śvyoḥ 1--1 6---2 vibhāṣā dheṭ-śvyoḥ	III.i.50.	668 dheṭ (pāne) tuosvi (gativrddhyoḥ) ityetābhyām dhātubhyām (parasya) cleḥ (sthāne) vibhāṣā caṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luñi (pare)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
669	III.i.50	3404	78.21.3. (b)	vidhi vibhāṣā	gupeś chandasi 5--1 7--1 gupeḥ chandasi	III.i.51.	669 gupeḥ dhātoḥ (parasya) cleḥ vibhā sā caṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) chandasi (viṣaye) karttari luṅi (pare)	
670	III.i.51	3405	78.21.3. (c)	vidhi niṣedha	nonayati dhvanayaty elayaty ardayatibhyaḥ 5-----3 na ūnayati - dhvanayati -elayati-ardayatibhyaḥ		670 ūna (parihāṇe) dhvana (śabde) ila (preraṇe) arha (gatau yācane ca) ityebhyaḥ ṇibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ (sthāne) caṅ (ādeśaḥ) na (syāt) chandasi (viṣaye) karttari luṅi (pare)	
671	III.i.52	2438	78.21.4.	vidhi	asyati vakti khyātibhyo' ñ 5----------3 asyati-vakti-khyāti- 1-1 bhyaḥ aṅ	III.i.59.	671 asu (kṣepaṇe) vaca (paribhāṣaṇe) khyāñ (parikathane) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ (sthāne) aṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luṅi (pare)	
672	III.i.53	2418	78.21.4. (a)	vidhi	lipi sici hvaś ca 5-----1 0 lipi-sici-hvaḥ ca	III.i.54.	672 lipa (upadehe) sica (kṣarane) hveñ (spardhāyām) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ (sthāne) aṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luṅi (pare)	
673	III.i.54	2419	78.21.4. (b)	vidhi	ātmanepadeṣv anyatarasyām 7----3 7---1 ātmanepadeṣu anyatarasyām		673 lipa-sica-hveñ-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ātmanepadeṣu (pareṣu) cleḥ (sthāne) aṅ (ādeśaḥ) anyatarasyām (syāt) karttari luṅi (parataḥ)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
674	III.i.55	2343	78.21.4. (c)	vidhi	puṣādi dyutādy lṛditaḥ parasmaipadeṣu 5-------1 puṣādi-dyutādi-lṛd-it- 7----3 aḥ parasmaipadeṣu	III.i.58.	674 puṣādibhyaḥ dyutādibhyaḥ lṛdidbhyaḥ ca dhātubhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ aṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luṅi parasmaipadeṣu (parataḥ)	
675	III.i.56	2382	78.21.4. (d)	vidhi	sartti śāsty arttibhyaś ca 5----3 sartti-śāsti-arttibhy- 0 aḥ ca		675 sṛ (gatau) śāsu (anuśiṣṭau) ṛ (gatau) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ aṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luṅi parasmai padeṣu (parataḥ)	
676	III.i.57	2269	78.21.4. (e)	vidhi vibhāṣā	irito vā 5---1 0 ir - itaḥ vā	III.i.57. 58.	676 iritaḥ dhātoḥ (parasya) cleḥ aṅ (ādeśaḥ) vā (syāt) karttari luṅi parasmaipadeṣu (parataḥ)	
677	III.i.58	2291	78.21.4. (f)	vidhi vibhāṣā	jṝ stambhu mrucu mlucu grucu glucu gluñcu śvi-bhyaś ca 5------3 jṝ-stambhu-mrucu-mlucu grucu-glucu-gluñcu-śvi-bhyaḥ 0 ca		jṝs (vayohānau) stambhuḥ (sautro dhātuḥ) mrucu-mlucu (gatyarthe) grucu - glucu (steyakaraṇe) gluñcu (gatyarthe) ṭuośvi (gati-vṛddhyoḥ) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ vā aṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luṅi parasmaipadeṣu (parataḥ)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
678	III.i.59	3406	78.21.4. (g)	vidhi	kṛ-mṛ-dṛ-ruhi-bhyaś chandasi 5---3 kṛ-mṛ-dṛ-ruhi-bhyaḥ 7--1 chandasi		678 dukṛñ (karaṇe) mṛñ (prāṇatyāge) dṛ- (vidāraṇe) ruha (bījajanmani prādurbhāve ca) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ āṁ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luṅi (pare) chandasi (viṣaye)	
679	III.i.60	2513	78.21.5.	vidhi	ciṇ te padaḥ 1-1 7-1 5--1 ciṇ te padaḥ	III.i.65 (ciṇte) III.i.66. (te)	679 pada (gatau) ityet-asmāt dhātoḥ (para-sya) cleḥ ciṇ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) karttari luṅi te (śabde) (pare)	
680	III.i.61	2328	78.21.5. (a)	vidhi	dīpajana budha pūri tayi pyāyibhyo'nyatā-rasyām 5----3 dīpa-jana-budha-pūri-tayi-pyāyi bhyaḥ 7---1 anyatarasyām	III.i.63.	680 dīpī (dīptau) janī (prādurbhāve) budha (avagamane) pūrī (āpyāyane) tāyṛ (santāna pālanayoḥ) opyāyī (vṛddhau) ityetebhyaḥ dhātu-bhyaḥ (parasya) cleḥ ciṇ (ādeśaḥ) anya-tarasyām (syāt) karttari luṅi te (parataḥ)	
681	III.i.62	2768	78.21.5. (b)	vidhi	acaḥ karmakarttari 5--1 7----1 acaḥ karma - karttari	III.i.65.	681 acaḥ dhātoḥ (parasya) cleḥ ciṇ (ādeśaḥ) anyatara-syām (syāt) karma-karttari luṅi te (pare).	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
682	III.i.63	2769	78.21.5. (c)	vidhi	duhaś ca 5-1 0 duhaḥ ca		682 duha (prapūraṇe) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ (parasya) cleḥ ciṇ (ādeśaḥ) anyatarasyām (syāt) karmakarttari luṅi te (pare)	
683	III.i.64	2770	78.21.5. (d)	vidhi niṣedha	↓ na rudhaḥ 0 [illegible] 5--1 na rudhaḥ	III.i.65.	683 rudhir (āvaraṇe) dhātoḥ (parasya) cleḥ ciṇ (ādeśaḥ) na (syāt) karmakarttari luṅi te (pare)	
684	III.i.65	2760	78.21.5. (e)	vidhi niṣedha	tapo'nutāpe ca 5--1 7--1 0 tapaḥ anutāpe ca		tapa (santāpe) dhātoḥ (parasya) cleḥ ciṇ (ādeśaḥ) na (syāt) karmakarttari luṅi te (pare) anutāpe (arthe) ca.	
685	III.i.66	2758	78.21.6	vidhi	↓ ciṇ bhāva-karmaṇoḥ 1-1 7---2 ciṇ bhāva-karmaṇoḥ	III.i.67.	685 dhātoḥ (parasya) cleḥ ciṇ (ādeśaḥ) - (syāt) bhāve karmaṇi ca luṅi te (pare)	
					79.0. sārva-dhātuke kṛdbhinna vikaraṇa pratyaya topic (67-87)			
686	III.i.67	2756	79.0.0.	vidhi	↓ sārvadhātuke yak 7---1 1-1 sārvadhātuke yak	III.i.82.	686 bhāve karmaṇi ca sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare) dhātoḥ yak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
687	III.i.68	2167	79.1.0. (śap)	vidhi	↓ karttari śap 7--1 1-1 karttari śap	III.i.88	687 karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare) dhātoḥ śap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
688	III.i.69	2505	79.2.0. (śyan)	vidhi	divādibhyaḥ śyan 5---3 1--1 divādibhyaḥ śyan	III.i.72.	688 divādibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ śyan pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	688 This is an exception rule to III.i.68.
689	III.i.70	2321	79.2.1	vidhi vibhāṣā	vā bhrāśa-bhlāśa-bhramu-kramu-klamu-trasi-truṭi-laṣaḥ 0 5---1 vā bhrāśa-bhlāśa-bhramu-kramu-klamu-trasi-truṭi-laṣaḥ	III.i.72.	689 tubhrāś tubhlāś (diptau) bhramu (anavasthāne) (bhramu calane) kramu (pādavikṣepe) klamu (glānau) trasi (udvege) truṭi (chedane) laṣa (kāntau) itye tebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ vā śyan pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	
690	III.i.71	2521	79.2.2. (vibhāṣā)	vidhi	yaso 'nupasargāt 5--1 5---1 yasaḥ anupasargāt		690 anupasargāt yasu (prayatne) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ vā śyan pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	
691	III.i.72	2522	79.2.3. (vibhāṣā)	vidhi	saṁyasaś ca 5--1 0 saṁyasaḥ ca		691 sampūrvāt yasaḥ dhātoḥ śyan pratyayaḥ vā (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	
692	III.i.73	92523	79.3.0. (śnu)	vidhi	svādibhyaḥ śnuḥ 5--3 1--1 svādibhyaḥ śnuḥ	III.i.76.	672 ṣuñ (abhiṣave) ityevamādibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ śnuḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
693	III.i.74	2386	79.3.1.	vidhi	śruvaḥ śṛ ca 5--1 1-1ø 0 śruvaḥ śṛ ca		693 śru (śravaṇe) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ śnuḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare) (śru-dhātoḥ) śṛ (ādeśaḥ) ca	
694	III.i.75	2338	79.3.2.	vidhi	akṣo'nyatarasyām 5--1 7---1 akṣaḥ anyatarasyām	III.i.76.	694 akṣū (vyāptau) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ śnuḥ pratyayaḥ anyatarasyām (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pare)	
695	III.i.76	2339	79.3.3.	vidhi	tanūkaraṇe takṣaḥ 7--1 5--1 tanūkaraṇe takṣaḥ		695 tanūkaraṇe (arthe) takṣū (tvakṣu tanūkaraṇe) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ anyatarasyām śnuḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	
696	III.i.77	2534	79.4.0. (śa)	vidhi	tudādibhyaḥ śaḥ 5---3 1-1 tudādibhyaḥ śaḥ		696 tuda (vyathane) ityevamādibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ śaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	
697	III.i.78	2543	79.5.0. (śnam)	vidhi	rudhādibhyaḥ śnam 5---3 1--1 rudhādibhyaḥ śnam		697 rudhir (āvaraṇe) ityevamādibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ śnam pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
698	III.i.79	2466	79.6.0. (u)	vidhi	tanādikṛñbhya uḥ 5---3 1-1 tanādi-kṛñ-bhyaḥ uḥ	III.i.80.	698 tanu (vistāre) ityevamādibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ḍukṛñ(karaṇe) ityevamādibhyaḥ ca dhātubhyaḥ uḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	
699	III.i.80	2332	79.7.0. (ra)	vidhi	dhinvikṛṇvyor a ca 6--2 1-1Ø 0 dhinvi-kṛṇvyoḥ a ca		699 dhivi(prīṇanārthe) kṛvi(himsākaraṇayoḥ) ityetābhyām dhātubhyām uḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye)(pare) akāraḥ (antādeśaḥ) ca	
700	III.i.81	2557	79.8.0. (śnā)	vidhi	kryādibhyaḥ śnā 5--3 1-1 kryādibhyaḥ śnā	III.i.82.	700 ḍukrīñ(dravyavinimaye) ityevamādibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ śnā pratyayaḥ (syāt) karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	
701	III.i.82	2555	79.8.1.	vidhi	stambhu stumbhu skambhu skumbhu skuñbhyaḥ śnuś ca 5----3 stambhu-stumbhu-skambhu-skumbhu-skuñ-bhyaḥ 1--1 0 śnuḥ ca		701 stambhu stumbhu skambhu skumbhu (iti catvāraḥ sautrā dhātavaḥ) skuñ (āpravaṇe) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ śnā pratyayaḥ(syāt) śnuḥ pratyayaḥ ca karttari sārvadhātuke (pratyaye) (pare)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
702	III.i.83	2557	79.8.2. (śānac)	vidhi	halaḥ śnaḥ śānajjhau 5---1 6--1 1---1 7-1 halaḥ śnaḥ śānac hau	III.i.84.	702 halaḥ dhātoḥ (parasya) śna pratyayasya (sthāne) śānac (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) hau(pratyaye) (pare)	
703	III.i.84	3432	79.8.3. (śāyac)	vidhi	chandasi śāyaj api 7--1 1-1 0 chandasi śāyac api	III.i.86.	703 chandasi(viṣaye) śnaḥ (sthāne)śāyac (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) śānac (ādeśaḥ) api	
704	III.i.85	3433	79.9.0	vidhi	vyatyayo bahulam 1--1 1--1 vyatyayaḥ bahulam		704 chandasi(viṣaye) (śabādīnām pratyayānām) bahulam vytyayaḥ (bhavati)	
705	III.i.86	3434	79.10.0 (aṅ)	vidhi	liṅy āśiṣy aṅ 7--1 7---1 1-1 liṅi āśiṣi aṅ		705 āśiṣi(viṣaye) liṅi (pare)chandasi (viṣaye) aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
706					80.0. karmavad bhāva topic (87 - 90)			
706	III.i.87	2766	80.0.0.	ati	karmavat karmaṇā tulyakriyaḥ 0 3--1 karmavat karmaṇā 1--1 tulyakriyaḥ	III.i.90.	706 karmaṇa(karmasthayā kriyayā) tulyakriyaḥ karttā karmavat (bhavati)	
707	III.i.88	2771	80.1.0.	ati	tapastapaḥ-karmakasyaiva 6-1 6---------1 tapaḥ tapaḥ-karmakasya 0 eva		707 tapaḥ karmakasya eva tapaḥ (santāpe) ʻasya dhātoḥ) karttā karmavat (bhavati)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
708	III.i.89	2767	80.2.0. (not yak & ciṇ)	ati	naduha snu namāṁ yak-ciṇau 6---1 naduha-snu-nam-āṁ 1--2 yak-ciṇau		708 duha-ṣnu-ṇama ityeṣāṁ dhātūnāṁ ~~karma~~ karmakarttari yak-ciṇau pratyayau karmavat na (syātāṁ)	
709	III.i.90	2772	80.3.0. (śyan)	ati	kusi ranjoḥ prācāṁ śyan parasmaipadaṁ ca 6--2 6--3 1--1 kusi-ranjoḥ prācāṁśyan 1---1 0 parasmai padam ca		709 kusa (niskarṣe)rañ-ja (rāge) anayoḥ dhātvoḥ karmakarttari śyan pratyayaḥ (syāt) parasmaipadaṁ ca prācām (ācāryāṇāṁ matena)	
710					81.0. kṛt pratyaya topic (91 - 94)			
710	III.i.91	2829	81.0.0.	adhi	dātoḥ 5-1 dhātoḥ	III.i.91 III.iv. 117.	710 .dhātoḥ ityadhikāraḥ ātṛtīyādhyāya pari-samāpteḥ (III.iv. 117.)	
711	III.i.92	781	81.0.1.	saṁ	tatropapadaṁ saptamīstham 0 1---1 tatra upapadam 1---1 saptamīstham	III.i.94	711 tatra (etasmin) dhātvadhikare saptamīstham (saptamyā nirdiṣṭam) (padam) upapadam (syāt)	
712	III.i.93	374	81.0.2. (kṛt)	saṁ	kṛd atiṅ 1-1 1--a kṛd a-tiṅ		712 (asmin dhātvādhikāre) tiṅbhinnaḥ pratyayaḥ kṛt (syāt)	
713	III.i.94	2830	81.0.3.	pari	vā sarūpo 'striyām 0 1---1 7--1 vā asarūpaḥ astriyām		713 (asmin dhātvadhikāre) asarūpaḥ (asamānarūpaḥ) pratyayaḥ vā (bādhakaḥ) (syāt) stryadhikārokta-pratyayaṁ varjayitvā	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.1. kṛtya pratyaya topic (95 - 132)			
714	III.i.95	2831	81.1.0. (kṛtya)	adhi (sam)	kṛtyāḥ 1--3 kṛtyāḥ	III-i-133	714. ṇvultṛcau (III.i.133) ityataḥ prāk pratyayāḥ kṛtyāḥ (syuḥ) ityadhikāraḥ ayam	
715	III.i.96	2834	81.1.1.	vidhi	tavyat tavyānīyaraḥ 1-------3 tavyat-tavya-anīyaraḥ		715 dhātoḥ tavyat - tavya - anīyar ityete pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	
716	III.i.97	2842	81.1.2. (yat)	vidhi	aco yat 5--1 1-1 acaḥ yat	III.i.106	716 acaḥ dhātoḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
717	III.i.98	2844	81.1.2. (a)	vidhi	por adupadhāt 5-1 5--1 poḥ at-upadhāt		717 adupadhāt poḥ (pavargāt) dhātoḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
718	III.i.99	2847	81.1.2. (b)	vidhi	śaki sahoś ca 6---2 0 śaki-sahoḥ ca		śaklṛ (śaktau) saha (marṣaṇe) ityetābhyām dhātubhyām yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
719	III.i.100	2848	81.1.2. (c)	vidhi	gadamadacarayamaś cānupasarge 5----1 gada-mada-cara-yamaḥ 0 7--1 ca anupasarge	III.i.108	719 gada (vyaktāyām vāci) madi (harṣe)-cara (gatibhakṣaṇayoḥ) yama (uparame) ityetebhyaḥ anupasargebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
720	III.i.101	2849	81,1.3.	vidhi (nipā)	avadya paṇyavaryā garhyapaṇita vyānirodheṣu 1----3 avadya-paṇya-varyāḥ 7----3 garhya-paṇitavya-anirodheṣu		720 garhya (nindya) paṇitavya (kretavya) anirodha (apratibandha) ityeteṣu (artheṣu) (krameṇa) avadya - paṇya - varyaḥ (ityete yat pratyayāntāḥ śabdāḥ) (nipātyante)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
721	III.i.102	2850	81.1.3. (a)	vidhi (nipā)	vahyaṁ karaṇam 1--1 1--1 vahyam karaṇam		721 vahyamityatra vaha dhātoḥ karaṇe yat pratyayaḥ nipātyate	
722	III.i.103	2851	81.1.3. (b)	vidhi (nipā)	aryaḥ svāmivaiśyayoḥ 1-1 7----2 aryaḥ svāmi-vaiśyayoḥ		722 aryaḥ ityatra ṛ (gatau) asmāt dhātoḥ svāmivaiśyayoḥ (abhidheya-yoḥ) yat pratyayaḥ nipātyate	
723	III.i.104	2852	81.1.3. (c)	vidhi (nipā)	upasaryā kālyā prajane 1--1 1--1 7--1 upasaryā kālyā prajane		723 upasaryā (ityatra upa-pūrvāt sṛ (gatau) dhātoḥ yat pratyayāntaḥ strīliṅga śabdaḥ nipātyate) kālyā (prāptakālā) (cet) prajane (prathamagarbhagrahaṇe) (syāt)	
724	III.i.105	2853	81.1.3. (d)	vidhi (nipā)	ajaryaṁ saṁgatam 1--1 1--1 ajaryam saṁgatam		724 ajaryam (ityatra naṅ-pūrvāt jṛṣ - (vayohānau) dhātoḥ karttari yat pratyayaḥ nipātyate) saṅgate (abhidheye)	
725	III.i.106	2854	81.1.4 (kyap, yat)	vidhi	vadaḥ supi kyap ca 5-1 7--1 1--1 0 vadaḥ supi kyap ca	III.i.108 (supi, kyap) III.i.121 (kyap)	725 vadeḥ dhātoḥ anupasarge supi (upapade) kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt) yat pratyayaḥ ca	
726	III.i.107	2855	81.1.5. (kyap)	vidhi	bhuvo bhāve 5-1 7-1 bhuvaḥ bhāve	III.i.108	726 anupasarge supi (upapade) bhuvaḥ dhātoḥ bhāve kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
727	III.i.108	2856	81.1.5. (a)	vidhi	hanas ta ca 6-1 1-1ϕ 0 hanaḥ ta ca		727 anupasarge supi (upapade) hanteḥ dhātoḥ bhāve kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt) takāraḥ (antādeśaḥ) ca	
728	III.i.109	2857	81.1.5. (b)	vidhi	eti stu śās vṛ dṛjuṣaḥ kyap 5----1 eti-stu-śās-vṛ-dṛ-juṣaḥ 1--1 kyap		728 iṇ-stuñ-śāsu-vṛñ dṛṅ-juṣī ityebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	728 The repetition of kyap in this rule is for the prohibition of III i.125 cf kā on this sū
729	III.i.110	2859	81.1.5. (c)	vidhi	ṛd-upadhāc cāklpi crteḥ 5--1 0 5--1 ṛd-upadhāt ca aklpi- crteḥ		729 ṛkāropadhāt dhātoḥ kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt) klpicṛti varjayitvā	
730	III.i.111	2860	81.1.5. (d)	vidhi	i ca khanaḥ 1-1 0 6--1 i ca khanaḥ		730 khanu (avadāraṇe) ityetasmāt - dhātoḥ kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt) ikāraḥ (antādeśaḥ) ca	
731	III.i.112	2861	81.1.5. (e)	vidhi	bhṛño ' samjñāyām 5--1 7--1 bhṛñaḥ asamjñāyām		731 ḍubhṛñ dhātoḥ kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt) asamjñāyām (viṣaye)	
732	III.i.113	2869	81.1.5. (6)	vidhi vibhāṣā	mṛjer vibhāṣā 5---1 1--1 mṛjeḥ vibhāṣā		732 mṛjūṣ (śuddhau) dhātoḥ vibhāṣā kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
733	III.i.114	2865	81.1.6.	vidhi (nipā)	rājasūyasūryamṛṣodya- rucyakupya kṛṣṭapacy āvyathyāḥ 1----3 rājasūya-sūrya-mṛṣodya- rucya-kupya-kṛṣṭapacya- avyathyāḥ		733 rājasūya - sūrya - mṛṣodya - rucya-kupya - kṛṣṭ-apacya-avyathyāḥ (ityete śabdāḥ kyap pratyayāntāḥ nipātyante)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
734	III.i.115	2866	81.1.6. (a)	vidhi (nipā)	bhidyodhyau nade 1---2 7--1 bhidya-udhyau nade		734 bhidya - uddhya (ityetau karttari kyap pratyayāntau nipātyete) nade (abhidheye)	
735	III.i.116	2867	81.1.6. (b)	vidhi (nipā)	puṣya sidhyau nakṣatre 1-----2 7--1 puṣya-sidhyau nakṣatre		735 puṣya sidhyau (ityatra puṣeḥ sidheḥ ca dhātoḥ kyap pratyayaḥ nipātyate adhikaraṇe kārake) nakṣatre (abhidheye)	
736	III.i.117	2868	81.1.6. (c)	vidhi	vipūyavinīyajityā muñjakalkahaliṣu 1---3 vipūya-vinīya-jityāḥ 7---3 muñja-kalkahaliṣu		736 muñja-kalkahaliṣu (artheṣu) (krameṇa kyap-pratyayāntāḥ śabdāḥ) vipūya-vinīyajityāḥ (ityete karmaṇi nipātyante)	
737	III.i.118	2866	81.1.7. (kyap)	vidhi	pratyapibhyāṁ graheḥ 5---2 5--1 prati-apibhyām graheḥ	III.i.119	prati-api ityevampūrvāt graheḥ dhātoḥ kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
738	III.i.119	2870	81.1.7. (a)	vidhi	padāsvairibāhyāpakṣyeṣu ca 7----3 pada-asvairi-bāhyā- 0 pakṣeṣu ca		738 pada - asvairi (paratantra) bāhyā (bahirbhūta) pakṣya (pakṣe bhavaḥ) ityeteṣu (artheṣu) graheḥ dhātoḥ kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
739	III.i.120	2871	81.1.7. (b)	vidhi vibhāṣā	vibhāṣā kṛ-vṛṣoḥ 1--1 6--2 vibhāṣā kṛ-vṛṣoḥ		739 kṛ-vṛṣoḥ dhātubhyāṁ vibhāṣā kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
740	III.i.121	2873	81.1.8.	vidhi (nipā)	yugyaṁ ca patre 1--1 0 7-1 yugyam ca patre		740 yugyam (ityatra yujeḥ dhātoḥ kyap pratyayaḥ nipātyate) pātre (vāhane) (vācye)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
741	III.i.122	2874	81.1.8. (a)	vidhi (nipā)	amāvāsyad anyatarasyām 1--1 7---1 amāvāsyad anyatarasyām		741 amāvāsyat (ityatra vaseḥ dhātoḥ kāle adhikaraṇe ṇyat pratyayaḥ vṛddhyabhāvaḥ ca nipātyate) anyatarasyām	
742	III.i.123	3407	81.1.8. (b)	vidhi (nipā)	chandasi niṣṭharkya - devahūya prāṇīyonnīyo cchiṣya marya staryā dhvarya khanya khānya devayajyā pṛcchya pratiṣivya brahma vādya-bhāvya stāv yopa cāyya-pṛḍāni 7--1 1----3 chandasi niṣṭharkya-devahūya-praṇīya-unnīya-ucchiṣya-marya-starya-dhvarya-khanya-khānya-devayajyā-āpṛcchya-pratiṣivya-brahma vādya-bhāvya-stāvya-upacāyya-pṛḍāni		742 chandasi(viṣaye) niṣṭarkya - devahūya-praṇīya - unnīya - ucchiṣya - marya - starya - dhvarya - khanya - khānya - devayajyā - āpṛcchya-pratiṣivya - brahmavādya - bhāvya - stāvya - upacāyya - pṛḍāni (etāni nipātyante)	
743	III.i.124	2872	81.1.9. (ṇyat)	vidhi	rhalor ṇyat 6--2 1--1 r-haloḥ ṇyat	III.i.131	743 ṛkārāt halaḥ ca dhātoḥ ṇyat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
744	III.i.125	2886	81.1.9. (a)	vidhi	orāvaśyake 5-1 7--1 oḥ āvaśyake		744 ukārāt dhātoḥ āvaśyake (dyotye) ṇyat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
745	III.i.126	2887	81.1.9. (b)	vidhi	āsu yu vapi rapi lapi trapi camaś ca 5----1 āsu-yu-vapi-rapi-lapi C trapi-camaḥ ca		745 āṅpūrvāt sunoteḥ vapi-rapi-lapi-trapi-cam ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ṇyat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
746	III.i.127	2888	81.1.9. (c)	vidhi (nipā)	ānāyyo 'nitye 1--1 7-1 ānāyyaḥ anitye		746 ānāyyaḥ (āṅ pūrvāt nayateḥ ṇyat āyādeśaḥ ca) anitye (abhidheye) (nipātyate)	
747	III.i.128	2889	81.1.9. (d)	vidhi (nipā)	praṇāyyo 'sammatau 1--1 7--1 praṇāyyaḥ asammatau		747 praṇāyyaḥ (pra-pūrvāt nayateḥ dhātoḥ ṇyat āyādeśaḥ ca nipātyate) asammatau (apūjārthe)	
748	III.i.129	2890	81.1.10.	vidhi (nipā)	pāyya sāṁnāyyanikāyya-dhāyyā mānahavir nivāsa sāmidheniṣu 1------3 pāyya-sāṁnāyya-nikāyya-dhāyyāḥ. 7------3 mānahaviḥ-nivāsa-sāmi-dheniṣu		748 pāyya - sāṁnāyya nikāyya - dhāyyā (ityete ṇyat pratyayāntāḥ nipātyante) (krameṇa) mānahaviḥ - nivāsa - sāmidheniṣu (arthe-ṣu)	
749	III.i.130	2891	81.1.10. (a)	vidhi (nipā)	kratau kuṇḍapāyya saṁ-cāyyau 7--1 1----2 kratau kuṇḍapāyya-saṁ-cāyyau		749 kuṇḍapāyya - saṁcāyyau (ityetau nipātyete) kratau (abhidheye)	
750	III.i.131	2892	81.1.10. (b)	vidhi (nipā)	agnau paricāyyopacāyy-asamūhyāḥ 7--1 1----3 agnau paricāyya-upacā yya-samūhyāḥ	III.i.132.	750 agnau (abhidheye paricāyya - upacāyya-samūhyāḥ (ityete ṇyat pratyayāntāḥ nipātyante)	
751	III.i.132	2893	81.1.10. (c)	vidhi (nipā)	cityāgnicitye ca 1---2 0 citya-agnicitye ca		751 agnau (abhidh-eye) cityaḥ ca agnicityā ca (nipātyete)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.2. kartṛvācaka kṛt pratyaya topic(133-150)			
752	III.i.133	2895	81.2.0. (ṇvul & tṛc)	vidhi	ṇvul-tṛcau 1---2 ṇvul-tṛcau		752 dhātoḥ ṇvul - tṛcau pratyayau (syātām)	
753	III.i.134	2896	81.2.1. (lyu,ṇini & ac)	vidhi	nandi grahi pacādibhyo lyu ṇiny acaḥ 5----3 nandi-grahi-pacādibhyaḥ 1--3 lyu-ṇi ni-acaḥ		753 nandyādibhyaḥ grahādibhyaḥ pacā-dibhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (krameṇa) lyu-ṇini-acaḥ pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	
754	III.i.135	2897	81.2.2. (ka)	vidhi	igupadha jñāprikiraḥ kaḥ 5------1 ik-upadha-jñā-pri-kiraḥ 1-1 kaḥ	III.i.136	754 igupadhebhyaḥ jñā, prīṅ, kṛ (tud) ityetebhyaḥ dhātu-bhyaḥ kaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
755	III.i.136	2898	81.2.2. (a)	vidhi	ātaś copasarge 5--1 0 7--1 ātaḥ ca upasarge		755 upasarge(upapade) ādbhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kaḥ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	
756	III.i.137	2899	81.2.3. (sa)	vidhi	pā ghrādhmādheṭ dṛśaḥ śaḥ 5----1 pā-ghrā-dhmā-dheṭ-dṛśaḥ 1-1 śaḥ	III.i.139	756 pā, ghrā, dheṭ, dṛś ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ śaḥ pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	
757	III.i.138	2900	81.2.3. (a)	vidhi	anupasargāl limpa-vin-da dhāri pārivedy udeji cetisātisāhibhyaś ca 5---1 anupasargāt 5------3 limpa-vinda-dhāri-pāri-vedi-udeji-ceti-sāti-sāhibhyaḥ 0 ca	III.i.140	757 anupasargebhyaḥ lipa (upadehe)vidlṛ (lābhe) dhṛṅ(dhāra-ṇe) pṝ (palana-pūra-ṇayoḥ) vida(cheta-nā-khyānanivāseṣu) utpūrvāt ejṛ(kam-pane) citi(saṃjñāne) sātiḥ sautraḥ dhā-tuḥ, ṣaha(marṣaṇe) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubh-yaḥ śaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
758	III.i.139	2901	81.2.3. (b)	vidhi vibhāṣā	dadāti dadhātyor vibhāṣā 6----2 dadāti-dadhātyoḥ 1--1 vibhāṣā	III.i.140	758 anupasargabhyām dudan, dudhan ityetābhyām dhātubhyām saḥ pratyayaḥ vibhāṣā (syāt)	758 Here sa is an exception to ṇa (III.i.141).
759	III.i.140	2902	81.2.4. (ṇa)	vidhi	jval iti kas-antebhyo ṇaḥ 5----3 jval-iti kas-antebhyaḥ 1-1 ṇaḥ	III.i.143	759 jval (dīptau) ityārabhya kas (gatau) ityantebhyaḥ anupasargebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ vibhāṣā ṇa-pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
760	III.i.141	2903	81.2.4. (a)	vidhi	śyād vyadhāsru saṁsrvati ṇavasāvahrlihaśliṣaśvasaś ca 5----1 śyā-ād-vyadh-āsru-saṁsru-atiṇ-avasā-avahr-liha-śliṣa-śvasaḥ 0 ca		760 śyā (śyaiṅ gatau) āt (ākārānta) vyadha (tāḍane) āsru (gatau) saṁsru (gatau) atiṇ, avasā (anta karmani) avahr, liha (āsvādane) śliṣa (ālingane) śvas (prāṇane) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ṇaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
761	III.i.142	2904	81.2.4. (b)	vidhi	dunyor anupasarge 6--2 7--1 dunyoḥ anupasarge		761 tudu (upatāpe) ṇiṅ (prāpaṇe) ityetābhyām anupasargābhyām dhātubhyām ṇaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
762	III.i.143	2905	81.2.4. (c)	vidhi vibhāṣā	vibhāṣā grahaḥ 1--1 5--1 vibhāṣā grahaḥ	III.i.144	762 graheḥ dhātoḥ vibhāṣā ṇaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	Exception to ac. (III.i.134).
763	III.i.144	2906	81.2.5. (ka)	vidhi	gehe kaḥ 7--1 1-1 gehe kaḥ		763 graheḥ dhātoḥ gehe (kartari vācye) kaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
764	III.i.145	2907	81.2.6. (śvun)	vidhi	śilpini śvun 7---1 1--1 śilpini śvun	III.i.147	764 dhātoḥ śvun pratyayaḥ (syāt) śilpini (kartari vācye)	
765	III.i.146	2908	81.2.7. (thakan)	vidhi	gas thakan 5-1 1--1 gaḥ thakan	III.i.147	765 gai ityetasmāt dhātoḥ thakan pratyayaḥ (syāt) śilpini (kartari vācye)	
766	III.i.147	2909	81.2.8. (ṇyuṭ)	vidhi	ṇyuṭ ca 1--1 0 ṇyuṭ ca	III.i.148	766 gai ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇyuṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt) śilpini (kartari vācye)	
767	III.i.148	2910	81.2.8. (a)	vidhi	haś ca vrīhikālayoḥ 5-1 0 7---2 haḥ ca vrīhi-kālayoḥ		767 vrīhau kāle ca kartari jahāteḥ jihāteḥ ca dhātoḥ ṇyuṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
768	III.i.149	2911	81.2.9. (vun)	vidhi	pruśrlvaḥ samabhihāre vun 1---3 7---1 pru-śṛ-lvaḥ samabhihāre 1-1 vun	III.i.150	768 samabhihāre (gamyamāne) pru śṛ, lu ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ vun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	768 samabhihāraḥ = samyagvicā reṇa kriyākaraṇam.
769	III-i-150	2912	81.2.9 (a)	vidhi	āśiṣi ca 7--1 0 āśiṣi ca		769 āśiṣi (arthe) dhātoḥ vun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.3. sopapada kṛt pratyaya topic (1-83)			
770	III.ii.1	2913	81.3.0. (a) (aṇ)	vidhi	karmaṇy aṇ 7-1 1-1 karmaṇi aṇ	III.ii.58 (karma.) III.ii.2 (aṇ)	770 karmaṇi (upapade) dhātoḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
771	III.ii.2	2914	81.3.0. (a-1)	vidhi	hvāvāmaś ca 5--1 0 hvāvāmaḥ ca		771 hveñ (spardhāyām śabde ca) veñ (tantusaṁdhāne) māṅ (māne) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ karmaṇi (upapade) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	771 This sū. debars ka (III.ii.3)
772	III.ii.3	2915	81.3.0. (b) (ka)	vidhi	āto'nupasarge kaḥ 5--1 7---1 1-1 ātaḥ anupasarge kaḥ	III.ii.7.	772 anupasarqebhyaḥ ādbhyaḥ (ākārānte-bhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ karmaṇi (upapade) kaḥ - pratyayaḥ (syāt)	772 This su debars aṇ (III.ii.1)
773	III.ii.4	2916	81.3.0. (b-1)	vidhi	supi sthaḥ 7--1 5---1 supi sthaḥ	III.ii.83	773 supi (subante) (upapade) stha ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	773 Both the words "karmaṇi" and "supi" are read in the subsequent rules. The word karmaṇi is read in the rules relating to transitive verbs and the word supi in the rules relating to intransitive verbs - kāś on this sū.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
774	III.ii.5	2919	81.3.0. (b-2)	vidhi	tunda-śokayoḥ parimṛjā-panudoḥ 7---2 6--2 tunda-śokayoḥ parimṛ-jāpanudoḥ		774 tunda-śoka-ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) pari pūrvāt mṛja-dhātoḥ apapūrvāt nuda-dhātoḥ (kramaṇa) kaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
775	III.ii.6	2920	81.3.0. (b-3)	vidhi	pre dājñaḥ 7-1 5-1 pre dājñaḥ		775 pra-pūrvābhyām dudāñ-jñā-ityetābhyām dhātubhyām karmaṇi (upapade) kaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	775 This sū is an exception to aṇ (III.ii.1)
776	III.ii.7	2921	81.3.0. (b-4)	vidhi	sami khyaḥ 7--1 5---1 sami khyaḥ		776 sam-pūrvāt khyāñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) kaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	776 Exception to aṇ (III.ii.1)
777	III.ii.8	2922	81.3.0. (c) (tak)	vidhi	gāpoṣ ṭak 6--2 1-1 gā-poḥ ṭak		777 gai-pā-ityetābhyām anupasargābhyām (III.ii.3) dhātubhyām karmaṇi (upapade) ṭak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	777 Exception to ka (III.ii.3)
778	III.ii.9	2923	81.3.0. (d) (ac)	vidhi	↓ ↓ harater anudyamane'c 5--1 7--1 harateḥ anudyamane ac	III.ii.11 (harateḥ) III.ii.15 (ac)	778 hṛñ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ anudyamane (arthe) karmaṇi (upapade) ac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	778 This sū debars aṇ (III.ii.1)
779	III.ii.10	2924	81.3.0. (d-1)	vidhi	vayasi ca 7--1 0 vayasi ca		779 hṛñ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ vayasi (āyuṣi) (gamyamāne) ac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
780	III.ii.11	2925	81.3.0. (d-2)	vidhi	āṅgi tācchīlye 7--1 7--1 āṅgi tācchīlye		780 āṅ pūrvāt hṛñ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ tācchīlye (gamyamāne) karmaṇi (upapade) ac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
781	III.ii.12	2926	81.3.0. (d-3)	vidhi	arhaḥ 5---1 arhaḥ		781 arha (pujāyām) - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) ac pratyayaḥ - (syāt)	781 This sū is an exception to aṇ (III.ii.1)
782	III.ii.13	2927	81.3.0. (d-4)	vidhi	stambakarṇayo ramijapoḥ 7---2 stamba-karṇayoḥ 6--2 rami-japoḥ		782 stamba - karṇa - ityetayoḥ supoḥ (subantayoḥ III.ii. 4) (upapada yoḥ) (krameṇa) rama - japa - ityetābhyām dhātubhyām ac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	782 The verb 'ram' is an intransitive verb and the verb 'jap' takes object when the object denotes 'śabda'. Hence in the case of both these verbs, the object cannot be in composition as an accusative case. So the upapada here must be a general case inflected word. Vide - kāś on this sū
783	III.ii.14	2928	81.3.0. (d-5)	vidhi	śami dhātoḥ saṁjñāyām 7--1 5--1 7--1 śami dhātoḥ saṁjñāyām		783 śam - ityetasmin (avyaye) (upapade) dhātoḥ saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) ac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
784	III.ii.15	2929	81.3.0. (d-6)	vidhi	adhikaraṇe śeteḥ 7---1 5---1 adhikaraṇe śeteḥ	III.ii.16.	784 śīṅ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ adhikaraṇe supi (upapade) ac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
785	III.ii.16	2930	81.3.0. (e) (ṭa)	vidhi	careṣ ṭaḥ 5---1 1-1 careḥ ṭaḥ	III.ii.17. (careḥ) III.ii.23. (ṭaḥ)	785 car - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ adhikaraṇe supi (upapade) ṭaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
786	III.ii.17	2931	81.3.0. (e-1)	vidhi	bhikṣāsenādāyeṣu ca 7----3 0 bhikṣā-senā-ādāyeṣu ca		786 bhikṣā - senā - ādāya ityeteṣu supsu (subanteṣu) (upapadeṣu) car-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṭaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
787	III.ii.18	2932	81.3.0. (e-2)	vidhi	puro'grato'greṣu sarttehṣ 7----3 5--1 puro'grato'greṣu sarttoḥ	III.ii.19	787 sṛ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ puras - agratasagre - ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) taḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
788	III.ii.19	2933	81.3.0. (e-3)	vidhi	pūrve karttari 7-1 7--2 pūrve karttari		788 karttṛvācini pūrve supi (upapade) sṛ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ taḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
789	III.ii.20	2934	81.3.0. (e-4)	vidhi	kṛño hetutācchīlyānulomyeṣu 5-1 7---3 kṛñaḥ hetutācchīlyānulomyeṣu	III.ii.24	789 hetau tācchīlye (tatsvabhavatāyām) anulomye (anukūlatāyām) ca (gamye) karmaṇi (upapade) ḍukṛñ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ taḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
790	III.ii.21	2935	81.3.0. (e-5)	vidhi	divāvibhāniśā prabhābhāskārāntānantādi bahunāndī kiṁlipilivi bali bhakti karttṛcitrakṣetra saṁkhyā jaṅghābahvaharyattadhanuraruṣṣu. 7-----3 divā-vibhā-niśā-prabhā-bhās-kāra-anta-ananta-ādi-bahu-nāndī-kim-lipi-livi-bali-bhakti-karttṛ-citra-kṣetra-saṁkhyā-jaṅghā-bahu-aha-nyat-tat-dhanus-arus-ṣu		790 divā-vibhā-niśā-prabhā-bhās-kāra-anta-ananta-ādi-bahu-nāndi-kim-lipi-livi-bali-bhakti-karttṛ-citra-kṣetra-saṁkhyā-jaṅghā-bahu-ahan-yat-tat-dhanus-arus-ityeteṣu supsu (subanteṣu) karmasu (upapadeṣu) ḍukṛñ-ityeta smāt dhātoḥ taḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
791	III.ii.22	2936	81.3.0. (e-6)	vidhi	karmaṇi bhṛtau 7--1 7--1 karmaṇi bhṛtau		791 karmavācini karmaṇi supi (upapade) bhṛtau (vetane) (gamye) ḍukṛñdhātoḥ taḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
792	III.ii.23	2937	81.3.0. (e-7)	vidhi (niṣe)	na śabdaślokakalahagāthā vairacāṭu sūtramantrapadeṣu 7-----3 na śabda-śloka-kalaha-gāthā-vaira-cāṭu-sūtra-mantra-padeṣu		792 śabda - śloka - kalaha - gāthā - vaira - cāṭu -sūtra-mantra-pada-ityeteṣu karmasu (upapadeṣu) dukṛñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ taḥ pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	
793	III.ii.24	2938	81.3.0. (f) (in)	vidhi	stambaśakrtor in 7--2 1-1 stambaśakṛtoḥ in	III.ii.27.	793 stamba - śakṛt - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) dukṛñ - ityetasmāt - dhātoḥ in pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
794	III.ii.25	2939	81.3.0. (f-1)	vidhi	harater dṛtināthayoḥ paśau 5--1 7--2 harateḥ dṛti-nāthayoḥ 7---1 paśau		794 dṛti-nātha-ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) hṛñ - ityetasmāt - dhātoḥ paśau (karttari) in pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
795	III.ii.26	2940	81.3.0. (f-2)	vidhi (nipā)	phalegrahir ātmambharīś ca 1--1 1--1 phalegrahiḥ ātmambhariḥ 0 ca		795 phalegrahiḥ ātmambhariḥ ca (ityetau inpratyayāntau śabdau ni pātyete)	
796	III.ii.27	3408	81.3.0. (f-3)	vidhi	chandasi vanasanarakṣimathām 7--1 6---3 chandasi vana-sana-rakṣi-mathām		796 vana-sana (sambhaktau) rakṣa (pālane) mathi (vilodane) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ karmaṇi (upapade) chandasi (viṣaye) in pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
797	III.ii.28	2941	81.3.0. (g) (khaś)	vidhi	ejeḥ khaś 5--1 1--1 ejeḥ khaś	III.ii.37.	797 ejṛ (kampane) ityetasmāt - (ṇyantāt) dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
798	III.ii.29	2944	81.3.0. (g-1)	vidhi	nāsikā stanayor dhmā dheṭoḥ 7---2 nāsikā-stanyoḥ 6---2 dhmā-dheṭoḥ	III.ii.30.	798 dhmā - dheṭ - ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ nāsikā - stana - ityetayoḥ - karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
799	III.ii.30	2945	81.3.0. (g-2)	vidhi	nāḍīmuṣṭyoś ca 7--2 0 nāḍī-muṣṭyoḥ ca		799 dhmā - dheṭ - ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ nāḍīmuṣṭyoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) khaśpratyayaḥ (syāt)	
800	III.ii.31	2946	81.3.0. (g-3)	vidhi	udi kūle rūji vahoḥ 7-1 7--1 6--2 udi kūle rūji-vahoḥ		800 ut-pūrvābhyāṁ rūji-vaha-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ kūle karmaṇi (upapade) khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
801	III.ii.32	2947	81.3.0. (g-4)	vidhi	vahābhre lihaḥ 7--1 5--1 vahābhre lihaḥ		801 vaha - abhra - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) liha- ityetasmāt - dhātoḥ khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
802	III.ii.33	2948	81.3.0. (g-5)	vidhi	parimāṇe pacaḥ 7--1 5-1 parimāṇe pacaḥ	III.ii.34.	802 dupacaś - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ parimāṇavācini karmaṇi (upapade) khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
803	III.ii.34	2949	81.3.0. (g-6)	vidhi	mitanakhe ca 7---1 0 mitanakhe ca		803 mita-nakha-ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) ḍupacaś-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
804	III.ii.35	2950	81.3.0. (g-7)	vidhi	vidhvaruṣos tudaḥ 7----2 5---1 vidhvaruṣoḥ tudaḥ		804 tuda - ityetas-māt dhātoḥ vidhu - arus - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
805	III.ii.36	2951	81.3.0. (g-8)	vidhi	asūryalalāṭayor dṛśitapoḥ 7---2 asūryalalāṭayoḥ 6---2 dṛśi-tapoḥ		805 dṛśir - tapa - ityetābhyām dhātubhyām asūrya - lalāṭa-ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) (krameṇa) khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
806	III.ii.37	2952	81.3.0. (g-9)	vidhi (nipā)	ugrampaśyerammadapāṇi-ndhamāś ca 1----3 ugrampaśyerammadapāṇi-ndhamāḥ c 0 ca		806 ugrampaśya - irammada - pāṇindha-māḥ (ityete khaś-pratyayāntāḥ nipāt-yante)	
807	III.ii.38	2953	81.3.0. (h) (khac)	vidhi	priyavaśo vadaḥ khac 7--1 5---1 1--1 priyavaśo vadaḥ khac	III.ii.47	807 priya - vaśa - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) vada - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
808	III.ii.39	2954	81.3.0. (h-1)	vidhi	dviṣatparayos tāpe 7--2 5--1 dviṣatparayoḥ tāpe		808 dviṣat - para - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) nyan-tāt tapa (dāhe) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
809	III.ii.40	2956	81.3.0. (h-2)	vidhi	vāci yamo vrate 7--1 5--1 7---1 vāci yamaḥ vrate		809 vāci karmaṇi (upapade) yama - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ vrate (gamyamāne) khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
810	III.ii.41	2958	81.3.0. (h-3)	vidhi	pūḥsarvayor dārisahoḥ 7--2 6--2 pūḥsarvayoḥ dārisahoḥ		810 pur - sarva - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) (krameṇa) dāri - ṣaha - ityetā - bhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
811	III.ii.42	2959	81.3.0. (h-4)	vidhi	sarvakūlābhrakarīśeṣu kaṣaḥ 7----3 sarvakūlābhrakarīśeṣu 5---1 kaṣaḥ		811 sarva -kūla - abhra - karīṣa - ityeteṣu karmaṣu (upapadeṣu) kaṣa - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
812	III.ii.43	2960	81.3.0. (h-5)	vidhi	megharttibhayeṣu kṛñaḥ 7----3 5---1 megha-ṛti-bhayeṣu kṛñaḥ	III.ii.44	812 megha - ṛti - bhaya - ityeteṣu karmaṣu (upapadeṣu) ḍukṛñ ityetasmāt dhātoḥ khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
813	III.ii.44	2961	81.3.0. (h-6)	vidhi	kṣemapriyamadre'ṇ ca 7---1 1-1 kṣema-priya-madre aṇ 0 ca		813 kṣema - priya - madra - ityeteṣu - karmaṣu (upapadeṣu) ḍukṛñ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) khac pratyayaḥ ca	813 The repetition of aṇ which could have been read by anuvṛtti by using vā in this sū, is for the sake of debaring the affix ṭa (III-ii-20) after these words. Vide-Kāś.
814	III.ii.45	2962	81.3.0. (h-7)	vidhi	āśite bhuvaḥ karaṇabhāvayoḥ 7---1 5---1 7---2 āśite bhuvaḥ karaṇa-bhāvayoḥ		814 āśite (subante) (upapade) bhū-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karaṇe bhaye ca (arthe) khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
815	III.ii.46	2963	81.3.0. (h-8)	vidhi	saṃjñāyām bhṛ tṝ vṛji dhāriṣahi tapi damaḥ 7--1 5---1 saṃjñāyām bhṛ-tṝ-vṛ-ji-dhāri-sahi-tapi-damaḥ	III.ii.47.	815 dubhṛñ, tṝ, vṛ, ji, dhāri, ṣaha, tapa-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ karmaṇi supi ca (upapade) saṃjñāyām (viṣaye) khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
816	III.ii.47	2964	81.3.0. (h-9)	vidhi	gamaś ca 5---1 0 gamaḥ ca	III.ii.48	816 gaml - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) saṃjñāyām khac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
817	III.ii.48	2965	81.3.0. (i) (ḍa)	vidhi	antātyantādhva dūrapārasarvānanteṣu ḍaḥ 7----3 anta-atyanta-adhva-dūra-pāra-sarva-ananteṣu ḍaḥ 1-1	III.ii.50	817 anta - atyanta - dhva - dūra - pāra - sarva - ananta - ityeteṣu karmasu (upapadeṣu) gaml ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ḍaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
818	III.ii.49	2966	81.3.0. (i-1)	vidhi	āśiṣi hanaḥ 7---1 5---1 āśiṣi hanaḥ	III.ii.55	818 hana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) āśiṣi (gamye) ḍaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
819	III.ii.50	2967	81.3.0. (i-2)	vidhi	ape kleśatamasoḥ 7-1 7---2 ape kleśa-tamasoḥ		819 apa-pūrvāt hana-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kleśa - tamas - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) ḍaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
820	III.ii.51	2968	81.3.0. (j) (ṇini)	vidhi	kumāraśīrṣayor ṇiniḥ 7---2 1---1 kumāra-śīrṣayoḥ ṇiniḥ		820 hana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kumāra-śīrṣa - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
821	III.ii.52	2969	81.3.0. (k) (ṭak)	vidhi	lakṣaṇe jāyāpatyoṣ ṭak 7--1 7--2 1-1 lakṣaṇe jayapatyoḥ ṭak	III.ii.54	821 hana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ jāyā - pati - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) lakṣaṇavati karttari (vācye) ṭak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
822	III.ii.53	2970	81.3.0. (k-1)	vidhi	amanuṣyakarttṛke ca 7---1 0 amanuṣyakarttṛke ca		822 hana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ manuṣyabhinne karttari (vācye) karmaṇi (upapade) ṭak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
823	III:ii.54	2971	81.3.0. (k-2)	vidhi	śaktau hastikapāṭayoḥ 7--1 7---2 śaktau hasti-kapāṭayoḥ		823 hana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ hastikapāṭa - ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) śaktau (gamyamānāyām) ṭak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
824	III.ii.55	2972	81.3.0. (k-3)	vidhi (nipā)	pāṇighatāḍaghau śilpini 1---2 7---1 pāṇighatāḍaghau śilpini		824 pāṇigha - tāḍa - ityetau (nipātyete) śilpini karttari (vācye)	
825	III.ii.56	2973	81.3.0. (l) (khyun)	vidhi	ādhyasubhaga sthūlapalita nagnāndhapriyeṣu cvy artheṣv acvau kṛñaḥ karaṇe khyun 7-----3 ādhya-subhaga-sthūla-pālita-nagna-andha-priyeṣu cvyartheṣu acvau 7---3 7---1 5---1 7--1 1---1 kṛñaḥ karaṇe khyun	III.ii.57	825 ādhya - subhaga - sthūla - palita - nagna-andha - priya - ityeteṣu karmasu (upapadeṣu) cvyartheṣu acvyanteṣu karaṇe (kārake) dukṛñ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ khyun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
826	III.ii.57	2974	81.3.0. (m) (khiṣṇuc & khukañ)	vidhi	karttari bhuvaḥ khiṣṇuc-khukañau 7--1 5--1 karttari bhuvaḥ 1---2 khiṣṇuc-khukañau		826 ādhya - subhaga-sthūla - palita - nagna - andha - priya ityeteṣu supsu (subanteṣu) (upapa-deṣu) cvyarthesu acvyanteṣu, bhū-it-yetasmāt dhātoḥ karttari (kārake) khiṣṇuc - khukañ - ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
827	III.ii.58	432	81.3.0. (n) (kvin)	vidhi	spṛśo'nudake kvin 5--1 7--1 1--1 spṛśaḥ anudake kvin	III.ii.60	827 spṛśa - ityetas-māt dhātoḥ anudake supi (upapade) kvin pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
828	III.ii.59	373	81.3.0. (n-1)	vidhi (nipā)	ṛtvig dadhṛk srag dig uṣṇig añcuyuji kruñcām ca 6----3 ṛtvik-dadhṛk-srak-dik uṣṇik-añcu-yuji-kruñcām 0 ca		828 ṛtvik - dadhṛk - srak - dik - uṣṇik - ityete (śabdāḥ kvin-pratyayāntāḥ nipā-tyante) añcu - yuji-kruñca - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kvin pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
829	III.ii.60	429	81.3.0. (n-2a) (kañ)	vidhi	tyadādiṣu dṛśo'nāloca-ne kañ ca 7---3 5---1 tyadādiṣu dṛśaḥ 7--1 1-1 0 anālocane kañ ca		829 dṛśir - ityetas-māt dhātoḥ tyadādiṣu supsu (subanteṣu) (upapadeṣu) anālo-cane (arthe) kañ pratyayaḥ (syāt) kvin pratyayaḥ ca	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
830	III.ii.61	2975	81.3.0. (o) (kvip)	vidhi	satsū dviṣa druha duha yujavida bhidacchidaji-nī rājāmupasarge'pi kvip 6----3 sat-sū-dviṣa-druha-duha-yuja-vida-bhida-chida-ji-ni-rājām 7---1 O 1--1 upasarge-api kvip	III.ii.77	830 sad - sū - dviṣa-druha - duha - yuja-vida - bhida - chida ji-ṇīñ-rāj-ityetebhyaḥ sopasargebhyaḥ nirupasargebhyaḥ api dhātubhyaḥ supi (upapade) kvip - pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
831	III.ii.62	2976	81.3.0. (p) (ṇvi)	vidhi	bhajo ṇviḥ 5--1 1--1 bhajaḥ ṇviḥ	III.ii.64	831 bhaja - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ upasarge anupasarge ca supi (upapade) ṇviḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
832	III.ii.63	3409	81.3.0. (p-1)	vidhi	chandasi sahaḥ 7---1 5---1 chandasi sahaḥ	III.ii.67	832 saha - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ supi (upapade) chandasi (viṣaye) ṇviḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
833	III.ii.64	3410	81.3.0. (p-2)	vidhi	vahaś ca 5--1 0 vahaḥ ca	III.ii.66	833 vaha - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ supi (upapade) chandasi (viṣaye) ṇviḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
834	III.ii.65	3411	81.3.0. (q) (ñyuṭ)	vidhi	kavyapurīṣapurīṣyesu ñyuṭ 7---3 kavya-purīṣa-purīṣyeṣu 1--1 ñyuṭ	III.ii.66	834 vaha - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kavya-purīṣapurīṣya - ityeteṣu supsu (subanteṣu) (upapadeṣu) chandasi (viṣaye) ñyuṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
835	III.ii.66	3412	81.3.0. (q-1)	vidhi	havye'nantaḥpādam 7---1 1---1 havye anantaḥpādam		835 havye supi (upapade) chandasi (viṣaye) antaḥpādam varttamānāt vaha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ñyuṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
836	III.ii.67	3413	81.3.0. (r) (vit)	vidhi	jana-sana-khanakrama-gamo vit 5---1 jana-sana-khana-krama- 1-1 gamaḥ vit	III.ii.69	836 jana - sana - khana - krama - gam ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ suoi (upapade) chandasi (viṣaye) vit pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
837	III.ii.68	2977	81.3.0. (r-1)	vidhi	ado' nanne 5-1 7--1 adaḥ ananne	III.ii.69	837 ada - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ anne supi (upapade) vit pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
838	III.ii.69	2978	81.3.0. (r-2)	vidhi	kravye ca 7--1 0 kravye ca		838 ada - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kravye supi (upapade) vit pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
839	III.ii.70	2979	81.3.0. (s) (kap)	vidhi	duhaḥ kab ghaś ca 6-1 1-1 1--1 0 duhaḥ kap ghaḥ ca		839 duha - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ supi (upapade) kap pratyayaḥ (syāt) ghaḥ (antādeśaḥ) ca	
840	III.ii.71	3414	81.3.0. (t) (ṇvin)	vidhi (nipā)	mantre śvetavahokthaś- aspurodāśo ṇvin 7----1 5---1 mantre śvetavaha-uktha- 1--1 śaspurodāśaḥ ṇvin	III.ii.72	840 śvetavaha - ukthaśas - purodāś ityete (śabdāḥ) ṇvin pratyayāntāḥ mantre (vaidike prayoge) (nipātyante)	
841	III.ii.72	3415	81.3.0. (t-1)	vidhi	ave yajaḥ 7-1 5---1 ave yajaḥ	III.ii.73	841 ave (upapade) yaja - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ mantre ṇvin pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
842	III.ii.73	3417	81.3.0. (u) (vic)	vidhi	vijupe chandasi 1-1 7-1 7--2 vic upe chandasi	II.ii.75 (vijupe) III.ii.74 (chanda)	842 upe (upapade) yaja - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ chandasi (viṣaye) vic pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
843	III.ii.74	3418	81.3.0. (v) (manin, kvanip & vanip)	vidhi	āto maninkvanipvanipaś ca 5--1 1------3 ātaḥ manin-kvanip-vani- 0 paḥ ca	III.ii.75	843 ātaḥ (ākārāntāt) dhātoḥ supi (upapade) chandasi (viṣaye) manin, kvanip, vanip - ityete pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)vic pratyayaḥ ca	
844	III.ii.75	2980	81.3.0. (v-1)	vidhi	anyebhyo'pi dṛśyante 5---3 anyebhyaḥ api dṛśyante		844 anyebhyaḥ (ākārānta bhinnebhyaḥ) api dhātubhyaḥ manin - kvanip - vanip-vic-ityete pratyayāḥ dṛśyante	
845	III.ii.76	2983	81.3.0. (w) (kvip)	vidhi	kvip ca 1--1 0 kvip ca	III.ii.77	845 supi (upapade) (sarvebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ sopasargebhyaḥ nirupasargebhyaḥ ca) kvip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
846	III.ii.77	2987	81.3.0. (w-1) (ka)	vidhi	sthaḥ ka ca 5-1 1-1ø 0 sthaḥ ka ca		846 supi (upapade) ṣṭha - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ sopasargāt nirupasargāt ca kaḥ pratyayaḥ(syāt) kvip pratyayaḥ ca	
847	III.ii.78	2988	81.3.0. (x) (ṇini)	vidhi	supyajātau ṇinis tācchīlye 7--1 7--1 1---1 supi ajātau ṇiṇiḥ 7---1 tācchīlye	III.ii.86	847 ajātivācini supi (upapade) tācchīlye(gamyamāne) dhātoḥ ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
848	III.ii.79	2989	81.3.0. (x-1)	vidhi	karttary upamāne 7--1 7--1 karttari upamāne		848 upamānavācini karttari (upapade) dhātoḥ ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
849	III.ii.80	2990	81.3.0. (x-2)	vidhi	vrate 7---1 vrate		849 supi (upapade) vrate (gamyamāne) dhātoḥ ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
850	III.ii.81	2991	81.3.0. (x-3)	vidhi	bahulam ābhikṣṇye 1--1 7--1 bahulam ābhikṣṇye ↓		850 ābhikṣṇye (paunaḥ punye) (gamye) dhātoḥ bahulam ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
851	III.ii.82	2992	81.3.0. (x-4)	vidhi	manaḥ 5---1 manaḥ	III.ii.83.	851 mana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ supi (upapade) ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	851 In this sū the verb "man" is taken from 4th conjugation (divādi) but not from 8th conjugation (tanādi)
852	III.ii.83	2993	81.3.0. (x-5) (khaś)	vidhi	ātmamāne khaś ca 7--1 1--1 0 ātmamāne khaṢ ca 81.3.1. bhūtādhikāre sopapada kṛt pratyaya topic 84-101		852 mana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ supi (upapade) ātmamāne (arthe) khaś pratyayaḥ (syāt) ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ ca	
853	III.ii.84	2995	81.3.1.	adhi	bhūte 7---1 bhūte	III.ii.84. 123.	853 varttamāne lat (III.i.123) ityataḥ pūrvam pūrvam vidhīyamānāḥ pratyayāḥ bhūte (kāle) syuḥ ityadhikāraḥ ayam	853 adhikāra of "bhūte" goes upto III.ii.123.
854	III.ii.85	2996	81.3.1. (1) (ṇini)	vidhi	karaṇe yajaḥ 7--1 5-1 karaṇe yajaḥ		854 yaja - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karaṇe (kārake) bhūte (arthe) ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
855	III.ii.86	2997	81.3.1. (1-a)	vidhi	karmaṇi (7--1) hanaḥ (5-1) karmaṇi hanaḥ	III.ii.95 (karma) III.ii.88 (hanaḥ)	855 hana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (kārake)(upapade) bhūte ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
856	III.ii.87	2998	81.3.1. (2) (kvip)	niya	brahmabhrūṇavṛtreṣu kvip (7---3) brahma-bhrūṇa-vṛtreṣu (1--1) kvip	III.ii.92	856 hana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ brahma - bhrūṇa - vṛtra - ityeteṣu karmasu (upapadeṣu) bhūte kvip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
857	III.ii.88	3419	81.3.1. (2a)	vidhi	bahulam (1--1) chandasi (7---1) bahulam chandasi		857 hana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ bhūte chandasi (viṣaye) bahulam kvip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
858	III.ii.89	2999	81.3.1. (2b)	niya	sukarmapāpamantrapuṇyeṣukṛñaḥ (7------3) su-karma-pāpa-mantra-puṇyeṣu kṛñaḥ (5---1)		858 ḍukṛñ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ su-karma-pāpa-mantra-puṇya-ityeteṣu karmasu (upapadeṣu) bhūte kvip pratyayaḥ - (syāt)	
859	III.ii.90	3000	81.3.1. (2c)	niya	some suñaḥ (7--1 5---1) some suñaḥ		859 ṣuñ (abhiṣave) - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ somo karmaṇi (upapade) bhūte kvip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
860	III.ii.91	3001	81.3.1. (2d)	niya	agnau ceḥ (7---1 5-1) agnau ceḥ	III.ii.92	860 ciñ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ agnau karmaṇi (upapade) bhūte kvip - pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
861	III.ii.92	3002	81.3.1. (2c)	vidhi	karmaṇy agnyākhyāyām 7---1 7----1 karmaṇi agnyākhyāyām		861 cin̐ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) karmaṇi (kārake) agnyākhyāyāṁ kvip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
862	III.ii.93	3003	81.3.1. (3) (ini)	vidhi	karmaṇiniś vikriyaḥ 7--1 1-1 5--1 karmaṇi iniḥ vikriyaḥ		862 vipūrvāt ḍukṛin̐-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) iniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	862 The repetition of karmaṇi is for the sake of the employment of this affix only with the object carrying with it the sense of censure on the agent . cf . kās .
863	III.ii.94	3004	81.3.1. (4) (kvanip)	vidhi	↓ dṛśeḥ kvanip 5---1 1--1 dṛśeḥ kvanip	III.ii.96	863 dṛśir - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) bhūte kvanip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
864	III.ii.95	3005	81.3.1. (4a)	vidhi	↓ rājani yudhikṛñaḥ 7--1 5---1 rājani yudhikṛñaḥ	III.ii.96	864 yudha - ḍukṛn̐ - ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ karmavācini rājani (upapade) bhūte kvanip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
865	III.ii.96	3006	81.3.1. (4b)	vidhi	sahe ca 7--1 0 sahe ca		865 yudha - ḍukṛn̐ - ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ sahe (upapade) bhute kvanip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
866	III.ii.97	3007	81.3.1. (5) (ḍa)	vidhi	saptamyāṁ janer ḍaḥ (↓ ↓) 7---1 5---1 1-1 saptamyāṁ janeḥ ḍaḥ	III.ii.101	866 jana (jani) - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ saptamyāṁ (upapade) bhūte ḍaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
867	III.ii.98	3008	81.3.1. (5a)	vidhi	pañcamyāṁ ajātau 7--1 7--1 pañcamyāṁ ajātau		867 jana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ - ajātau pañcamyāṁ (upapade) bhūte ḍaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
868	III.ii.99	3009	81.3.1. (5b)	vidhi	upasarge ca saṁjñāyām 7---1 0 7---1 upasarge ca saṁjñāyām		868 jana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ upasarge ca (upapade) bhūte saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) ḍaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
869	III.ii.100	3010	81.3.1. (5c)	vidhi	anau karmaṇi 7--1 7---1 anau karmaṇi		869 anu pūrvāt jana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karmaṇi (upapade) bhūte ḍaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
870	III.ii.101	3011	81.3.1 (5d)	vidhi	anyeṣv api dṛśyate 7--3 0 anyeṣu api dṛśyate		870 anyeṣu (kārakeṣu upapadeṣu) api jana - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ḍaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
					81.3.1a bhūtādhikāre niṣṭhā kṛt pratyayaya topic			
871	III.ii.102	3013	81.3.1 (1) (niṣṭhā kṛt)		niṣṭhā 1--1 niṣṭhā		871 dhātoḥ bhūte niṣṭhā pratyayau kta-ktavatu ityetau (I-i-26) (syātām)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.3.1b bhūtādhikāre kṛt pratyaya topic (103 - 122)			
872	III.ii.103	3091	81.3.1(b) (1) (ṅvanip)	vidhi	suyajor ṅvanip 6--2 1--1 suyajoḥ ṅvanip		872 suṅ - yaja - ityetābhyāṁ dhātu-bhyāṁ bhūte ṅvanip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
873	III.ii.104	3092	81.3.1(b) (2) (atṛn)	vidhi	jīryater atṛn 5--1 1--1 jīryateḥ atṛn		873 jṝs (vayohānau) ityetāsmāt dhātoḥ bhūte atṛn pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	
874	III.ii.105	3093	81.3.1(b) (3) (liṭ)	vidhi	chandasi liṭ 7--1 1-1 chandasi liṭ	III.ii.107	874 chandasi(viṣaye) bhūte (kāle) liṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
875	III.ii.106	3094	81.3.1(b) (3a) (kānac)	vidhi	liṭaḥ kānaj vā 6-1 1-1 0 liṭaḥ kānac vā	III.ii.109	875 chandasi(viṣaye) liṭaḥ (sthāne) kānac (ādeśaḥ) vā (syāt)	
876	III.ii.107	3095	81.3.1(b) (3b) (kvasu)	vidhi	kvasuś ca 1--1 0 kvasuḥ ca	III.ii.108	876 chandasi (viṣaye) liṭaḥ (sthāne) kvasúḥ (ādeśaḥ) vā (syāt)	
877	III.ii.108	3097	81.3.1(b) (3b-1)	vidhi	bhāṣāyāṁ sadavasa śru-vaḥ 7---1 5------1 bhāṣāyāṁ sada-vasa-śruvaḥ		877 ṣadḷ - vasa - śru - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ(parasya) liṭaḥ bhāṣāyaṁ vā kvasuḥ (ādeśaḥ)(syāt)	
878	III.ii.109	3098	81.3.1(b) (3b-2)	vidhi (nipā)	upeyivānanāśvānanūcān-aś ca 1--1 1--1 upeyivān-anāśvān-an- 1-1 ūcānaḥ ca		878 upeyivān - ana-śvān - anūcānaḥ ityete śabdāḥ vā nipātyante)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
879	III.ii.110	2218	81.3.1(b)(4) (luṅ)	vidhi	luṅ 1-1 luṅ		879 dhātoḥ bhūte (kāle) luṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
880	III.ii.111	2205	81.3.1(b)(5) (laṅ)	vidhi	anadyatane laṅ 7--1 1-1 anadyatane laṅ	III.ii.119	880 dhātoḥ anadyatane bhūte (kāle) laṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
881	III.ii.112	2773	81.3.1(b)(6) (lṛṭ)	vidhi	abhijñāvacane lṛṭ 7--1 1-1 abhijñāvacane lṛṭ	III.ii.114	881 abhijñā vacane (smṛtivacane)(upapade) dhātoḥ anadyatane bhūte (kāle) lṛṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	881 This sū is exception to laṅ(III-ii-111)
882	III.ii.113	2774	81.3.1(b)(6a)	vidhi niṣedha	na yadi 0 7--1 na yadi		882 yad - ityetasya (śabdasya) prayoge abhijñāvacane (upapade) anadyatane bhūte dhātoḥ lṛṭ pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	
883	III.ii.114	2775	81.3.1(b)(6b)	vidhi vibhāṣā	vibhāṣā sākāṅkṣe 1--1 7---1 vibhāṣā sākaṅkṣe		883 abhijñāvacane (upapade) yadyoge ayadyoge ca anadyatane bhūte dhātoḥ vibhāṣā lṛṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt) lakṣya lakṣaṇa bhāvena - sākāṅkṣaś cet dhātvarthaḥ	
884	III.ii.115	2171	81.3.1(b)(7) (liṭ)	vidhi	parokṣe liṭ 7--1 1-1 parokṣe liṭ	III.ii.118 (paro) III.ii.117 (lit)	884 dhātoḥ anadyatane parokṣe bhūte (kāle) liṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
885	III.ii.116	2776	81.3.1(b)(7a) (laṅ)	vidhi	haśaśvator laṅ ca 7---2 1-1 0 haśa-śvatoḥ laṅ ca	III.ii.117	885 ha - śaśvat - ityetayoḥ(upapadayoḥ) dhātoḥ parokṣe anadyatane bhūte (kāle)laṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)liṭ pratyayaḥ	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
886	III.ii.117	2777	81.3.1(b) (7a-1)	vidhi	praśne cāsannakāle 7--1 0 7--1 praśne ca āsannakāle ↓ ↓		886 āsannakāle praśne (gamyamāne) parokṣe bhūte (kāle) dhātoḥ laṅliṭau pratyayau (syātām)	
887	III.ii.118	2778	81.3.1(b) (7a-2) (laṭ)	vidhi	laṭ sme 1-1 7-1 laṭ sme	III.ii.122 (laṭ) III.ii.119 (sme)	887 sma - ityetasmin (upapade) parokṣe anadyatane bhūte (kāle) dhātoḥ laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	887 This sū is an exception to lit (III.ii.115)
888	III.ii.119	2779	81.3.1(b) (7a-2a)	vidhi	aparokṣe ca 7---1 0 aparokṣe ca ↓		888 sma - ityetasmin (upapade) aparokṣe anadyatane bhūte ca (kāle) dhātoḥ laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
889	III.ii.120	2780	81.3.1(b) (7a-2b)	vidhi	nanau pṛṣṭaprativacane 7---1 7-----1 nanau pṛṣṭaprativacane ↓	III.ii.121	889 nanu - ityetasmin (upapade) pṛṣṭa-prativacane (arthe) bhūte (kāle) dhātoḥ laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	889 This sū debars luṅ
890	III.ii.121	2781	81.3.1(b) (7a-2c)	vidhi vibhāṣa	nanvor vibhāṣā 7--2 1--1 nanvoḥ vibhāṣā	III.ii.122	890 na - nu - ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) pṛṣṭa prativacane (arthe) bhūte (kāle) dhātoḥ vibhāṣā laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
891	III.ii.122	2782	81.3.1(b) (7a-2d) (luṅ)	vidhi	puri luṅ cāsme 7--1 1-1 0 7--1 puri luṅ ca asme		891 smavarjite purā ityetasmin (upapade) anadyatane (III.ii.111) bhūte dhātoḥ luṅ pratyayaḥ vibhāṣā (syāt) laṭ pratyayaḥ ca	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.4. varttamānādhikāre śatrādi kṛt pratyaya - topic (123 - 133)			
892	III.ii.123	2151	81.4.0.	vidhi	varttamāne laṭ 7---1 1-1 varttamāne laṭ	III.ii.123. III.iii.1.	892 dhātoḥ varttamāne (kāle) laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
893	III.ii.124	3100	81.4.0. (1) (śatṛ & śānac)	vidhi	laṭaḥ śatṛśānacāva prathamāsamānādhikaraṇe 6---1 1--2 laṭaḥ śatṛ śānacau - 7----1 aprathamāsamānādhikaraṇe	III.ii.126	893 aprathamāntena samānādhikaraṇye (sati), dhātoḥ laṭaḥ (sthāne) śatṛ - śānacau (ādeśau) (syātām)	893 By I.iv. 100, āna is termed ātmanepada. Hence śānac will come after ātmanepadi verbs and śatṛ will come after parasmaipadi verbs.
894	III.ii.125	3102	81.4.0. (1a)	vidhi	sambodhane ca 7---1 0 sambodhane ca		894 dhātoḥ laṭaḥ (sthāne) sambodhane ca (viṣaye) śatṛ - śānacau (ādeśau) (syātām)	
895	III.ii.126	3103	81.4.0. (1b)	vidhi	lakṣaṇahetvoḥ kriyāyāḥ 7--2 lakṣaṇa-hetvoḥ 6--1 kriyāyāḥ		895 kriyāyāḥ lakṣaṇa - hetvoḥ (kriyācihne kriyājanake cārthe) dhātoḥ laṭaḥ (sthāne) śatṛ - śānacau (ādeśau) (syātām)	
896	III.ii.127	3106	81.4.0. (1b-1)	saṁ	tau sat 1-2 1-1 tau sat		896 tau (śatṛ - śānacau) sat (syātām)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
897	III.ii.128	3108	81.4.0. (2) (śānan)	vidhi	pūñyajoḥ śānan 6---2 1-1 pūñyajoḥ śānan		897 pūñ - yaja - ityetābhyāṁ dhātu-bhyāṁ varttamāne (kāle) śānan pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	
898	III.ii.129	3109	81.4.0. (3) (cānaś)	vidhi	tācchīlya-vayovacanaśa-ktiṣu cānaś 7-------3 tācchīlya-vayaḥ-vacana- 1---1 śaktiṣu cānaś		898 tācchīlye vayo-vacane śaktau ca (gamyamāne) dhātoḥ varttamāne (kāle) cānaś pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
899	III.ii.130	3110	81.4.0. (4) (śatṛ)	vidhi	iṅ dhāryyoḥ śatṛakṛcc-hriṇi 6---2 1--1 iṅ-dhāryyoḥ satṛ 7---1 akṛcchriṇi	III.ii.133	899 iṅ - dhāri - ityetābhyāṁ dhātu-bhyāṁ varttamāne (kāle) akṛcchriṇi (karttari vācye) śatṛ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
900	III.ii.131	3111	81.4.0. (4a)	vidhi	dviṣo' mitre 5--1 7--1 dviṣaḥ amitre		900 dviṣa - ityeta-smāt dhātoḥ vartta-māne amitre (kartt-ari vācye) - śatṛp-ratyayaḥ (syāt)	
901	III.ii.132	3112	81.4.0. (4b)	vidhi	suño yajñasaṁyoge 5---1 7---1 suñaḥ yajñasaṁyoge		901 ṣuñ(abhiṣave) - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ varttamāne (kāle) yajñasaṁyoge (gam-yamāne) śatṛpratya-yaḥ (syāt)	
902	III.ii.133	3113	81.4.0. (4c)	vidhi	arhaḥ praśaṁsāyām 5-1 7---1 arhaḥ praśaṁsāyām		902 arha - ityetas-māt dhātoḥ praśaṁ-sāyāṁ (gamyamānāyāṁ) varttamāne (kāle) śatṛ-pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.4.1. varttamānādhikāre tācchīlikakṛt pratyaya topic (134 - 179)			
903	III.ii.134	3114	81.4.1.	adhi	ā kves tacchīlataddharmatat sādhukāriṣu C 5-1 7-------3 ā kveḥ tacchīla-taddharma-tat-sādhukariṣu	III.ii. 177 (178)	903 ā etasmāt kviam abhivyāpya (III.ii.177) vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ tacchīla-taddharma - tatsādhukariṣu ityeteṣu (kartṛṣu) (syuḥ) ityadhikāraḥ ayam	903 tacchīlaḥ yaḥ svabhāvataḥ phalanirapekṣaḥ tatra pravarttate, taddharma - vināpi svabhāvena pravṛttaḥ, tatsādhukārī = ~~tat~~ tatkāryakaraṇe śilpī (Kāś) adhikāra or this sū goes upto III.ii. 177 (178)
904	III.ii.135	3115	81.4.1. (1) (tṛn)	vidhi	tṛn 1-1 tṛn		904 tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) dhātoḥ varttamāne (kāle) tṛn pratyayaḥ(syāt)	
905	III.ii.136	3116	81.4.1. (2) (iṣṇuc)	vidhi	alaṁkṛñ nirākṛñ prajanotpacotpaton madarucya patrapavṛtuvṛ dhusahacara iṣṇuc 5------1 alamkṛñ-nirākṛñ-prajana-utapaca-utpata-unmada-ruci-apatrapa-vṛtu-vṛdhu-saha-caraḥ 1---1 iṣṇuc	III.ii. 138	905 alam - pūrvāt kṛñ, nir - āñ - ityevam - pūrvāt kṛñ, pra-pūrvāt jana, ut-pūrvāt paca, ut-pūrvāt pata, ut-pūrvāt mada, ruci, apa-pūrvāt trapa, vṛtu, vṛdhu, saha, cāra - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) iṣṇuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
906	III.ii.137	3117	81.4.1. (2a)	vidhi	ṇeś chandasi 5-1 7--1 ṇeḥ chandasi	III.ii. 138.	906 ṇeḥ (ṇyantāt) dhātoḥ chandasi (viṣaye) varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) iṣṇuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
907	III.ii.138	3118	81.4.1. (2b)	vidhi	bhuvaś ca 5--1 0 bhuvaḥ ca	III.ii. 139.	907 bhū - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ chandasi (viṣaye) varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) iṣṇuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
908	III.ii.139	3119	81.4.1. (3) (ksnu)	vidhi	glājisthaś ca ksnuḥ 5----1 0 1---1 glā-ji-sthaḥ ca ksnuḥ		908 glai-ji-ṣthā - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ bhū-ityetasmāt ca dhātoḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ksnuḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
909	III.ii.140	3120	81.4.1. (4) (knu)	vidhi	trasigṛdhidhṛṣikṣipeḥ knuḥ 5------1 trasi-gṛdhi-dhṛṣi- 1--1 kṣipeḥ knuḥ		909 trasī (udvege) gṛdhu (abhikāṅkṣāyām) dhṛṣā (pragalbhye) kṣipa (preraṇe) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) knuḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
210	III.ii.141	3121	81.4.1. (5) (ghinuṇ)	vidhi	śamityaṣṭābhyo ghinuṇ 5----3 1--1 śamityaṣṭābhyaḥ ghinuṇ	III.ii. 145.	910 śamādibhyaḥ aṣṭābhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ghinuṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
911	III.ii.142	3122	81.4.1. (5a)	vidhi	saṃpṛcānurudhā ṅyamāṅya saparisṛsaṃsṛjaparide-visaṃjvaraparikṣipaparirata parivadaparidaha-parimuha duṣa dviṣa-druha duhayujākriḍa vivicatyajarajabhajāti carāpacarāmuṣābhyāhanaś ca 5----1 saṃpṛca-anurudha-āṅyama-āṅyasa-parisṛ-saṃsṛja-parid-evi-saṃjvara-parikṣipa-pariraṭa-parivada-paridaha-parimuha-duṣa-dviṣa-druha-duha-yuja-ākrīḍa-vivica-tyaja-rāj-bhaja-atica-rāpacara-āmuṣa-abhyā-hanaḥ 0 ca		911 saṃpṛca - anurudha - aṅyama-aṅyasa-parisṛ - saṃsṛ - paridevi - saṃjvara-parikṣipa - pariraṭa - parivada - pari-daha - parimuha - duṣa - dviṣa - druha - duha - yuja - āṅkrīḍa - vivica - tyaja - raj-bhaja - aticara - apacara - āṅmuṣa - abhyāṅ-hana - ityetabhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ghinuṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
912	III.ii.143	3123	81.4.1. (5b)	vidhi	vāu kaṣalasakatthasrambhaḥ 7-1 5---1 vau kaṣa-lasa-kattha-srambhaḥ	III.ii.144.	912 vi - ityetasmin (upapade) kaṣa (himsārthe) lasa (śleṣaṇakrīḍanayoḥ) kattha (ślāghāyām) srambhu (viśvāse)-ityetebhyaḥ dhātu-bhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ghinuṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
913	III.ii.144	3124	81.4.1. (5c)	vidhi	ape ca laṣaḥ 7-1 0 5---1 ape ca laṣaḥ		913 apa - pūrvāt vipūrvāt ca laṣa (kāntau) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ghinuṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
914	III.ii.145	3125	81.4.1. (5d)	vidhi	pre lapasṛdrumathavada-vasaḥ 7-1 5------1 pre lapa-sṛ-dru-matha-vada-vasaḥ		914 pra - pūrvebhyaḥ lapa (vyaktāyām vāci) sṛ dṛ (gatau) matha (vilōḍane) vada (vyaktāyām vāci) vasa (ācchādane) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ghinuṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
915	III.ii.146	3126	81.4.1. (6) (vuñ)	vidhi	ninda himsakliśakhāda vinā śaparikṣipaparirat-aparivādi vyābhāṣāsūyo vuñ 1---1 minda-himsa-kliśa-khāda-vināśa-parikṣipa-parirata-parivādi-vyābhāṣā-asūyaḥ 1-1 vuñ	III.ii.148.	915 ṇidi (kutsāyām) hisi ćhimsāyām) kliśu (vibādhane) khādṛ (bhakṣaṇe) vi-pūrvāt ṇāśa (adarśane) parikṣipa - parirata - parivādi - vitat bhāṣa (vyaktā yām vāci) asūya - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	915 The phrase ninda etc is in the nominative case but has the force of the ablative case cf.kāś.
916	III.ii.147	3127	81.4.1. (6a)	vidhi	devikruśoś copasarge 6---2 0 7--1 devi-kruśoḥ ca upasarge		916 divu (kūjane - cur . u. / kriḍādyarthakaḥ div.p.) kruśa (āhvāne) ityetābhyām sopasargābhyām dhātubhyām varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
917	III.ii.148	3128	81.4.1. (7) (yuc)	vidhi	calanaśabdārthād akarmakād yuc 5---1 calana-śabdārthāt 5---1 1-1 akarmakāt yuc	III.ii. 149(akarma.) III.ii. 153(yuc)	917 akarmakebhyaḥ calanārthebhyaḥ śabdārthebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
918	III.ii.149	3129	81.4.1. (7a)	vidhi	anudāttetaś ca halādeḥ 5--1 0 5--1 anudāttetaḥ ca halādeḥ		918 anudāttetaḥ halādeḥ akarmakāt dhātoḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
919	III.ii.150	3130	81.4.1. (7b)	vidhi	jucaṅkramyadandramya-sṛgṛdhijvalaśucalaṣa-pātapadaḥ 5-----1 ju-caṅkramya-dandramya-sṛ-gṛdhi-jvala-śuca-laṣa-pata-padaḥ		919 ju (sautraḥ dhātuḥ) caṅkramya, dandramya (iti dvau yaṅantau), sṛ, gṛdhu (abhikāṅkṣāyām) jvala (sañcalane) śuca (śoke) laṣa (kāntau) patḷ (gatau) pada (gatau) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
920	III.ii.151	3131	81.4.1. (7c)	vidhi	krudhamaṇḍārthebhyaś ca 5------3 krudha-maṇḍa-arthebhyaḥ 0: ca		920 krudhārthebhyaḥ maṇḍārthebhyaḥ ca dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
921	III.ii.152	3132	81.4.1. (7d)	vidhi niṣedha	na yaḥ 0 5-1 na yaḥ	III.ii. 153.	921 yaḥ (yakārāntāt) dhātoḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
922	III.ii.153	3133	81.4.1. (7e)	vidhi (niṣe)	sūdadīpadīkṣaś ca 5---1 0 sūda-dīpa-dikṣaḥ ca		922 ṣūda (kṣaraṇe) dīpī (dīptau) dikṣa (maunḍye) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	
923	III.ii.154	3134	81.4.1. (8) (ukañ)	vidhi	laṣapatapadasthābhūvṛṣahanakamagamaśṛbhya ukañ 5----1 laṣa-pata-pada-sthā-bhū-vṛṣa-hana-kama-gama - śṛbhyaḥ 1--3 ukañ		923 laṣa - patḷ - pada - sthā - bhū-vṛṣu (secane) - hana - kamu (kāntau) gamḷ - sṛ (hiṁsāyām) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātu-bhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ukañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
924	III.ii.155	3135	81.4.1. (9) (śākan)	vidhi	jalpabhikṣakuṭṭalunṭhavṛñahṣākan 5-------1 jalpa-bhikṣa-kuṭṭa-luṇṭha-vṛñaḥ 1---1 śākan		924 jalpa (vyaktāyāṁ vāci) bhikṣa (bhikṣāyām) kuṭṭa (chedanabhartsanayoḥ) luṇṭha (steye) vṛñ (sambhaktau) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātu-bhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) śākan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
925	III.ii.156	3136	81.4.1. (10) (ini)	vidhi	↓ prajor iniḥ 5--1 1--1 prajoḥ iniḥ	III.ii.157.	925 pra-pūrvat ju (sautraḥ dhātuḥ) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) iniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
926	III.ii.157	3137	81.4.1. (10a)	vidhi	jidṛkṣiviśrīṇvamāvyathābhyamaparibhūprasūbhaś ca 5------3 ji-dṛ-kṣi-viśri-iṇ-vama-avyatha-abhyama-paribhū-prasūbhyaḥ 0 ca		926 ji (jaye) dṛṅ (ādare) kṣi (kṣaye, kṣinivāsagatyoḥ) vi+śriṅ (sevāyām) atitiṇ (gatau) ṭuvama (udgiraṇe) naṁ-pūrvāt vyatha (bhayacañcalanayoḥ) abhi+ama (roge) pari+bhu, pra+su (preraṇe) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu kartṛṣu iniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
927	III.ii.158	3138	81.4.1. (11) (āluc)	vidhi	spṛhigṛhipatidayinidrātandrāśraddhābhya āluc 5------3 spṛhi-gṛhi-pati-dayi-nidrā-tandrā-śraddhā-bhyaḥ 1--1 āluc		927 spṛha (ipsāyām), gṛha (grahaṇe), pat (gatau), daya (dānagatirakṣaṇeṣu) ni+dra - tat+dra (kutsāyām gatau) srat+ dudhāṁ - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) āluc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
928	III.ii.159	3139	81.4.1. (12) (ru)	vidhi	dā dheṭ siśadasado ruḥ 5-----1 dā-dheṭ-si-śada-sadaḥ 1-1 ruḥ		928 dā, dheṭ, siṁ (bandhane), ṣadḷ (śāṭane) sadḷ (viśaraṇagatyavasādaneṣu) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ruḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
929	III.ii.160	3140	81.4.1. (13) (kmarac)	vidhi	sṛghasyadaḥ kmarac 5----1 1----1 sṛ-ghasi-adaḥ kmarac		929 sṛ, ghasi, ad, ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) kmarac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
930	III.ii.161	3141	81.4.1. (14) (ghurac)	vidhi	bhañjabhāsamido ghurac 5-----1 bhañja-bhāsa-midaḥ 1--1 ghurac		930 bhañja - bhāsṛ-ñimidā - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ghurac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
931	III.ii.162	3142	81.4.1. (15) (kurac)	vidhi	vidibhidicchideḥ kurac 5-------1 vidi-bhidi-chideḥ 1---1 kurac	III.ii.164	931 vida (jñānārthaḥ) bhidir - chidir- ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) kurac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
932	III.ii.163	3143	81.4.1. (16) (kvarap)	vidhi	iṇnaśjisarttibhyaḥ kvarap 5-----3 iṇ-naś-ji-sarttibhyaḥ 1--1 kvarap		932 iṇa - ṇaśa - ji - sṛ - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) kvarap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
933	III.ii.164	3144	81.4.1. (16a)	vidhi (nipā)	gatvaraś ca 1---1 0 gatvaraḥ ca		933 gatvaraḥ (iti gama-dhātoḥ kvarap pratyayaḥ ānunāsikalopaś ca tacchīlādiṣu nipātyate)	
934	III.ii.165	3145	81.4.1. (17) (ūka)	vidhi (nipā)	jāgarūkaḥ 1---1 jāgarūkaḥ	III.ii.166 (ukaḥ)	934 jāgṛ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ūkapratyayaḥ (tacchīlādiṣu nipātyate)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
935	III.ii.166	3146	81.4.1. (17a)	vidhi	yajajapadaśāṁ yaṅaḥ 6-----3 5---1 yaja-japa-daśām yaṅaḥ		935 yaja - japa - daśa - ityetebhyaḥ yaṅbhyaḥ (yaṅantebhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) ūka - pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
936	III.ii.167	3147	81.4.1. (18) (ra)	vidhi	namikampismyajasakamahiṁsādipo raḥ 5-------1 nami-kampi-smi-ajasa- 1-1 kama-hiṁsa-dīpaḥ raḥ		936 ṇama (prahvatve śabde ca), kapi (calane), ṣmiṅ (īṣaddhasane), ṇaṅ - pūrvāt jasu (mokṣaṇe), kamu (kāntau) hisi (hiṁsāyām) dīpi (dīptau) ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu(kartṛsu) raḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
937	III.ii.168	3148	81.4.1. (19) (u)	vidhi	sanāśaṁsabhikṣa uḥ 5-----1 1-1 sana-āśaṁsa-bhikṣaḥ uḥ	III.ii.170	937 sanbhyaḥ (sannantebhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ āṅaḥ śasi (icchāyām), bhikṣa (bhikṣāyām lābhe alābhe ca) - ityetābhyāṁ ca dhātubhyāṁ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) uḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
938	III.ii.169	3149	81.4.1. (19a)	vidhi (nipā)	vindur icchuḥ 1--1 1--1 vinduḥ icchuḥ		938 vinduḥ icchuḥ (ityetau upratyayāntau tacchīlādiṣu nipātyete)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
939	III.ii.170	3150	81.4.1. (19b)	vidhi	kyāc chandasi 5--1 7--1 kyāt chandasi	III.ii. 171.	939 kya - pratyayān-tāt dhātoḥ tacchīlā-diṣu (kartṛṣu) varttamāne (kāle) chandasi (viṣaye) uḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	939 kya = kyac(III.i. 8), kyaṅ (III.i.11), kyaṣ (III.i. 13)
940	III.ii.171	3151	81.4.1. (20) (ki & kin)	vidhi	ād ṛ gama hanajanaḥ kikinau liṭ ca 5----1 ād-ṛ-gama-hana-janaḥ 1--2 1-1 0 kikinau liṭ ca		940 chandasi ādbh-yaḥ (ākārāntebhyaḥ ṛbhyaḥ (ṛkārāntebh-yaḥ) gamḷ, hana, janī - ityetebhyaḥ ca dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchī-lādiṣu (kartṛṣu) kikinau pratyayau (syātām) liḍvat ca (tau pratyayau syātām)	
941	III.ii.172	3152	81.4.1. (21) (najiṅ)	vidhi	svapitṛṣor najiṅ 6----2 1---1 svapi-tṛṣoḥ najiṅ		941 ṇiṣvao (śaye) ṇitṛṣā (pipāsāyām) ityetābhyām dhātu-bhyām varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kar-tṛṣu) najiṅ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	
942	III.ii.173	3153	81.4.1. (22) (āru)	vidhi	śṛvandyor āruḥ 6---2 1--1 śṛ-vandyoḥ āruḥ		942 śṛ (himsāyām), vadi (abhivādana - - stutyoḥ) - ityе-tābhyām dhātubhyām varttamāne - tacc-hīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) āruḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
943	III.ii.174	3154	81.4.1. (23) (kruk & klukan)	vidhi	bhiyaḥ kruklukanau 5----1 1---2 bhiyaḥ kru-klukanau		943 ṇibhī (bhaye) - - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ varttamāne tacchī-lādiṣu (kartṛṣu) kru-klukanau pra-tyayau (syātām)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
944	III.ii.175	3155	81.4.1. (24) (varac)	vidhi	ṣṭheśabhāsapisakaso varac 5-------1 ṣthā-īśa-bhāsa-pisa-kasaḥ varac 1---1	III.ii. 176	944 ṣthā (gatinivṛttau) īśa (aiśvarye) bhāsṛ (dīptau) pisṛ (gatau) kasa (gatau) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) varac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
945	III.ii.176	3156	81.4.1. (24a)	vidhi	yaś ca yañaḥ 5-1 0 5---1 yaḥ ca yañaḥ		945 yā (prāpaṇe) - - ityasmāt yañaḥ (yañantāt) dhātoḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) varac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
946	III.ii.177	3157	81.4.1. (25) (kvip)	vidhi	bhrājabhāsadhurvidyutorjipṛjugrāvastuvaḥ kvip 5-----1 bhrāja-bhāsa-dhurvi-dyuta-ūrji-pṛ-ju-grā - vastuvaḥ 1--1 kvip	III.ii. 179	946 bhrājṛ (dīptau), bhāsṛ (dīptau), dhurvī (himsārthaḥ), dyuta (dīptau), ūrja (bala-prāṇanayoḥ), pṛ (pālana-pūraṇayoḥ) ju (sautraḥ dhātuḥ) grāvapūrvaḥ ṣṭuñ - (stutau)- - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) kvip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
947	III.ii.178	3158	81.4.1. (25a)	vidhi	anyebhyo'pi dṛśyate 5---3 0 anyebhyaḥ api dṛśyate		947 (bhrājādi vyatiriktebhyaḥ) anyebhyaḥ api dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) - tacchīlādiṣu (kartṛṣu) kvip pratyayaḥ dṛśyate	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
948	III.ii. 179	3159	81.4.1. (25b)	vidhi	bhuvaḥ saṁjñāntarayoḥ 5--1 7----2 bhuvaḥ saṁjñāntarayoḥ 81.4.2. tācchīlikabhinna kṛtpratyaya topic (180 - 188)	III.ii. 180.	948 bhū - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ saṁjñāyām antare ca (gamyamāne) varttamāne (kāle) kvip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
949	III.ii. 180	3160	81.4.2. (1) (ḍu)	vidhi	viprasambhyo ḍvasaṁjñāyām 5---3 1-1 vi-pra-sam-bhyaḥ ḍu 7---1 asaṁjñāyām		949 vi - pra - sam- - ityevampūrvāt bhū-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ varttamāne asaṁjñāyām (gamyamānāyām) ḍuḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
950	III.ii. 181	3161	81.4.2. (2) (ṣṭran)	vidhi	dhaḥ karmani ṣṭran 5--1 7---1 1---1 dhaḥ karmaṇi ṣṭran	III.ii. 183.	950 dhet - ḍudhāñ- - ityetābhyām dhātubhyām karmaṇi (kārake) varttamāne (kāle) ṣṭran pratyayaḥ (syāt)	950 dha = dheṭ and ḍudhāñ
951	III.ii. 182	3162	81.4.2. (2a)	vidhi	dāmnīśasayuyujastutudasisicamiha pata daśanahaḥ karaṇe 5------1 dāp-nī-śas-yu-yuja-stu-tuda-si-sica-miha-pata-daśa-nahaḥ 7--1 karaṇe	III.ii. 186.	951 dāp (lavane), nīñ (prāpane), śāsu (himsāyām), yu (miśraṇe) yujir (yoge) ṣṭuñ (stutau), tuda (vyathane) ṣiñ (bandhane), sica (kṣaraṇe), miha (secane), patl (gatau), daṁśa - (daśane), ṇaha (bandhane) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ karaṇe (kārake) varttamāne (kāle) ṣṭran pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
952	III.ii. 183	3164	81.4.2. (2b)	vidhi	halasūkarayoḥ puvaḥ 7-----2 5--1 hala-sūkarayoḥ puvaḥ		952 pūṅ - pūṅ - ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ karaṇe (kārake) varttamāne (kāle) ṣṭran pratyayaḥ (syāt) tat cet karaṇam hala - sūkarayoḥ - avayayaḥ (syāt)	952 pu = pūṅ and pūṅ
953	III.ii. 184	3165	81.4.2. (3) (itra)	vidhi	arttilūdhūsūkhanasahacara itraḥ 5-----1 artti-lū-dhu-sū-khana- 1---1 saha-caraḥ itraḥ	III.ii. 186.	953 r (gatau), luṅ (chedane), dhū (vidhūnane), ṣū (preraṇe), khanu (avadāraṇe), ṣaha (marṣaṇe), cara (gati-bhakṣaṇayoḥ) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ karaṇe (kārake) varttamāne (kāle) itraḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
954	III.ii. 185	3166	81.4.2. (3a)	vidhi	puvaḥ saṁjñāyām 5---1 7---1 puvaḥ saṁjñāyām	III.ii. 186.	954 pūṅ - pūṅ - ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ karaṇe (kārake) saṁjñāyām (gamyamānāyām) varttamāne (kāle) itraḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
955	III.ii. 186	3167	81.4.2. (3b)	vidhi	karttari carṣidevatayoḥ 7---1 0 karttari ca 7---2 ṛṣi-devatayoḥ		955 pūṅ - pūṅ - ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ ṛsau karaṇe devatāyāṁ ca karttari vartamāne (kāle) itraḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
956	III.ii. 187	3088	81.4.2. (4) (kta)	vidhi	ñītaḥ ktaḥ 5---1 1--1 ñītaḥ ktaḥ	III.ii. 188.	956 ñītaḥ dhātoḥ varttamāne (kāle) ktaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
957	III.ii. 188	3089	81.4.2. (4a)	vidhi	matibuddhipūjārthe-bhyaś ca 5----3 mati-buddhi-pūjā-arthebhyaḥ 0 ca		957 matyarthebhyaḥ (icchārthebhyaḥ) buddhyarthebhyaḥ (jñānārthebhyaḥ) pūjārthebhyaḥ ca dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) ktaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
958	III.iii.1	3169	81.4.2. (5) (uṇ etc)	vidhi	uṇādayo bahulam 1--3 1--1 uṇadayaḥ bahulam	III.iii.3.	958 dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) uṇ - ityevamādayaḥ pratyayāḥ bahulam (syuḥ)	958 The uṇ ādi affixes come after a limited number of roots but the word 'bahul' shows that they may come after those roots also to which they are not ordained. For example śaka+ulac = śaṅkulā vide kāś.
959	III.iii.2	3170	81.4.3. (uṇ etc)	adhi	bhūte pi dṛśyante 7---1 0 bhūte api dṛśyante		959 dhātubhyaḥ bhūte (kāle) api uṇ-ityevamādayaḥ pratyayāḥ dṛśyante	
					81.5. bhaviṣyat yadhikārokta kṛt pratyaya topic (3 - 15)			
960	III.iii.3	3171	81.5.0.	adhi	bhaviṣyati gamyādayaḥ 7--1 1--3 bhaviṣyati gamyādayaḥ	III.iii.15.	960 uṇādiṣu gamyādayaḥ (gamī-ādayaḥ ṇini-pratyayāntāḥ śabdāḥ sādhavaḥ syuḥ)	
961	III.iii.4	2783	81.5.1. (laṭ)	vidhi	yāvatpurānipātayor laṭ 7----2 yāvat-purā-nipātayoḥ 1-1 laṭ	III.iii.9.	961 yāvat - purā - ityetayoḥ nipātayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ laṭ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
962	III.iii. 5	2784	81.5.1. (a)	vidhi (vibhāṣā)	vibhāṣā kadākarhyoḥ 1--1 7---2 vibhāṣā kadā-karhyoḥ	III.iii. 9.	962 kadā - karhi - ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ vibhāṣā laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
963	III.iii. 6	2785	81.5.1. (b)	vidhi	kiṁvṛtte lipsāyām 7--1 7--1 kiṁ-vṛtte lipsāyām		963 kiṁvṛtte (iti upapade) lipsāyām (= abhilāṣe gamyamāne) bhaviṣyati dhātoḥ vibhāṣā laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
964	III.iii. 7	2786	81.5.1. (c)	vidhi	lipsyamānasiddhau ca 7----1 0 lipsyamāna-siddhau ca		964 lipsyamānāt (abhipsita padārthāt) siddhau (gamyamānāyām) bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ vibhāṣā laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
965	III.iii. 8	2787	81.5.1. (d)	vidhi	loṭ-arthalakṣaṇe ca 7---1 0 loṭ-artha-lakṣaṇe ca	III.iii. 9.	965 loṭarthalakṣaṇe (varttamānāt) dhātoḥ bhaviṣyati (kāle) vibhāṣā laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
966	III.iii. 9	2788	81.5.2. (liṅ)	vidhi	liṅ cordhvamauhūrttike 1-1 7-------1 liṅ ca ūrdhva-mauhūrttike		966 loṭarthalakṣaṇe (varttamānāt) dhātoḥ ūrdhvamauhūrttike bhaviṣyati (kāle) vibhāṣā liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) laṭ pratyayaḥ ca	
967	III.iii. 10	3175	81.5.3. (tumun & ṇvul)	vidhi	tumunṇvulau kriyāyām kriyārthāyām 1--2 7----1 tumun-ṇvu lau kriyāyām 7---1 kriyārthāyām	III.iii. 14.	967 kriyārthāyām kriyāyām (upapade) bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ tumun-ṇvul - ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
968	III.iii. 11	3180	81.5.4. (ghañ etc)	vidhi	bhāvavacanāś ca 1----3 0 bhāva-vacanāḥ ca		968 kriyārthāyām kriyāyām (upapade) bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ bhāvavacanāḥ (ghañ-ādayaḥ) pratyāyāḥ (III.ii. 18) (syuḥ)	968 For ghañ etc vide III. iii.18 vacanaḥ = vācakaḥ (expressive)
969	III.iii. 12	3181	81.5.5. (aṇ)	vidhi	aṇ karmaṇi ca 1-1 7--1 0 aṇ karmaṇi ca	kriyāyāṁ	969 karmaṇi (upapade) kriyārthāyām kriyāyām bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	969 This rule prevents ṇvul (III.iii.10) and being subsequent debars ka etc. This aṇ will come after those verbs also which are exempted from its operation by III.ii.3. vide - kāś.
970	III.iii. 13	2193	81.5.6. (lṛṭ)	vidhi	lṛṭ śeṣe ca 1-1 7--1 0 lṛṭ śeṣe ca	III.iii. 14.	970 śeṣe (bhaviṣyati kāle eva) kriyāyām kriyārthāyām (upapade) bhaviṣyati (kāle) ca dhātoḥ lṛṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
971	III.iii. 14	3107	81.5.6. (a)	vidhi	lṛṭaḥ sad vā 6--1 1-1 0 lṛṭaḥ sad vā		971 śeṣe (bhaviṣyati eva) kriyārthāyām kriyāyām ca (upapade) (vihitasya) lṛṭaḥ (sthāne) vā sat (=satṛ-śānacit--yetau ādeśau) (syāt)	971 This is a vyavasthita-vibhāṣā rule (kāś)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
972	III.iii. 15	2185	81.5.7. (luṭ)	vidhi	anadyatane luṭ 7---1 1-1 anadyatane luṭ 81.6.trikālikakṛt pratyaya topic (16-17)		972 anadyatane bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ luṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	972 This sū debars lṛt (III.iii.13)
973	III.iii. 16	3182	81.6.0. (ghañ)	vidhi	padarujaviśasprśo ghañ 5-----1 pada-ruja-viśa-spṛśaḥ 1--1 ghañ	III.iii. 55.	973 pada-ruja-viśa--spṛśa-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	973 The affixes taught hereafter come in all the tenses (kāś)
974	III.iii. 17	3183	81.6.0. (a)	vidhi	sṛ sthire 5-1ϕ 7--1 sṛ sthire 81.6.1.bhāve kartṛbhinnakārake ca kṛt pratyaya topic(18 - 93)		974 sṛ - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ sthire (=kālāntara sthāyi--kāś) (karttari) ghañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	
975	III.iii. 18	3184	81.6.1.	adhi	bhāve 7---1 bhāve	III.iii. 112.	975 bhāve (dhātvarthe vācye) dhātoḥ ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
976	III.iii. 19	3188	81.6.1. (a) (ghañ)	vidhi	akarttari ca kārake saṁjñāyām 7--1 0 7--1 akarttari ca kārake 7---1 saṁjñāyām		976 kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) dhātoḥ ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	976 akarttari = non-agent in two fold significance; any other kāraka which is not an agent kāraka or amy thing in general which is not an agent. They are known as paryudāsa and prasajyapratiṣedha, vide kāś on this.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
977	III.iii. 20	3190	81.6.1. (a)(1)	vidhi	parimāṇākhyāyām sarvebhyaḥ 7-----1 parimāṇa-ākhyāyām 5---3 sarvebhyaḥ		977 parimāṇākhyāyāṁ (gamyamānāyām) sarvebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	977 The word ākhyā indicates that the words so formed are not rudhi words. The numerals (saṅkhyā) are also there included and not only measures like prastha etc. (kāś)
978	III.iii. 21	3191	81.6.1. (a)(2)	vidhi	iṅaś ca 5--1 0 iṅaḥ ca		978 kartr bhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām (viṣaye) bhāve ca iṅ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	978 This sū. debars ac (III.iii.56.)
979	III.iii. 22	3192	81.6.1. (a)(3)	vidhi	upasarge ruvaḥ 7--1 5--1 upasarge ruvaḥ		979 ru-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ upasarge (upapade) kartṛbhinne (kārake) - saṃjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	979 This sū. is an exception to ap (III.iii.57)
980	III.iii. 23	3194	81.6.1. (a)(4)	vidhi	sami yudruduvaḥ 7--1 5----1 sami yu-dru-duvaḥ		980 sam-pūrvebhyaḥ yu (miśraṇe), dru-du(gatau) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	980 Exception to ap (III.iii.57.)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
981	III.iii. 24	3195	81.6.1. (a)(5)	vidhi	śriṇībhuvo 'nupasarge 5---1 7---1 śri-ṇī-bhuvaḥ anupasarge		981 śri-ṇī-bhū-ityetebhyaḥ anupasarge-bhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	981 This sū. debars ac (III.iii.56.) and ap (III. iii.57)
982	III.iii. 25	3196	81.6.1. (a)(6)	vidhi	vau kṣuśruvaḥ 7-1 5---1 vau kṣu-śruvaḥ		982 ṭukṣu (śabde)śru (śravaṇe) ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	982 This sū. debars ap (III.iii.57.)
983	III.iii. 26	3197	81.6.1. (a)(7)	vidhi	avodor niyaḥ 7---2 5--1 ava-udoḥ niyaḥ		983 ava-ut-ityetayoḥ upasargayoḥ (upapa-dayoḥ) ṇiṅ-ityetas-māt dhātoḥ kartṛbhi-nne (kārake) saṁjñā-yām bhāve ca ghañ - pratyayaḥ (syāt)	983 Exception to ac (III. iii.56)
984	III.iii. 27	3198	81.6.1. (a)(8)	vidhi	pre dru stu sruvaḥ 7-1 5-----1 pre dru-stu-sruvaḥ		984 propasarge (upapade) dru(gatau), ṣṭuñ (stutau), śru (gatau)-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kartṛ-bhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
985	IIIiii. 28	3199	81.6.1. (a)(9)	vidhi	nirabhyoḥ pūlvoḥ 7--2 6--2 nir-abhyoḥ pū-lvoḥ		985 nir - abhi-pūr-vābhyām pū-lu-ityeta-bhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ kartṛbhinne(kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	985 Exception to ap (III. iii.57)

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
986	III.iii. 29	3200	81.6.1. (a)(10)	vidhi	un nyor graḥ 7--2 5--1 un-nyoḥ graḥ	III.iii. 30.	986 ut-ni-pūrvāt gṛ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	986 Exception to ap (III. iii.57.)
987	III.iii. 30	3201	81.6.1. (a)(11)	vidhi	kṛ dhānye 5-1ϕ 7--1 kṛ dhānye		987 ut-ni-pūrvāt kṝ (viksepe) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ dhānye (arthe) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	987 This sū. is an exception to ap (III.iii.57.
988	III.iii. 31	3202	81.6.1. (a)(12)	vidhi	yajñe sami stuvaḥ 7---1 7--1 5--1 yajñe sami stuvaḥ		988 sam-pūrvāt ṣṭuñ dhātoḥ yajñe (abhi-dheye) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyāṁ ghañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	988 Exception to ap (III. iii.57)
989	III.iii. 32	3203	81.6.1. (a)(13)	vidhi	pre stroḥ yajñe 7-1 5---1 7--1 pre stroḥ ayajñe	III.iii. 34.	989 pra-pūrvāt strṇ (ācchādane) - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ yajñaviṣayaṁ varjayitvā kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	989 Exception to ap (III.iii.57.)
990	III.iii. 33	3204	81.6.1. (a)(14)	vidhi	prathane vāv aśabde 7--1 7-1 7--1 prathane vau aśabde	III.iii. 34.	990 vi-pūrvāt strṇ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ aśabde prathane (vācye) kartṛbhinne(kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
991	III.iii. 34	3205	81.6.1. (a)(15)	vidhi	chandonāmni ca 7---1 0 chandonāmni ca		991 vi-pūrvāt stṛñ- - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ chandonāmni (sati) kartṛbhinne(kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
992	III.iii. 35	3207	81.6.1. (a)(16)	vidhi	udi grahaḥ 7-1 5--1 udi grahaḥ	III.iii. 36.	992 ut-pūrvāt graha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	992 This sū debars ap (III.iii.58.)
993	III.iii. 36	3208	81.6.1. (a)(17)	vidhi	sami muṣṭau 7--1 7--1 sami muṣṭau		993 sam-pūrvāt graha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ muṣṭau (vācye) ghañ praty-ayaḥ (syāt)	993 This sū debars ap (III.iii.57.)
994	III.iii. 37	3209	81.6.1. (a)(18)	vidhi	parinyor nīṇordyūtābhr-eṣayoḥ 7--2 6--2 pari-nyoḥ ni-iṇoḥ 7--2 dyūta-abhreṣayoḥ		994 pari-pūrvāt ṇīñ-ityetasmāt, ni-pūrvāt iṇ-ityetasmāt ca dhātoḥ (krameṇa) dyūta--abhreṣa-ityetayoḥ (arthayoḥ) kartṛ-bhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	994 This sū. is an exception to ac (III.ii.56.)
995	III.iii. 38	3210	81.6.1. (a)(19)	vidhi	parāv anupātyaya iṇaḥ 7--1 7---1 5--1 parau anupātyaye iṇaḥ		995 pari-pūrvāt iṇ-ityetasmāt dhā-toḥ anupātyaye (= kramaprāptasya anipāte)(arthe)kar-tṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	995 anupāty-ayaḥ = not breaking the order, succe-ssion (pari-pāṭi) - kāś.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
996	III.iii. 39	3211	81.6.1. (a)(20)	vidhi	vyupayoḥ śeteḥ paryāye 7--2 5--1 7---1 vi-upayoḥ śeteḥ paryāye		996 vi-upa-ityetat--pūrvāt śīṅ-ityeta--smāt dhātoḥ paryāye (gamyamāne) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
997	III.iii. 40	3212	81.6.1. (a)(21)	vidhi	hastādāne cer asteye 7--1 5-1 7--1 hastādāne ceḥ asteye	III.iii. 42.	997 cīṅ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ asteye (= cauryarahite) hastādāne (gamyamāne) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	997 Exception to ac (III.iii.56.)
998	III.iii. 41	3213	81.6.1. (a)(22)	vidhi	nivāsacitiśarīropasamādhānesv ādeś ca kaḥ 7------3 nivāsa-citi-śarīra-upasamādhāneṣu 6--1 0 1-1 ādeḥ ca kaḥ	III.iii. 42.	998 cīṅ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ nivāsa-citi--śarīra-upasamādhānaityeteṣu (artheṣu) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt) dhātoḥ ādeḥ ca kakāraḥ (ādeśaḥ)	998 nivāsaḥ = dwelling, citi = funeral pile, śarīra = The body of all living beings, upasamādhāna = making a heap (kāś.)
999	III.iii. 42	3214	81.6.1. (a)(23)	vidhi	saṅghe cānauttarādharye 7--1 0 7---1 saṅghe ca anauttarādharye		999 cīṅ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ anauttarādharye saṅghe (vācye) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ādeḥ (cakārasya) ca kakāraḥ (ādeśaḥ)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1000	III.iii. 43	3215	81.6.1. (b) (ṇac)	vidhi	karmavyatihāre ṇac striyām 7---1 1-1 karma-vyatihāre ṇac 7--1 striyām		1000 karmavyatihāre (gamyamāne) striyām (vācyāyām) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca dhātoḥ ṇac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1001	III.iii. 44	3218	81.6.1. (c) (inuṇ)	vidhi	abhividhau bhāva inuṇ 7---1 7---1 1-1 abhividhau bhāve inuṇ		1001 abhividhau (gamyamāne) dhātoḥ bhāve inuṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1002	III.iii. 45	3220	81.6.1. (d) (ghañ)	vidhi	ākrośe'vanyor grahaḥ 7--1 7--2 5--1 ākrośe avanyoḥ graḥ	III.iii. 47.	1002 ava-ni-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) graha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ākrośe (gamyamāne) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1003	III.iii. 46	3221	81.6.1. (d)(1)	vidhi	pre lipsāyām 7-1 7---1 pre lipsāyām		1003 pra-pūrvāt graha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ, lipsāyām (gamyamānāyām) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1004	III.iii. 47	3222	81.6.1. (d)(2)	vidhi	parau yajñe 7---1 7---1 parau yajñe		1004 pari-pūrvāt graha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ yajñe (vācye) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1005	III.iii. 48	3223	81.6.1. (d)(3)	vidhi	nau vṛ dhāñye 7-1 5-1ϕ 7--1 nau vṛ dhāñye		1005 vṛñ-vṛña-ityetābhyāṁ ni-pūrvābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ dhānye (arthe) kartṛbhinne(kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1005 vṛ = vṛñ & vṛñ Exception to ap (III.iii. 58)
1006	III.iii. 49	3224	81.6.1. (d)(4)	vidhi	udi śrayatiyautipūdruvaḥ 7-1 5---1 udi śrayati-yauti-pū--druvaḥ		1006 ut-pūrvebhyaḥ śri-yu-pūdru-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kartṛbhinne(kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1006 This sū debars ac(III. iii.56.) and ap(III.iii. 57.) The word vibhāṣā from the next sū exerts a retrospective effect on this sū. It is known as simhā valokitanyāya - The maxim of the lion's backward glance (kāś) For details vide-anuvṛtti (introduction p.) Exception to ac after śri (III.iii.56. and to ap after other roots (III. iii.57.)
1007	III.iii. 50	3225	81.6.1. (d)(5)	vidhi vibhāṣā	↓ vibhāṣā ṅi rupluvoḥ 1--1 7-1 6--2 vibhāṣā āṅi rupluvoḥ	III.iii. 55.	1007 āṅi (upapade) ru-plu-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake)	~~1007~~

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
							saṁjñāyām bhāve ca - vibhāṣā ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1008	III.iii. 51	3226	81.6.1. (d)(6)	vidhi vibhāṣā	ave graho varṣapratibandhe 7-1 5-1 7---1 ave grahaḥ varṣa-pratibandhe	III.iii. 53.	1008 ava-pūrvāt graha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ varṣapratibandhe (vācye) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca vibhāṣā ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1009	III.iii. 52	3227	81.6.1. (d)(7)	vidhi vibhāṣā	pre vaṇijām 7-1 6--3 pre vaṇijām	III.iii. 54.	1009 pra-pūrvāt graha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ vaṇik-sambandhe (pratyayārthe) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca vibhāṣā ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1009 vaṇiksambandha, here is meant for 'tulāsūtra (the string of the balance)
1010	III.iii. 53	3228	81.6.1. (d)(8)	vidhi vibhāṣā	raśmau ca 7--1 0 raśmau ca		1010 pra-pūrvāt graha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ raśmau (pratyayārthe) - kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām-bhāve ca vibhāṣā ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1010 The raśmi, here, means the bride by which horses etc. joined to the carriage are held under control.
1011	III.iii. 54	3229	81.6.1. (d)(9)	vidhi vibhāṣa	vṛnoter ācchādane 5--1 7--1 vṛnoteḥ ācchādane		1011 pra-pūrvāt vṛñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ācchādane (arthe) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca vibhāṣā ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1012	III.iii. 55	3230	81.6.1. (d) (10)	vidhi vibhāṣa	parau bhuvo'vajñāne 7--1 5--1 7--1 parau bhuvaḥ avajñāne		1012 paripūrvāt bhū-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ avajñāne (= tiraskāre) (gamyamāne) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca vibhāṣā ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1013	III.iii. 56	3231	81.6.1. (e) (ac)	vidhi	er ac 5-11-1 eḥ ac		1013 eḥ (i-varṇāntāt) dhātoḥ bhāve kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām ac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1013 This sū. debars ghañ.
1014	III.iii. 57	3232	81.6.1. (f) (ap)	vidhi	ṛdor ap 5--1 1-1 ṛd-oḥ ap	III.iii. 87.	1014 ṛkārebhyaḥ (ṛkārāntebhyaḥ) ukārebhyaḥ (ukārānte bhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1014 This sū. debars ghañ.
1015	III.iii. 58	3234	81.6.1. (f) (a)	vidhi	graha vṛ dṛ niścigamaś ca 5---1 graha-vṛ-dṛ-niści- gamaḥ ca		1015 graha - vṛ - dṛ - niści - gam-ity-etebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1015 This sū. is an exception to ghañ and ac in the case of niści (III.iii.56.)
1016	III.iii. 59	3235	81.6.1. (f) (2)	vidhi	upasarge' daḥ 7---1 5--1 upasarge adaḥ	III.iii. 60.	1016 upasarge (upapade) ada-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1017	III.iii. 60	3237	81.6.1. (g) (ṇa & ap)	vidhi	nau ṇa ca 7-1 1-1ϕ 0 nau ṇa ca		1017 ni-pūrvāt ada- - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ṇaḥ pratyayaḥ(syāt) ap pratyayaḥ ca	
1018	III.iii. 61	3238	81.6.1. (h) (ap)	vidhi	vyadhajapor anupasarge 6--2 7--1 vyadha-japoḥ anupasarge	III.iii. 65.	1018 anupasargābh-yāṁ vyadh-jap-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1018 This sū. debars ghañ.
1019	III.iii. 62	3239	81.6.1. (h) (1)	vidhi vibh-āṣā	svana-hasor vā 6---2 0 svana-hasoḥ vā	III.iii. 65.	1019 anupasargābh-yāṁ svana-hasa-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubh-yāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca vā ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1020	III.iii. 63	3240	81.6.1. (h) (2)	vidhi vibh-āṣā	yamaḥ samupaniviṣu ca 5---1 7----3 yamaḥ sam-upa-ni-viṣu 0 ca		1020 sam-upa-ni-vi--ityeteṣu (upapa-deṣu) anupasarge ca yama-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñā-yām bhāve ca vā ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1020 This sū. debars ghañ.
1021	III.iii. 64	3241	81.6.1. (h) (3)	vidhi vibh-āṣā	nau gadanadapaṭhasva-naḥ 7-1 5----1 nau gada-nada-paṭha-svanaḥ	III.iii. 65.	1021 ni-pūrvebhyaḥ gada-nada-paṭha--svana-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kartṛ-bhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca vā ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1021 Except-ion to ghañ.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1022	III.iii. 65	3242	81.6.1. (h) (4)	vidhi vibhāṣā	kvaṇo vīṇāyām ca 5--1 7---1 0 kvaṇaḥ vīṇāyām ca		1022 ni-pūrvāt anupasargāt ca kvaṇa--ityetasmāt dhātoḥ vīṇāyāṁ (vācyāyām) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca vā ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1022 Exception to ghañ.
1023	III.iii. 66	3243	81.6.1. (h) (5)	vidhi	nityam paṇaḥ parimāṇe 1--1 5--1 7---1 nityam paṇaḥ parimāṇe		1023 paṇa (vyavahāre stutau ca) - ityetasmāt dhātoḥ parimāṇe (gamye) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca nityam ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1023 The word "nitya" in this sū is for the sake of preventing the word "vā" in to this sū.
1024	III.iii. 67	3244	81.6.1. (h) (6)	vidhi	mado ' nupasarge 5--1 7--1 madaḥ anupasarge		1024 anupasargāt mada-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1024 Exception to ghañ.
1025	III.iii. 68	3245	81.6.1. (h) (7)	vidhi (nipā)	pramadasammadau harṣe 1----2 7---1 pramada-sammadau harṣe		1025 pramada-samma-da-ityetau (śabdau) harṣe (vācye) (kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ap-pratyayāntau nipātyete)	
1026	III.iii. 69	3246	81.6.1. (h) (8)	vidhi	sami udor ajaḥ paśuṣu 7--2 5--1 7--3 sam-udoḥ ajaḥ paśuṣu		1026 sam-ut-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) aja-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca paśu viṣaye (dhātvarthe) ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1026 This sū debars ghañ.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1027	III.iii. 70	3247	81.6.1. (h) (9)	vidhi (nipā)	akṣeṣu glahaḥ 7--3 1--1 akṣeṣu glahaḥ		1027 glaha-ityetat (śabdaḥ) akṣaviṣaye (kartṛbhinne (kārake) bhāve ca ap-pratyayāntaḥ nipātyate)	
1028	III.iii. 71	3248	81.6.1. (h) (10)	vidhi	prajane sartteḥ 7---1 5---1 prajane sartteḥ		1028 sṛ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ prajane (= prathamagarbhagrahaṇaviṣaye) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1028 This sū. debars ghañ.
1029	III.iii. 72	3249	81.6.1. (h) (11)	vidhi	↓ ↓ hvaḥ samprasāraṇaṁ ca nyabhy upaviṣu 5--1 1----1 0 hvaḥ samprasāraṇam ca 7----3 ni-abhi-upa-vi-ṣu	III.iii. 75.	1029 ni-abhi-upa-vi--ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) hveñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca samprasāraṇam ap-pratyayaḥ ca (syāt)	1029 This sū. is an exception to ghañ.
1030	III.iii. 73	3250	81.6.1. (h) (12)	vidhi	āṅi yuddhe 7-1 7--1 āṅi yuddhe		1030 āṅi (upapade) hveñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ yuddhe (vācye) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām samprasāraṇam ap pratyayaḥ ca (syāt)	
1031	III.iii. 74	3251	81.6.1. (h) (13)	vidhi (nipā)	nipānam āhāvaḥ 1--1 1--1 nipānam āhāvaḥ		1031 āhāvaḥ ityetat (śabdaḥ) nipāne (vācye) (kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām āṅ-pūrvāt hveñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ samprasaraṇam ap pratyayaḥ vṛddhiḥ ca nipātyate)	1031 nipāna = A place near a well, containing water where cattle are taken to make them drink water.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1032	III.iii. 75	3252	81.6.1. (h) (14)	vidhi	bhāve ′ nupasargasya 7--1 6---1 bhāve anupasargasya	III.iii. 76.	1032 anupasargāt hveñā-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ bhāve ap pratyayaḥ samprasaraṇaṁ ca (syāt)	
1033	III.iii. 76	3253	81.6.1. (h) (14a)	vidhi	hanaś ca vadhaḥ 5--1 0 1----1 hanaḥ ca vadhaḥ	III.iii. 87.	1033 anupasargāt hana-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ bhāve ap pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tatsamniyogena) hanaḥ ca vadhaḥ (ādeśaḥ)	
1034	III.iii. 77	3254	81.6.1. (h) (15)	vidhi	mūrttau ghanaḥ 7---1 1--1 mūrttau ghanaḥ	III.iii. 83.	1034 mūrttau (= kāṭhinye) (vācye) hana-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ap pratyayaḥ (syāt) hanaḥ ca ghanaḥ (ādeśaḥ)	1034 mūrtti = hardness (kāś)
1035	III.iii. 78	3255	81.6.1. (h) (16)	vidhi (nipā)	antarghano deśe 1---1 7--1 antar-ghanaḥ deśe		1035 antaḥ-pūrvāt hana-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ap pratyayaḥ (syāt) hanaḥ ca ghanaḥ (ādeśaḥ) (ṇatvābhāvaḥ ca nipātyate)	1035 antarghanaḥ = name of a country of vāhika, an open space before the house between the entrance door and the house (ś.e. Vasu)
1036	III.iii. 79	3256	81.6.1. (h) (17)	vidhi (nipā)	agāraikadeśe praghaṇaḥ praghāṇaś ca 7---1 1---1 agāraikadeśe praghaṇaḥ 1---1 praghāṇaḥ ca		1036 praghaṇa-praghāṇa-ityetau (śabdau) agāraikadeśe (= gṛhāvayave) (vācye) (kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca nipātyete)	1036 praghaṇa or praghāṇa means a porch before the door of a house, a portico (kāś)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1037	III.iii. 80	3257	81.6.1. (h) (18)	vidhi (nipā)	ud-ghano ' tyādhānam 1---1 1---1 ud-ghanaḥ atyādhānam		1037 udghanaḥ ityetat (śabdaḥ) atyādhāne (vācye) (kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyāṃ nipātyate)	1037 udghana means a carpenter's bench (S.C. Vasu)
1038	III.iii. 81	3258	81.6.1. (h) (19)	vidhi (nipā)	apaghano ' ṅgam 1---1 1---1 apaghanaḥ aṅgam		1038 apaghanaḥ ityetat (śabdaḥ) aṅge (= pāṇau pāde ca) (vācye) (kartṛbhinne (kārake saṃjñāyāṃ bhāve ca nipātyate)	1038 apaghana means a member of the body (kāś)
1039	III.iii. 82	3259	81.6.1. (h) (20)	vidhi	karaṇe ' yovidruṣu 7--1 7---3 karaṇe ayaḥ-vi-druṣu	III.iii. 84.	1039 hana-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ayas-vi-dru-ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) karaṇe (kārake) ap pratyayaḥ (syāt) hanaḥ (sthāne) ghanaḥ (ādeśaḥ) ca	
1040	III.iii. 83	3260	81.6.1. (i) (ka & ap)	vidhi	stambe ka ca 7--1 1-1ϕ 0 stambe ka ca		1040 hana-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ stambe (śabde) (upapade) karaṇe (kārake) kaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ap pratyayaḥ ca (ap-sanniyogena) hanaḥ ca ghanaḥ (ādeśaḥ)	
1041	III.iii. 84	3261	81.6.1. (j) (ap)	vidhi	parau ghaḥ 7---1 1--1 parau ghaḥ		1041 pari-pūrvāt hana-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ karaṇe (kārake) ap pratyayaḥ (syāt) hanaḥ ca ghaḥ (ādeśaḥ)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1042	III.iii. 85	3263	81.6.1. (j) (1)	vidhi (nipā)	upaghna āśraye 1--1 7--1 upaghnaḥ āśraye		1042 upaghnaḥ ityetat (śabdaḥ) āśraye (= sāmīpye) (vācye) (ap-pratyayāntaḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca nipātyate)	1042 upaghna = an inclined place for leaning or support (S.C. Vasu)
1043	III.iii. 86	3264	81.6.1. (j) (2)	vidhi (nipā)	saṁghodghau gaṇapraśaṁsayoḥ 1----2 saṁgha-udghau 7---2 gaṇa-praśaṁsayoḥ		1043 saṁgha-udgha--ityetau (śabdau) (krameṇa) gaṇa-praśaṁsayoḥ (vācyayoḥ) (ap-pratyayāntau kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca nipātyete)	
1044	III.iii. 87	3265	81.6.1. (j) (3)	vidhi (nipā)	nigho nimitam 1--1 1--1 nighaḥ nimitam		1044 nighaḥ ityetat (śabdaḥ) nimitte (vācye) (ap-pratyayāntaḥ nipātyate)	
1045	III.iii. 88	3266	81.6.1. (k) (ktri)	vidhi	dvitaḥ ktriḥ 5--1 1--1 ḍu-itaḥ ktriḥ		1045 ḍu-itaḥ dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca ktriḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1046	III.iii. 89	3267	81.6.1. (l) (athuc)	vidhi	ṭvito/ thuc 1---1 1---1 ṭu-itaḥ athuc		1046 ṭu-itaḥ dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne(kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca athuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1047	III.iii. 90	3268	81.6.1. (m) (naṅ)	vidhi	yajayācayatavicchapraccharakṣo naṅ 5-----1 yaja-yāca-yata-vicchā--praccha-rakṣaḥ 1-1 naṅ		1047 yaja(devapūjā-dau), tuyācr - (yāñcāyām), yatī(prayatne) viccha (gatau), praccha (jñipsāyām), rakṣa (rakṣaṇe)-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
							kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām bhāve ca naṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1048	III.iii. 91	3269	81.6.1. (n) (nan)	vidhi	svapo nan 5--1 1-1 svapaḥ nan		1048 ṇisvap-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ bhāve nan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1049	III.iii. 92	3270	81.6.1. (o) (ki)	vidhi	upasarge ghoḥ kiḥ 7---1 5--1 1-1 upasarge ghoḥ kiḥ	III.iii. 93.	1049 upasarge (upapade) ghubhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām bhāve ca kiḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1050	III.iii. 93	3271	81.6.1. (o) (1)	vidhi	karmaṇy adhikaraṇe ca 7---1 7---1 0 karmaṇi adhikaraṇe ca		1050 ghubhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ karmaṇi (upapade) adhikaraṇe (kārake) kiḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
					81.6.2. bhāve kartṛbhinna kārake ca - stryādhi kārokta kṛt pratyaya topic (94 - 112)			
1051	III.iii. 94	3272	81.6.2. (a) (ktin)	vidhi	striyām ktin 7--1 1--1 striyām ktin	III.iii. 112 (striyām) III.iii. 97. (ktin)	1051 dhātoḥ striyām (strīliṅge) kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyām bhāve ca ktin pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1051 This sū. debars the affixes ghañ, ac and ap
1052	III.iii. 95	3273	81.6.2. (a-1)	vidhi (nipā)	sthāgāpāpaco bhāve 5----1 7---1 sthā-gā-pā-pacaḥ bhāve	III.iii. 96.	1052 sthā-gā-pā-dupacaś-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ striyām bhāve ktin pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1052 This sū. debars aṅ (III.iii.106.)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1053	III.iii.96	3420	81.6.2. (a-2)	vidhi	mantre vṛṣeṣapacamana-vida bhūvīrā udāttaḥ 7--1 1---------3 mantre vṛṣa-iṣa-paca--mana-vida-bhū-vi-rāḥ 1---1 udāttaḥ	III.iii.100.	1053 vṛsu (secane), iṣu (icchāyām), dupacaṣ (pāke), mana (jñāne) vida (jñāne) bhū (sattāyām), vi (gati-vyāpti-prajan-ādiṣu) rā (dāne) --ityetebhyaḥ dhātu-bhyaḥ mantre(viṣaye) striyām bhāve ktin pratyayaḥ (syāt) (saḥ ca) udāttaḥ	1053 Here the nominative case is used in the sense of the fifth-case.
1054	III.iii.97	3274	81.6.2. (a-3)	vidhi (nipā)	ūti yūtijūti sātiheti-kīrttayaś ca 1----------3 ūti-yūti-jūti-sāti-heti-kīrttayaḥ 0 ca		1054 ūti-yūti-jūti--sāti-heti-kīrtti--ityete (striyām antodāttāḥ bhāva ktinnantāḥ śabdāḥ nipātyante)	1054 yūti = joining, jūti = velo-city, sāti = destruction, heti = weapon and kirti = tame (S.C. Vasu)
1055	III.iii.98	3275	81.6.2. (b) (kyap)	vidhi	vrajayajor bhāve kyap 6----2 7--1 1--1 vraja-yajoḥ bhāve kyap	III.iii.100.	1055 vraja-yaja--ityetābhyām dhātu-bhyām striyām bhāve kyap pratyayaḥ (syāt) (saḥ ca) udāttaḥ	1055 This sū. debars ktin (III.iii.94)
1056	III.iii.99	3276	81.6.2. (b-1)	vidhi	saṁjñāyām samajaniṣad-ani patamanavidaśuñsiṅ-bhṛñiṇaḥ 7---1 5-------1 saṁjñāyām samaja-niṣ-ada-nipata-mana-vida-śuñ-śiṅ-bhṛñ-iṇaḥ		1056 saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) sam-pūrvāt aja, ni-pūrvāt ṣada, pata-mana-vida-śuñ--bhṛñ-iṇ-ityetebh-yaḥ dhātubhyaḥ stri-yāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca kyap pra-tyayaḥ (syāt) (saḥ ca) udāttaḥ	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1057	III.iii. 100	3277	81.6.2. (c) (śa & kyap)	vidhi	kṛñaḥ śa ca 5---1 1-1φ 0 kṛñaḥ śa ca	III.iii. 101.	1057 dukṛñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ striyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca śaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) kyap pratyayaḥ ca	1057 The affix ktin is also added to the root kṛ by yogavibhāga vide-kāś of MBh on this sū. vā vacanaṁ karttavyam ktinnārtham.
1058	III.iii. 101	3278	81.6.2. (d)	vidhi (nipā)	icchā 1---1 icchā		1058 icchā ityetat (śapratyayāntaḥ śabdaḥ striyāṁ nipātyate)	
1059	III.iii. 102	3279	81.6.2. (e) (a)	vidhi	a pratyayāt 1-1 5---1 a pratyayāt	III.iii. 103.	1059 pratyayebhyaḥ (pratyayāntebhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ striyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca aḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1059 This sū debars ktin (III.iii.94.) for pratyaya - vide III.i.32.
1060	III.iii. 103	3280	81.6.2. (e-1)	vidhi	guroś ca halaḥ 5---1 0 5---1 guroḥ ca halaḥ		1060 halaḥ (halantaḥ) yaḥ dhātuḥ gurumān tasmāt striyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca aḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1060 This sū is an exception to III. iii.94(ktin)
1061	III.iii. 104	3281	81.6.2. (f) (aṅ)	vidhi	śidbhidādibhyo'ṅ 5----3 1-1 śid-bhid-ādibhyaḥ aṅ	III.iii. 106.	1061 śidbhyaḥ bhidādibhyaḥ ca dhātubhyaḥ striyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1062	III.iii. 105	3282	81.6.2. (ṭ-1)	vidhi	cintipūjikathikumbicarcāś ca 5----1 cinti-pūji-kathi-kumbi--carcaḥ ca		1062 citi (smṛtyām), pūja (pūjāyām), katha (vākyaprabhandhe), kubi (ācchādane), carca (adhyayane) - ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ striyām kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1063	III.iii. 106	3283	81.6.2. (ṭ-2)	vidhi	ātaś copasarge 5--1 0 7--1 ātaḥ ca upasarge		1063 upasarge (upapade) ādbhyaḥ (ākārāntebhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ striyām kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1063 Exception to ktin (III.iii.94.)
1064	III.iii. 107	3284	81.6.2. (g) (yuc)	vidhi	ṇyāsaśrantho yuc 5---1 1-1 ṇi-āsa-śranthaḥ yuc		1064 ṇibhyaḥ (ṇyantebhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ āsa-śrantha-ityetābhyāṁ ca dhātubhyāṁ striyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṁjñāyām bhāve ca yuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1064 Exception to " a " (III.iii.102.)
1065	III.iii. 108	3285	81.6.2. (h) (ṇvul)	vidhi	↓ rogākhyāyāṁ ṇvul bahulam 7---1 1--1 roga-ākhyāyām ṇvul 1--1 bahulam	III.iii. 110.	1065 rogākhyāyām (= rogaviśeṣasya saṁjñāyām) (gamyamānāyām) bhāve ca dhātoḥ ṇvul pratyayaḥ bahulam (syāt)	1065 This sū debars ktin etc. Here the word "ākhyā" indicates the title.
1066	III.iii. 109	3286	81.6.2. (h-1)	vidhi	saṁjñāyām 7---1 saṁjñāyām		1066 saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) dhātoḥ striyāṁ kartṛbhinne (kārake) bhāve ca ṇvul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1067	III.iii. 110	3287	81.6.2. (i) (iṅ)	vidhi vibhāṣā	vibhaṣa' khyānaparipraś-nayor iṅ ca 1---1 7------2 vibhāṣā ākhyāna-parip-raśnayoḥ 1-1 0 iṅ ca	III.iii. 111.	1067 ākhyāne parip-raśne ca (gamyamāne) dhātoḥ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyāṃ bhāve ca - striyāṃ vibhāṣā iṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ṇvul pratya-yaḥ ca	
1068	III.iii. 111	3288	81.6.2. (j) (ṇvuc)	vidhi vibhāṣā	paryāyārharṇotpattiṣu ṇvuc 7-------3 paryāya-arha-ṛṇa-utpa-ttisu 1--1 ṇvuc		1068 dhātoḥ paryāya--arha-ṛṇa-utpatti-ityeteṣū (artheṣu) striyāṃ bhāve vibhāṣā ṇvuc pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1068 This sū. debars ktin etc.
1069	III.iii. 112	3289	81.6.2. (k) (ani)	vidhi	ākrośe naṅy aniḥ 7--1 7--1 1--1 ākrośe naṅi aniḥ		1069 dhātoḥ naṅi (upapade) ākrośe (gamye) striyāṃ kartṛbhinne (kārake) saṃjñāyāṃ bhāve ca aniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1069 This sū. is an exception to ktin etc.
1070	III.iii. 113	2841	81.6.3. (kṛtya & lyuṭ)	vidhi	kṛtyalyuṭo bahulam 1----3 1---1 kṛtya-lyuṭaḥ bahulam		1070 kṛtyāḥ pratya-yāḥ lyuṭ pratyayaḥ ca bahulam (artheṣu) (syuḥ)	1070 The kṛtya affixes are added to the verbs, when action or object is to be expre-ssed, but they are also added to the verbs, when the kāraka is other than action or object (bhāva or karma) - kāś

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.6.4. napuṁsake bhāve kṛt pratyaya topic (114 - 116)			
1071	III.iii. 114	3090	81.6.4. (a) (kta)	vidhi	napuṁsake bhāve ktaḥ 7-----1 7---1 1--1 napuṁsake bhāve ktaḥ	III.iii. 116.	1071 napuṁsake bhāve dhātoḥ ktaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1072	III.iii. 115	3290	81.6.4. (b) (lyuṭ)	vidhi	lyuṭ ca 1--1 0 lyuṭ ca	III.iii. 117.	1072 napuṁsake bhāve dhātoḥ lyuṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1073	III.iii. 116	3291	81.6.4. (b-1)	vidhi	karmaṇi ca yena saṁsparśātkarttuḥ śarīrasukham 7---1 0 3--1 5---1 karmani ca yena samsp- 6---1 1---1 arsat karttuh sarira- sukham		1073 yena (karmaṇā) saṁsparśāt karttuḥ śarīrasya sukhaṁ (utpadyate) tasmin karmaṇi (upapade) dhātoḥ napuṁsake bhāve lyuṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
					81.7.0. karaṇādhikaraṇayoḥ kṛt pratyaya topic (117 - 125)			
1074	III.iii. 117	3293	81.7.(a) (lyuṭ)	vidhi	karaṇādhikaraṇayoś ca 7-----2 karaṇa-adhikaraṇayoḥ 0 ca	III.iii. 125.	1074 dhātoḥ karaṇe adhikaraṇe ca (kārake) (upapade) lyuṭ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	
1075	III.iii. 118	3296	81.7.(b) (gha)	vidhi	puṁsi saṁjñāyāṁ ghaḥ prāyeṇa 7---1 7----1 1--1 puṁsi saṁjñāyām ghaḥ 3--1 prāyeṇa		1075 saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) puliṅgayoḥ karaṇādhikaraṇayoḥ (vācyayoḥ) dhātoḥ prāyeṇa ghaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1076	III.iii. 119	3298	81.7.(b) (1)	vidhi (nipā)	gocarasañcaravahavraja-vyajā paṇanigamāś ca 1--------3 gocara-sañcara-vaha--vraja-vyaja-āpaṇa--nigamāḥ 0 ca		1076 gocara-sañcara--vaha-vraja-vyaja--āpaṇa-nigama-ityete (śabdāḥ) (pulliṅge saṁjñāyāṁ karaṇe adhikaraṇe ca (kārake) gha-pratyayāntāḥ nipātyante)	1076 Exception to ghañ (III.iii.121. gocara = pasturage - sañcara = a passage, vaha = vehicle, vraja = a low-pen, vyaja = a fan (S.C. Vasu).
1077	III.iii. 120	3299	81.7.(c) (ghañ)	vidhi	ave tṛstror ghañ 7-1 6----2 1--1 ave tṛ-stroḥ ghañ	III.iii. 125.	1077 ave (upapade) tṛ-stṛn-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ karaṇe adhikaraṇe ca (kārake) saṁjñāyām prāyeṇa ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1077 This sū debars gha (III.iii.118)
1078	III.iii. 121	3000	81.7.(c) (1)	vidhi	halaś ca 5---1 0 halaḥ ca		1078 halaḥ (halantāt) dhātoḥ puṁsi karaṇe adhikaraṇe ca (kārake) saṁjñāyām prāyeṇa ghañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1078 Exception to gha (III.iii.118.)
1079	III.iii. 122	3301	81.7.(c) (2)	vidhi (nipā)	adhyāyanyāyodyāvasaṁhārāś ca 1-----3 adhyāya-nyāya-udyāva--saṁhārāḥ 0 ca		1079 adhyāya-nyāya--udyāvasaṁhāra--ityete (śabdāḥ) (puṁsi karaṇe adhikaraṇe ca (kārake) saṁjñāyāṁ ghañantāḥ nipātyante)	1079 adhyāya = a chapter of a book, nyāya = logic or justice, udyāva = mixture, saṁhāra = destruction (S.C.Vasu)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1080	III.iii. 123	3302	81.7.(c) (3)	vidhi (nipā)	udaṅko ′ nudake 1---1 7---1 udaṅkaḥ anudake		1080 udaṅkaḥ ityetat (śabdaḥ) anudake (viṣaye) (ghañantaḥ puṁsi karaṇe adhikaraṇe ca (kārake) nipātyate)	1080 udaṅka = a vessel.
1081	III.iii. 124	3303	81.7.(c) (4)	vidhi (nipā)	jālam ānāyaḥ 1---1 1----1 jālam ānāyaḥ		1081 ānāyaḥ ityetat (śabdaḥ) jāle (vācye) (puṁsi karaṇe (kāraka) saṁjñāyāṁ ghañantaḥ nipātyate)	
1082	III.iii. 125	3304	81.7.(d) (gha)	vidhi	khano gha ca 5--1 1-1ϕ 0 khanaḥ gha ca		1082 khana-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ puṁsi karaṇe adhikaraṇe ca (kārake) saṁjñāyāṁ ghaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ghañ pratyayaḥ ca	
			81.8. īṣadduḥsu ṣu kṛcchrākṛcchrārtheṣu kṛt pratyaya topic (126 - 130)					
1083	III.iii. 126	3305	81.8.(a) (khal)	vidhi	īṣadduḥsuṣukṛcchrākṛcchrārtheṣu khal 7----3 7-----3 īṣat-dus-suṣu-kṛcchra-akṛcchra-artheṣu khal 1--1	III.iii. 130.(īṣad.) III.iii. 127. (khal)	1083 īṣad-dur-su-ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) kṛcchrākṛcchrārtheṣu (= sukha-duḥkhārtheṣu) dhātoḥ khal pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1084	III.iii. 127	3308	81.8.(a) (1)	vidhi	karttṛkarmaṇoś ca bhūkṛñoḥ 7---2 0 karttṛ-karmaṇoḥ ca 6--2 bhū-kṛñoḥ		1084 bhū-dukṛñ-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ (krameṇa) karttari karmaṇi ca (upapade) kṛcchrākṛcchrārtheṣu īṣad-dur-su-ityeteṣu ca (upapadeṣu) khal pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1085	III.iii. 128	3309	81.8.(b) (yuc)	vidhi	āto yuc 5--1 1-1 ātaḥ yuc	III.iii. 130.	1085 ādbhyaḥ (ākārāntebhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ kṛcchrākṛcchrārtheṣu īṣad-dur-su--ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1085 This sū debars khal (III.iii.126.)
1086	III.iii. 129	3421	81.8.(b) (1)	vidhi	chandasi gatyarthebhyaḥ 7---1 5-----3 chandasi gati-arthebhyaḥ	III.iii. 130.	1086 gatyarthebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ chandasi (viṣaye) kṛcchrākṛcchrārtheṣu īṣad-dur-su-ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1086 Exception to khal (III.iii.126.)
1087	III.iii. 130	3422	81.8.(b) (2)	vidhi	anyebhyo'pi dṛśyate 5--3 0 anyebhyaḥ api dṛśyate		1087 gatyarthāt anyebhyaḥ api dhātubhyaḥ chandasi kṛcchrākṛcchrārtheṣu īṣad-dur-su-ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) yuc pratyayaḥ dṛśyate	
			81.9. lakrārtha topic (131 - 176)					
1088	III.iii. 131	2789	81.9.0.	ati	varttamānasāmīpye varttamānavad vā 7----1 varttamāna-sāmīpye 0 0 varttamānavat vā	III.iii. 132.	1088 varttamānasya sāmīpe yaḥ bhūtakālaḥ bhaviṣyatkālaḥ ca tasmin (varttmānāt) dhātoḥ varttamānavat pratyayāḥ vā (syuḥ)	1088 varttamānavat pratyayāḥ = III.ii.123 - III.iii.1.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1089	III.iii. 132	2790	81.9.(a)	ati	āśaṁsāyām bhūtavac ca 7----1 0 0 āśaṁsāyām bhūtavat ca	III.iii. 133.	1089 āśaṁsāyām (aprāptasya iṣṭa-padārthasya prāptum icchāyām) (bhaviṣyati kāle) dhātoḥ vā bhūtavat pratyayāḥ (syuḥ) varttamāna-vat ca	1089 Here bhūta refers only to luṅ which denotes past time in general, while laṅ and liṭ denote past time in special. āśaṁsā = the expectation of getting an object not yet obtained (kāś)
1090	III.iii. 133	2791	81.9.1. (lṛṭ)	vidhi	kṣipravacane lṛṭ 7---1 1-1 kṣipra-vacane lṛṭ		1090 āśaṁsāyām (gamyamānāyām) kṣi-pravacane (upapade) dhātoḥ lṛṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1091	III.iii. 134	2722	81.9.2. (liṅ)	vidhi	āśaṁsāvacane liṅ 7-----1 1-1 āśaṁsā-vacane liṅ		1091 āśaṁsāvacane (upapade) dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1091 Except-ion to III. iii.132.)
1092	III.iii. 135	2793	81.9.3.	ati (niṣe)	nānadyatanavat kriyā-prabandhasāmīpyayoḥ 0 na anadyatanavat 7-----2 kriyā-prabandhasāmī-pyayoḥ	III.iii. 138.	1092 kriyāprabandhe sāmīpye ca (gamya-māne) anadyatanavat - (pratyayavidhiḥ = laṅ-luṭau) na (syāt)	1092 kriyā-prabandha = nairantarye-ṇa - kriyāyāḥ anuṣṭhānam
1093	III.iii. 136.	2794	81.9.3. (a)	ati (niṣe)	bhaviṣyati maryadāva-cane' varasmin 7---1 7---1 bhaviṣyati maryadāva- 7---1 cane avarasmin	III.iii. 139(bhavi.) III.iii. 138(maryā) III.iii. 137(avara.)	1093 maryādāvacane avarasmin (pravibh-āge) bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ anad-yatanavat (pratya-yavidhiḥ) na (syāt).	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1094	III.iii. 137	2795	81.9.3. (b)	ati (niṣe)	kālavibhāge cānahorātrāṇām 7-----1 0 kāla-vibhāge ca 6----3 anahorātrāṇām	III.iii. 138.	1094 kālamaryādāyām avarasmin pravibhāge (sati) bhaviṣyati (kāle) dhātoḥ anadyatanavat (pratyayavidhiḥ) na (syāt) na cet - ahorātrasambandhī pravibhāgaḥ	
1095	III.iii. 138	2796	81.9.3. (c)	ati (vibhāṣā)	parasmin vibhāṣā 7--1 1--1 parasmin vibhāṣā		1095 bhaviṣyati (kāle) maryādāvacane kālasya parasmin pravibhāge dhātoḥ vibhāṣā anadyatanavat - (pratyayavidhiḥ) na (syāt) na cet ahorātrasambandhī pravibhagaḥ	
1096	III.iii. 139	2229	81.9.4. (lṛṅ)	vidhi	liṅnimitte lṛṅ kriyātipattau 7---1 1-1 liṅ-nimitte lṛṅ 7---1 kriyātipattau	III.iii. 141.	1096 bhaviṣyati (kāle) liṅnimitte kriyātipattau (satyām) dhātoḥ lṛṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1096 kriyātipatti = non-happening of an expected action especially when it forms a condition of the conditional - mood (lṛṅ) cf kāś on this sū.
1097	III.iii. 140	2797	81.9.4. (a)	vidhi	bhūte ca 7---1 0 bhūte ca	III.iii. 141.	1097 liṅnimitte kriyātipattau (satyām) bhūte (kāle) api lṛṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1098	III.iii. 141	2798	81.9.4. (b)	adhi (vibhāṣā)	vo tāpyoḥ 0 7---2 vā ā-utāpyoḥ	III.iii. 152.	1098 utāpyoḥ samarthayor liṅ (III.iii. 152) iti yā vat, liṅnimitte kriyātipattau bhūte (kāle) vibhāṣā lṛṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) iti adhikāraḥ ayam	1098 The particle ā in this sū has the force of limit exclusive and not that of limit inclusive vide - kāś on this sū. The sū goes upto III.iii.152.
1099	III.iii. 142	2799	81.9.5. (laṭ)	vidhi	garhāyāṁ lad apijātvoḥ 7--1 1-1 7--2 garhāyām laṭ apijātvoḥ	III.iii. 144. (garhā.) III.iii. 143. (laṭ)	1099 api-jātu-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) garhāyāṁ (gamyamānāyām (kālatraye) dhātoḥ laṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1100	III.iii. 143	2800	81.9.6. (liṅ & laṭ)	vidhi vibhāṣā	vibhāṣā kathami liṅ ca 1--1 7--1 1-1 0 vibhāṣā kathami liṅ ca		1100 katham - ityetasya prayoge garhāyāṁ (gamyamānāyām) (kālatraye) vibhāṣā liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) laṭ pratyayaḥ ca	
1101	III.iii. 144	2801	81.9.7. (liṅ & lṛt)	vidhi	kiṁ vṛtte liṅ-lṛtau 7---1 1---2 kiṁ-vṛtte liṅ-lṛtau	III.iii. 145.	1101 kiṁvṛtte (upapade) garhāyāṁ (gamyamānāyām) dhātoḥ liṅ-lṛt-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1101 This sū excludes all other tense-affixes (kāś
1102	III.iii. 145	2802	81.9.7. (a)	vidhi	anavaklṛptyamarṣayor akiṁvṛtte'pi 7-----2 anavaklṛpti-amarṣayoḥ 7---1 0 akim-vṛtte api	III.iii. 148.	1102 akiṁvṛtte kiṁ-vṛtte ca (upapade) anavaklṛpti (= asambhāvana) - - amarṣayoḥ (vācyayoḥ) (kālatraye) dhātoḥ liṅ-lṛtau pratyayau (syātām)	1102 anavaklṛpti = impossibility, amarṣa = not endurable (S.C.Vasu)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1103	III.iii. 146	2803	81.9.8. (lṛṭ)	vidhi	kiṁkilāstyartheṣu lṛṭ 7-----3 kiṁkila-astyartheṣu 1-1 lṛṭ		1103 anavaklṛpti - - amarṣayoḥ(vācyayoḥ) kiṁkila-asti-artheṣu ca (upapadeṣu) dhātoḥ (kālatraye) lṛṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1103 This sū. debars liṅ. The word kiṁkila denotes anger.
1104	III.iii. 147	2804	81.9.9. (liṅ)	vidhi	jātuyador liṅ 7---2 1-1 jātu-yadoḥ liṅ	III.iii. 150.	1104 anvaklṛpti-amarṣayoḥ (vācyayoḥ) jātu-yad-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) (kālasāmānye) dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1104 This sū. excludes lṛṭ
1105	III.iii. 148	2805	81.9.9. (a)	vidhi	yacca yatrayoḥ 7-----2 yacca-yatrayoḥ	III.iii. 150.	1105 anavaklṛpti-amarṣayoḥ (vācyayoḥ) yacca-yatra-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) (kālasāmānye) dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1105 This sū. debars lṛṭ
1106	III.iii. 149	2806	81.9.9. (b)	vidhi	garhāyāṁ ca 7--1 0 garhāyām ca		1106 garhāyām (= nindāyām) (gamyamānāyām) yacca-yatra-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) (kālasāmānye) dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1106 This sū debars all other tense- - affixes.
1107	III.iii 150	2807	81.9.8. (c)	vidhi	citrīkaraṇe ca 7---1 0 citrīkaraṇe ca	III.iii. 151.	1107citrīkaraṇe (= āścarye) (gamye) yacca-yatra-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) (kālasāmānye)dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1107 This sū. debars all other tense- -affixes citrikaraṇa = astonishment

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1108	III.iii. 151	2808	81.9.9. (c-1) (lṛt)	vidhi	śeṣe lṛd ayadau 7--1 1-1 7----1 śeṣe lṛṭ ayadau		1108 śeṣe (yacca - - yatrayoḥ anyasmin) (upapade) citrīkaraṇe (= āścarye) (gamye) (kālasāmānye) dhātoḥ lṛṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt) yadi-ityetat (śabdaḥ) cet na (prayujyate)	1108 This sū. debars all other tense-affixes.
1109	III.iii. 152	2809	81.9.9. (d)	vidhi	uṭāpyoḥ samarthayor liṅ 7---2 7---2 uta-apyoḥ samarthayoḥ 1-1 liṅ	III.iii. 155.	1109 uta-api-ityetayoḥ samarthayoḥ (= samānārthayoḥ) (upapadayoḥ) dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1109 This sū. is an exception to all other tense-affixes.
1110	III.iii. 153	2810	81.9.9. (e)	vidhi	kāmapravedane'kacciti 7---1 kāma-pravedane 7---1 akacciti		1110 kāmapravedane (= svābhiprāyaprakāśane) (gamye) akacciti (upapade) dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1110 Exception to all other tense-affixes. kāmapravedana = the expression of one's wish (S.C.Vasu)
1111	III.iii. 154	2811	81.9.9. (f)	vidhi	sambhāvane'lam iti cet siddhāprayoge 7---1 0 0 sambhāvane alam iti 0 7---1 cet siddha-aprayoge		1111 alam (= paryāptam) iti sambhāvane (arthe) (varttamānāt) dhātoḥ siddhasyārthasya anupanyāse (sati) liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1111 Exception to all other tense-affixes.
1112	III.iii. 155	2812	81.9.9. (g)	vidhi vibhāṣā	vibhāṣā dhātau sambhāvanāvacane'yadi 1--1 7--1 7--1 vibhāṣā dhātau sambhā- 7---1 vanāvacane ayadi	III.iii. 156.	1112 sambhāvanāvacane dhātau (upapade) yacchabdavarjite siddhasyārthasya anupanyāse alamarthe (sati) dhātoḥ vibhāṣā liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1113	III.iii. 156	2813	81.9,9. (h) (liṅ)	vidhi vibhāṣā	hetuhetumator liṅ 7---2 1-1 hetu-hetumataḥ liṅ		1113 hetuḥ (= kāraṇam), hetumat (= phalam)-ityetayoḥ (arthayoḥ) dhātoḥ vibhāṣā liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1113 Exception to all other tense-affixes.
1114	III.iii. 157	2814	81.9.10. (liṅ & loṭ)	vidhi	icchārtheṣu liṅ-loṭau 7---3 1---2 icchā-artheṣu liṅ-loṭau	III.iii. 159.	1114 icchārtheṣu dhātuṣu (upapadeṣu) dhātoḥ (sāmānye kāle) liṅ-loṭ-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1114 Exception to all other tense-affixes.
1115	III.iii. 158	3176	81.9.11. (tumun)	vidhi	samānakarttṛkeṣu tumun 7----3 samāna-karttṛkeṣu 1---1 tumun	III.iii. 159.	1115 samānakarttṛkeṣu icchārtheṣu dhātuṣu (upapadeṣu) dhātoḥ tumun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1116	III.iii. 159	2815	81.9.12. (liṅ)	vidhi	liṅ ca 1-1 0 liṅ ca	III.iii. 160.	1116 samānakarttṛkeṣu icchārtheṣu dhātuṣu (upapadeṣu) dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1117	III.iii. 160	2816	81.9.12. (a)	vidhi	icchārthebhyo vibhāṣā varttamāne 5---3 icchārthebhyaḥ 1--1 7--1 vibhāṣā varttamāne		1117 icchārthebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ varttamāne (kāle) vibhāṣā liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1118	III.iii. 161	2208	81.9.12. (b) (liṅ)	vidhi	vidhinimantraṇāmantra-ṇādhīṣṭa sampraśnaprā-rthaneṣu liṅ 7-----3 vidhi-nimantraṇa-āman-traṇaadhiṣṭa-sampraśna--prārthaneṣu 1-1 liṅ	III.iii. 162.	1118 vidhiḥ (= pre-raṇam) - nimantraṇam (= niyogakaraṇam) - -āmantranam (= kāmā-cārakaraṇam) - adhi-ṣṭaḥ (= satkārapūr-vakam āhvānam) - - sampraśnaḥ-(=sam-pradhāraṇam)-prart-hanam (= yañcā) - ityeteṣu (artheṣu) dhātoḥ liṅ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1118 vidhi = commanding or directing a subordinate, nimantraṇa = giving invi-tation, āmantraṇa = expressing permission to do as one likes, adhiṣṭa = to express a wish politely (S.C.Vasu)
1119	III.iii. 162	2194	81.9.13. (loṭ)	vidhi	loṭ ca 1-1 loṭ ca	III.iii. 163.	1119 vidhinimantra-ṇādiṣu (artheṣu) dhātoḥ loṭ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	
1120	III.iii. 163	2817	81.9.14. (kṛtya affixes)	vidhi	praiṣātisargaprāptakā-leṣukṛtyās ca praiṣa-atisarga-prāpta- 1-3 0 kāleṣukṛtyāḥ ca	III.iii. 165.	1120 praiṣaḥ (= pre-ṣaṇam) - atisarga - (= kāmacārānujñā) - - prāptakālaḥ (prāp-tāvasaraḥ) - ityeteṣu (artheṣu) dhātoḥ kṛtyāḥ pra-tyayāḥ (syuḥ) loṭ pratyayaḥ ca	1120 praiṣa = direction, - atisarga = permission to do as one likes (S.C. Vasu) For kṛtya affixes vide III.i. 95.
1121	III.iii. 164	2818	81.9.15. (liṅ,loṭ & kṛtya affixes)	vidhi	liṅ cordhvamauhūrttike 1--1 7----1 liṅ ca ūrdhva-mauhūr-ttike	III.iii. 165.	1121 praiṣātisarga-prāptakāleṣu (artheṣu) ūrdhvama-uhūrttike (arthe) dhātoḥ liṅ pratya-yaḥ (syāt) kṛtyāḥ pratyayāḥ loṭ pra-tyayaḥ ca	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1122	III.iii. 165	2819	81.9.16. (loṭ)	vidhi	sme loṭ 7-1 1-1 sme loṭ	III.iii. 166.	1122 sma-ityetasmin (upapade) praiṣādiṣu (artheṣu) (gamyamāneṣu) ūrdhvamauhūrttike (arthe) dhātoḥ loṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1122 This sū. excludes liṅ and kṛtya affixes.
1123	III.iii. 166	2820	81.9.16. (a)	vidhi	adhīṣṭe ca 7--1 0 adhīṣṭe ca		1123 adhīṣṭe (gamyamāne) sme (upapade) dhātoḥ loṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1123 Exception to liṅ
1124	III.iii. 167.	3179	81.9.17 (tumun)	vidhi	kāla samayavelāsu tumun 7----3 kala-samaya-velāsu 1---1 tumun	III.iii. 168.	1124 kāla-samaya--velā-ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) dhātoḥ tumun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1125	III.iii. 168	2821	81.9.18. (liṅ)	vidhi	liṅ yadi 1-1 7--1 liṅ yadi	III.iii. 169.	1125 kāla-samaya--velā-ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) yaccha-bdapūrvāt dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1125 This sū. debars tumun (III.iii.167.)
1126	III.iii. 169	2822	81.9.19 (kṛtya & tṛc)	vidhi	arhe kṛtyatṛcaś ca 7--1 1---3 0 arhe kṛtya-tṛcaḥ ca		1126 arhe (karttari vācye) dhātoḥ kṛtyatṛcaḥ pratyayāḥ (syuḥ) liṅ pratyayaḥ ca	
1127	III.iii. 170	3311	81.9.20. (ṇini)	vidhi	āvaṣyakādhamarṇyayor ṇiniḥ 7-----2 āvaṣyaka-ādhamarṇyayoḥ 1---1 ṇiniḥ	III.iii. 171.	1127 āvaṣyake ādhamarṇye ca (karttari vācye) dhātoḥ ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1128	III.iii. 171	3312	81.9.21 (kṛtya affixes)	vidhi	kṛtyāś ca 1---3 0 kṛtyāḥ ca	III.iii. 172.	1128 āvaśyake ādhamarṇye ca (arthe) dhātoḥ kṛtyāḥ pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	1128 For kṛtya - affixes see III.i.95.
1129	III.iii. 172	2823	81.9.22 (liṅ & kṛtya affixes)	vidhi	śaki liṅ ca 7--1 1-1 0 śaki liṅ ca		1129 śaktau (arthe) dhātoḥ liṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) kṛtyāḥ pratyayāḥ ca	
1130	III.iii. 173	2195	81.9.23 (liṅ & loṭ)	vidhi	āśiṣi liṅ-loṭau 7---1 1---2 āśiṣi liṅ-loṭau	III.iii. 175.	1130 āśiṣi (gamyamānāyām) dhātoḥ liṅ--loṭ-ityetau - pratyayau (syātām)	
1131	III.iii. 174	3313	81.9.24 (ktic & kta)	vidhi	kticktau ca saṁjñāyām 1---2 0 7--1 ktic-ktau ca saṁjñāyām		1131 āśiṣi (viṣaye) saṁjñāyāṁ dhātoḥ ktic-kta-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
1132	III.iii. 175	2219	81.9.25 (luṅ,liṅ & loṭ)	vidhi	māṅi luṅ 7--1 1-1 māṅi luṅ	III.iii. 176.	1132 māṅi (upapade) āśiṣi (viṣaye) dhātoḥ luṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) liṅ-loṭau pratyayau ca	1132 This excludes all other tense- - affixes.
1133	III.iii. 176	2220	81.9.26 (laṅ & luṅ)	vidhi	smottare laṅ ca 7--1 1-1 0 sma-uttare laṅ ca		1133 sma-śabdottare māṅi (upapade) dhātoḥ laṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) luṅ pratyayaḥ ca	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.10. dhātusambandhe pratyayāḥ topic			
1134	III.iv. 1.	2824	81.10.0.	vidhi	dhātusambandhe pratyayāḥ 7-----1 dhātu-sambandhe 1---3 pratyayāḥ	III.iv. 6.	1134 dhātvarthasambandhe yatra kāle pratyayāḥ uktāḥ tataḥ anyatra api syuḥ	
					81.11.kriyāsamabhihārādi topic(2-5)			
1135	III.iv. 2.	2825	81.11.0.	vidhi	kriyāsamabhihāre loṭ loṭo hisvauvā ca tadhvamoḥ 7------1 1-1 kriyā-samabhihāre loṭ 6--1 1--2 0 0 loṭaḥ hi-svau vā ca 6----2 ta-dhvamoḥ	III.iv. 6.	1135 kriyāsamabhihāre (paunaḥpunye bhṛśārthe ca) (dyotye) dhātvartha sambandhe (sarvasmin kāle) (sarvalakārāpavādaḥ) dhātoḥ loṭ pratyayaḥ(syāt) (tasya) loṭaḥ (sthāne) nityaṁhi-sva-ityetau (ādeśau) (syātām) tadhvamoḥ (viṣaye) (tu) hi-sva-ityetau (ādeśau) vā (syātām)	1135 Exception to all lakāras.
1136	III.iv. 3.	2826	81.11.1.	vidhi	samuccaye'nyatarasyām 7---1 7---1 samuccaye anyatarasyām		1136 anekakriyāsamuccaye (dyotye) samucciyamāna kriyāvacanāt dhātoḥ loṭ pryatyayaḥ anyatarasyāṁ (syāt)(tasya) loṭaḥ (sthāne) hi-sva-ityetau (ādeśau) (syātām) tadhvamoḥ (tu) hi-sva-ityetau (ādeśau) vā (syātām)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1137	III.iv. 4.	2827	81.11.2.	vidhi	↓ yathāvidhy anuprayogaḥ pūrvasmin 0 1---1 yathāvidhi anuprayogaḥ 7----1 pūrvasmin	III.iv. 5.	1137 pūrvasmin loḍ-vidhāne lot-pra-kṛt-ibhūtaḥ evā dhātuḥ anuprayoktavyaḥ	
1138	III.iv. 5.	2828	81.11.3.	vidhi	samuccaye sāmānya vacanasya 7---1 6----1 samuccaye sāmānya-vacanasya 81.12. chandasi vidhe-yaḥ topic (6 - 17)		1138 samuccaye sām-ānyavacanasya dhātoḥ anuprayogaḥ (karttā-vyaḥ)	
1139	III.iv. 6.	3423	81.12.0 (luṅ,laṅ & liṭ)	vidhi	chandasi luṅlaṅliṭaḥ 7--1 1---1 chandasi luṅ-laṅ-liṭaḥ		1139 chandasi dhātvar-thasambandhe dhātoḥ anyatarasyām (kāla-sāmānye) luṅ-laṅ-liṭ-ityete pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	
1140	III.iv. 7.	3424	81.12.1. (leṭ)	vidhi	liṅarthe leṭ 7---1 1-1 liṅ-arthe leṭ		1140 chandasi (viṣa-ye) dhātoḥ liṅarthe leṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1141	III.iv. 8.	3431	81.12.1 (a)	vidhi	upasaṁvādāśaṅkayoś ca 7---------2 upasaṁvāda-āśaṅkayoḥ 0 ca		1141 chandasi upa-saṁvāde (= vyavahāre paraspparam bhāṣaṇe) āśaṅkāyāṁ ca (= kāra-ṇaṁ dṛṣṭvā kāryāt bhaye) (dyotye) dhātoḥ leṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1142	III.iv. 9.	3436	81.12.2. (se etc)	vidhi	↓ tumarthe sesenase'sen-kseka senadhyai adhya-inkadhyain śadhyaiśa-dhyaintavai taveṅ tavenaḥ 7---1 1------3 tum-arthe se-sen-ase--asen-kase-kasen-adhy-ai-adhyain-kadhyai-kadhyain-śadhyai--śadhyain-tavai-taveṅ--tavenaḥ	III.iv. 17.	1142 chandasi (viṣaye) dhātoḥ tumarthe se-sen-ase-asen-kse--kasenadhyai-adhyain--kadhyai-kadhain-śadhyai-śadhyain--tavai-taveṅ-ityete pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	
1143	III.iv. 10.	3437	81.12.3.	vidhi (nipā)	prayai rohiṣyai avya-thiṣyai 0 0 0 prayai rohiṣyai avya-thiṣyai		1143 prayai-rohiṣy-ai-avyathiṣyai--ityete (śabdāḥ) tumarthe chandasi (nipātyante)	
1144	III.iv. 11.	3438	81.12.4.	vidhi (nipā)	dṛśe vikhye ca 0 0 0 dṛśe vikhye ca		1144 dṛśe-vikhye--ityetau (śabdau) chandasi tumarthe (nipātyete)	
1145	III.iv. 12.	3439	81.12.5. (ṇamul & kamul)	vidhi	śaki ṇamul-kamulau 7--1 1-----2 śaki ṇamul-kamulau		1145 śaknoti-dhātau (upapade) tumarthe chandasi dhātoḥ ṇamul-kamul-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
1146	III.iv. 13.	3440	81.12.6. (tosun & kasun)	vidhi	īśvare tosun-kasunau 7----1 1----2 īśvare tosun-kasunau		1146 īśvare (upapade) chandasi tumarthe dhātoḥ tosun-kasun-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1147	III.iv. 14.	3441	81.12.7. (tavai etc)	vidhi	kṛtyārthe tavaikenkenyatvanaḥ 7-----1 1-----3 kṛtya-arthe tavai--kén-kenya-tvanaḥ	III.iv. 15.	1147 kṛtyārthe (bhāve karmaṇi ca-III.iv.70) (vācye) chandasi tavai-ken--kenya-tvan-ityete pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	
1148	III.iv. 15.	3442	81.12.8.	vidhi (nipā)	avacakṣe ca 0 0 avacakse ca		1148 avacakṣe-ityetat (eṣ-pratyayān-tam nipātyate)	
1149	III.iv. 16.	3443	81.12.9. (tosun)	vidhi	bhāvalakṣaṇe stheṇkṛñ-vadicari hutamijanibhyas tosun 7-----1 5---3 bhāva-lakṣaṇe sthā-iṇ--kṛñ-vadi-cari-hu-tami--jānibhyaḥ 1---1 tosun	III.iv. 17.	1149 bhāvalakṣaṇe varttamānebhyaḥ sthā-iṇ-duk़ṛñ--vadi-cari-tami--jani-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ chandasi tumarthe tosun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1150	III.iv. 17.	3444	81.12.10 (kasun)	vidhi	sṛpitṛdoḥ kasun 6----2 1---1 sṛpi-tṛdoḥ kasun		1150 bhāvalakṣaṇe varttamānābhyāṁ sṛpḷ-utṛdir-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ chandasi tumarthe kasun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
			81.13. ktvādi kṛt pratyaya topic (18 - 66)					
1151	III.iv. 18.	3316	81.13.1. (ktvā)	vidhi	alaṁkhalvoḥ pratiṣedhayoḥ prācāṁ ktvā 7----2 7---2 alam-khalvoḥ pratiṣe-6----3 1--1 dhayoḥ prācām ktvā	III.iv. 24.	1151 pratiṣedhavācinaḥ alam-khalu--ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) prācāṁ (ācāryāṇām matena) dhātoḥ ktvā pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1152	III.iv. 19.	3317	81.13.1. (a)	vidhi	udīcām māṅo vyatīhāre 6---3 5---1 7---1 udīcām māṅaḥ vyatīhāre		1152 vyatīhāre (arthe) meṅ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ udīcām (ācāryāṇām matena) ktvā pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1152 Exception to III. iv.21.
1153	III.iv. 20.	3319	81.13.1. (b)	vidhi	parāvarayoge ca 7----1 0 para-avara-yoge ca		1153 pareṇa avarasya (pūrvasya) yoge (gamye) avareṇa ca parasya yoge (gamye) dhātoḥ ktvā pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1154	III.iv. 21.	3320	81.13.1. (c)	vidhi	samānakarttṛkayoḥ pūrvakāle 7----2 samāna-karttṛkayoḥ 7---1 pūrvakāle	III.iv. 26.	1154 samānakarttṛkayoḥ dhātvarthayoḥ pūrvakāle dhātvarthe varttamānāt dhātoḥ ktvā pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1155	III.iv. 22.	3343	81.13.2. (ṇamul)	vidhi	ābhīkṣṇye ṇamul ca 7-----1 1---1 0 ābhīkṣṇye ṇamul ca	III.iv. 23. (abhi.) III.iv. 24. (namul)	1155 ābhīkṣṇye (kriyāyāḥ paunaḥpunye) (dyotye) samānakarttṛkayoḥ dhātvarthayoḥ pūrvakāle dhātvarthe varttamānāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt) ktvā pratyayaḥ ca	1155 ābhīkṣṇyam = paunaḥpunyam
1156	III.iv. 23.	3344	81.13.2. (a)	vidhi niṣedha	na yady anākāṅkṣe 8--1 7----1 na yadi anākāṅkṣe		1156 samānakarttṛkayoḥ dhātvarthayoḥ pūrvakāle varttamānāt dhātoḥ yacchabdayoge anākāṅkṣe ābhīkṣṇye varttamānāt ktvā-ṇamul-ityetau pratyayau na (syātām).	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1157	III.iv. 24.	3345	81.13.2. (b)	vidhi (vibhāṣa)	vibhāṣā' grepratham ap-ūrveṣu 1---1 7------3 vibhāṣā agre-prathama-pūrveṣu		1157 agre-prathama--pūrva-ityeteṣu (upapadeṣu) samāna-karttṛkayoḥ pūrvak-āle dhātoḥ vibhāṣā ktvā-ṇamul-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
1158	III.iv. 25.	3346	81.13.3. (khamuñ)	vidhi	karmaṇyākróse kṛñaḥ khamuñ 7--1 7--1 5--1 karmaṇi ākrośe kṛñaḥ 1---1 khamuñ	III.iv. 28.	1158 karmaṇi (upa-pade) ākrośe (gamye) samānakarttṛkayoḥ pūrvakāle dukṛñ--ityetasmāt dhātoḥ khamuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1159	III.iv. 26.	3347	81.13.4. (ṇamul)	vidhi	svādumi ṇamul 7---1 1---1 svādumi ṇamul	III.iv. 58.	1159 svādvarteṣu (upapadeṣu) samāna-karttṛkayoḥ pūrva-kāle dukṛñ-ityetas-māt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1160	III.iv. 27.	3348	81.13.4. (1)	vidhi	anyathaivaṁkathamitt-haṁsu siddhā prayogaś cet 7-------3 anyathā-evam-katham- 1---1 -ittham-su siddha-ap- 0 rayogaḥ cet	III.iv. 28.	1160 anyathā-evam--katham-ittham--ityeteṣu (upapade-ṣu) dukṛñ-ityetas-māt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt) siddhā prayogaḥ cet karotiḥ (syāt)	
1161	III.iv. 28.	3349	81.13.4. (2)	vidhi	yathātathayor asūyā-prativacane 7----2 7---1 yathā-tathayoḥ asūyā--prativacane		1161 asūyāprativa-cane (gamye) yathā--tathā-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) dukṛñ--ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt) siddhāprayo-gaḥ cet karotiḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1162	III.iv. 29.	3350	81.13.4. (3)	vidhi	karmaṇi dṛśividoḥ sākalye 7---1 6----2 karmaṇi dṛśi-vidoḥ 7--1 sākalye	III.iv. 36.	1162 sākalye (=sampūrṇatāviśiṣṭe) karmaṇi (upapade) dṛśir-vida (jñāne)--ityetābhyām dhātubhyām ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1163	III.iv. 30.	3351	81.13.4. (4)	vidhi	yāvati vindajīvoḥ 7----1 6---2 yāvati vinda-jīvoḥ		1163 yāvat-ityetasmin (upapade) vidl--jīva-ityetābhyām dhātubhyām ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1164	III.iv. 31.	3352	81.13.4. (5)	vidhi	carmodarayoḥ pūreḥ 7-----2 5---1 carma-udarayoḥ pūreḥ	III.iv. 32.	1164 carma-udara--ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) ṇyantāt pūrī (āpyāyane) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1165	III.iv. 32.	3353	81.13.4. (6)	vidhi	varṣapramāṇa ūlopaś cāsyānya tarasyām 7---1 1---1 varṣapramāṇe ūlopaḥ 6--1 7---1 ca asya anyatarasyām	III.iv. 33.	1165 varṣapramāṇe (gamye) karmaṇi (upapade) ṇyantāt pūrī-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt) tasya ca pūreḥ anyatarasyām ūkāralopaḥ (syāt)	
1166	III.iv. 33.	3354	81.13.4. (7)	vidhi	cele knopeḥ 7--1 8--1 cele knopeḥ		1166 celārtheṣu karmasu (upapadeṣu) varṣapramāṇe (gamye) knūyī (śabde undane ca)--ityetasmāt ṇyantāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1167	III.iv. 34.	3355	81.13.4. (8)	vidhi	nimūlasamūlayoḥ kaṣaḥ 7-----2 5---1 nimūla-samūlayoḥ kaṣaḥ		1167 nimūla-samūla--ityetayoḥ karmaṇoḥ (upapadayoḥ) kaṣe--ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1168	III.iv. 35.	3356	81.13.4. (9)	vidhi	śuṣkacūrṇarukṣeṣu piṣaḥ 7-----3 śuṣka-cūrṇa-rukṣeṣu 5---1 piṣaḥ		1168 śuṣka-cūrṇa--rukṣa-ityeteṣu karmāsu (upapadeṣu) piṣi-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1169	III.iv. 36.	3357	81.13.4. (10)	vidhi	samūlākṛtajīveṣu hankṛñgrahaḥ 7-----3 samūla-akṛta-jīveṣu 5----1 han-kṛñ-grahaḥ		1169 samūla-akṛta--jīva-ityeteṣu karmasu (upapadeṣu) (krameṇa) hana--dukṛñ-graha-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1170	III.iv. 37.	3358	81.13.4. (11)	vidhi	↓ karaṇe hanaḥ 7--1 5---1 karaṇe hanaḥ	III.iv. 40.	1170 karaṇe (kārake) (upapade) hana--ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1171	III.iv. 38.	3359	81.13.4. (12)	vidhi	snehane piṣaḥ 7---1 5---1 snehane piṣaḥ		1171 snehanavācini karaṇe (kārake) (upapade) piṣi--ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1172	III iv. 39.	3360	81.13.4. (13)	vidhi	haste varttigrahoḥ 7---1 6----2 haste vartti-grahoḥ		1172 hastavācini karaṇe (upapade) vṛtu-graha-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1173	III.iv. 40.	3361	81.13.4 (14)	vidhi	sve puṣaḥ 7-1 5---1 sve puṣaḥ		1173 svavācini karaṇe (upapade) ṇuṣa--ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1173 Here the word sva means self, kinsmen and property (kāś)
1174	III.iv. 41.	3362	81.13.4 (15)	vidhi	↓ adhikaraṇe bandhaḥ 7----1 5---1 adhikaraṇe bandhaḥ	III.iv. 42.	1174 adhikaraṇavācini (śabde) (upapade) bandha--ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1175	III.iv. 42.	3363	81.13.4 (16)	vidhi	saṁjñāyām 7---1 saṁjñāyām		1175 saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) bandha-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1176	III.iv. 43.	3364	81.13.4 (17)	vidhi	↓ kartror jīvapuruṣayor naśivahoḥ 7--2 7----2 kartroḥ jīva-puruṣayoḥ 6----2 naśi-vahoḥ	III.iv. 45.	1176 karttṛvācinoḥ jīva-puruṣa-ityetayoḥ (upapadayoḥ) (krameṇa) naśa--vaha-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1177	III.iv. 44.	3365	81.13.4 (18)	vidhi	ūrdhve śuṣipūroḥ 7--1 6---2 ūrdhve śuṣi-pūroḥ		1177 karttṛvācini ūrdhve (śabde) (upapade) śuṣi--pūri-ityetābhyāṁ dhātubhyāṁ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1178	III.iv. 45.	3366	81.13.4 (19)	vidhi	upamāne karmaṇi ca 7---1 7---1 0 upamāne karmaṇi ca		1178 upamānavācini karmaṇi karttari ca (upapade) dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1179	III.iv. 46.	3367	81.13.4 (20)	niya	kaṣādiṣu yathāvidhy anuprayogaḥ 7---3 0 kaṣādiṣu yathāvidhi 1----1 anuprayogaḥ		1179 nimūlasamūlayoḥ kaṣaḥ (III.iv. 34) ityārabhya ye dhātavaḥ te kaṣādayaḥ, eteṣu dhātuṣu yathāvidhyanuprayogaḥ (syāt)	
1180	III.iv. 47.	3368	81.13.4 (21)	vidhi	upadaṁśas tṛtīyāyām 5---1 7---1 upadaṁśaḥ tṛtīyāyām	III.iv. 51.	1180 tṛtīyāyām (tṛtīyānte) (upapade) upa-pūrvāt daṁśa-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1181	III.iv. 48.	3369	81.13.4 (22)	vidhi	hiṁsārthānāñca samānakarmakāṇām 6-----3 hiṁsā-arthānām ca 6----3 samāna-karmakāṇām		1181 tṛtīyāyām (tṛtīyānte) (upapade) anuprayujyamānadhātunā saha samānakarmakebhyaḥ hiṁsārthebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1182	III.iv. 49.	3370	81.13.4 (23)	vidhi	saptamyāṁ copapīḍarudhakarṣaḥ 7---1 5----1 saptamyām ca upa-pīḍa--rudha-karṣaḥ	III.iv. 51.	1182 tṛtīyāyāṁ (tṛtīyānte) saptamyāṁ (saptamyante) ca (upapade) upapūrvebhyaḥ pīḍa-rudhir-kṛṣa--ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1183	III.iv. 50.	3371	81.13.4 (24)	vidhi	samāsattau 7---1 samāsattau		1183 samāsattau (= sannikarṣe) (gamye) tṛtīyāyāṁ saptamyāṁ ca (upapade) dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1183 samāsatti = immediate contiguity (sannikarṣaḥ -kāś)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1184	III.iv. 51.	3372	81.13.4. (25)	vidhi	pramāṇe ca 7---1 0 pramāṇe ca		1184 pramāṇe (gamye) tṛtīyāyāṁ saptamyāṁ cá (upapade) dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1185	III.iv. 52.	3373	81.13.4. (26)	vidhi	apādāne parīpsāyām 7---1 7----1 apādane parīpsāyām	III.iv. 53.	1185 parīpsāyām (= tvarāyām) (gamyamānāyām) apādāne (upapade) dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1185 parīnsā = haste (tvarā - kāś)
1186	III.iv. 53.	3374	81.13.4. (27)	vidhi	dvitīyāyāṁ ca 7-----1 0 dvitīyāyām ca		1186 dvitīyāyām (dvitiyānte) (upapade) paripsāyām (gamyamānāyāṁ) dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1187	III.iv. 54.	3376	81.13.4. (28)	vidhi	svāṅge dhruve 7--1 7--1 svāṅge adhruve	III.iv. 55.	1187 adhruve svāṅgavācini dvitīyāyāṁ (dvitiyānte) (upapade) dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1187 adhruvam = non-vital organ, a limb which even being cut off does not necessarily destroy life (Vasu)
1188	III.iv. 55.	3377	81.13.4. (29)	vidhi	parikliśyamāne ca 7-----1 0 prikliśyamāne ca		1188 parikliśyamāne (= didite) svāṅgavācini dvitīyāyāṁ (dvitiyānte) (upapade) dhātoḥ ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1189	III.iv. 56.	3378	81.13.4. (30)	vidhi	viśipatipadiskandāṁ vyāpyamānā sevyamāna-yoḥ 6-------3 viśi-pati-padi-skandām 7-------2 vyāpyamāna-āsevyamāna-yoḥ		1189 dvitīyāyāṁ (dvitīyānte) (upapade) viśi--patl-padi-skandir--ityetebhyaḥ dhātu-bhyaḥ vyāpymāne āsevyamāne ca (gamye) ṇamul pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	1189 vyāpti = The full and complete per-vasion of the substances with the actions de-noted by the verbs viś etc āsevā = assi-duous perfor-mance of any action or absorption into it.Here the word vyāpti refers to the noun (in accusa-tive case) and ā sevā to the verb (viś etc) (Vasu)
1190	III.iv. 57.	3379	81.13.4. (31)	vidhi	asyatitṛṣoḥ kriyāntare kāleṣu 6----2 7---1 asyati-tṛṣoḥ kriyā-an- 7---3 tare kāleṣu		1190 kālavāciṣu dvitīyāsu (dvitī-yānteṣu) (upapade-ṣu) kriyāntare varttamānābhyām asu (kṣepaṇe)-nit-ṛṣā (pipāsāyām)--ityetābhyām dhātu-bhyāṁ ṇamul pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1191	III.iv. 58.	3380	81.13.4. (32)	vidhi	nāmny ādiśigrahoḥ 7---1 6-----2 nāmni ādiśi-grahoḥ		1191 dvitīyāyām (dvitīyānte) nāmni (upapade) āṅ-diśa--graha-ityetābhyām dhātubhyām ṇamul pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1192	III.iv. 59.	3381	81.13.5. (ktva & ṇamul)	vidhi	avyaye yathābhipretākhyānekṛñaḥ ktvāṇamulau 7--1 7-----1 avyaye ayathā-abhipre- 5---1 ta-ākhyāne kṛñaḥ 1----2 ktvā-ṇamulau	III.iv. 60.	1192 ayathābhipretākhyāne (= iṣṭasya ākhyānaṁ kathāṇaṁ yathā karttavyaṁ tathā na syāt ayathābhipretākhyānam--tasmin) (gamye) avyaye (upapade) ḍukṛñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ktvā-ṇamul--ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
1193	III.iv. 60.	3382	81.13.5. (1)	vidhi	tiryacy apavarge 7---1 7----1 tiryaci apavarge		1193 tiryaci (śabde) (upapade) apavarge (= samāptau) (gamye) ḍukṛñ-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ktvā-ṇamul--ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1193 apavarga = completing (samāptiḥ-kāśi)
1194	III.iv. 61.	3383	81.13.5. (2)	vidhi	svāṅge taspratyaye kṛbhvoḥ 7---1 7----1 svāṅge tas-pratyaye 6----2 kṛ-bhvoḥ	III.iv. 62.	1194 tas-pratyaye (tas-pratyayānte) svāṅgavācini (śabde) (upapade) ḍukṛñ--bhū-ityetābhyām dhātubhyām ktvā--ṇamulau pratyayau (syātām)	1194 The respective allocation is not desired here (kāś)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1195	III.iv. 62.	3384	81.13.5. (3)	vidhi	nādhārthapratyaye cvyarthe 7-----1 nā-dhā-artha-pratyaye 7---1 cvi-arthe		1195 cvyarthe nārthe dhārthe pratyaye (upapade) dukṛñbhū--ityetābhyām dhātubhyām ktvā-ṇamulau pratyayau(syātām)	
1196	III.iv. 63.	3385	81.13.5. (4)	vidhi	tūṣṇīmi bhuvaḥ 7---1 5----1 tūṣṇīmi bhuvaḥ	III.iv. 64.	1196 tuṣṇīm-ityetasmiṁ (śabde) (upapade) bhū-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ktvā-ṇamulau pratyayau (syātām)	
1197	III.iv. 64.	3386	81.13.5. (5)	vidhi	anvacy ānulomye 7----1 7----1 anvaci ānulomye		1197 anvak-ityetasmin (śabde) (upapade) ānulomye = (ānukūlye) (gamye) bhū-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ ktvā-ṇamulau pratyayau (syātām)	1197 ānulomya = agreeable.
1198	III.iv. 65.	3177	81.13.6. (tumun)	vidhi	śakadhṛṣajñāglāghaṭarabhalābha kramasahārhāstyarthesu tumun 7-------3 śaka-dhṛṣa-jñā-glā--ghaṭa-rābha-labha-krama-saha-arha-asti--artheṣu 1---1 tumun	III.iv. 66.	1198 śakl-ñdhṛṣā--jñā-glaighaṭa-rabha-dulabhaṣ-kramu--ṣaha-arha-asa--bhū-vidaityeteṣu dhātuṣu (upapadeṣu) dhātoḥ tumun pratyayaḥ(syāt)	
1199	III.iv. 66.	3178	81.13.6. (1)	vidhi	paryāptivacaneṣv alamartheṣu 7----3 paryāpti-vacaneṣu 7----3 alam-artheṣu		1199 paryāptivacaneṣu alamartheṣu (upapadeṣu) dhātoḥ tumun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.13(a) kṛt pratyaya topic (67 - 76)			
1200	III.iv. 67.	2832	81.13(a)	niya.	karttari kṛt 7----1 1-1 karttari kṛt	III.iv. 69.	1200 (asmin dhātva-dhikāre) kṛt-pratya-yāḥ karttari (kārake) (syuḥ)	
1201	III.iv. 68.	2894	81.13(a) (1)	vidhi (nipā)	bhavya-geya-pravacanīyo-pasthānīya-janyāplavyā-pātyā vā 1-------3 bhavya-geya-pravacanī-ya-upasthānīya-janyā--āplavyā-āpātyāḥ 0 vā		1201 bhavya-geya--pravacanīya-upas-thānīya-janyā-āpla-vyā-āpātyāḥ (ityete śabdāḥ kṛt-pratya-yāntāḥ nipātyante)	
1202	III.iv. 69.	2152	81.13(a) (2)	vidhi	laḥ karmaṇi ca bhāve cākarmakebhyaḥ 1-3 7--1 7--1 laḥ karmaṇi ca bhāve 0 5----3 ca akarmakebhyaḥ	III.iv. 72.	1202 laḥ (lakārāḥ) (sakarmakebhyaḥ) dhātubhyaḥ karmaṇi (kārake) (syuḥ) akarmakebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ bhāve kartari ca	
1203	III.iv. 70.	2833	81.13(a) (3)	vidhi	tayor eva kṛtyaktakh-alarthāḥ 7--2 1---3 tayoḥ eva kṛtya-kta--khal-arthāḥ		1203 tayoḥ eva (bhāvakarmaṇoḥ eva) kṛtyapratyayāḥ kta--khalarthāḥ pratya-yāḥ sakarmakebhyaḥ karmaṇi akarmakebh-yaḥ bhāve (syuḥ)	
1204	III.iv. 71.	3053	81.13(a) (4) (kta)	vidhi	ādikarmaṇi ktaḥ kart-tari ca 7----1 1--1 ādi-karmaṇi ktaḥ 7---1 0 karttari ca	III.iv. 72.	1204 ādikarmaṇi (vihitaḥ) ktaḥ pra-tyayaḥ kartari bhāvakarmaṇoḥ api (syāt)	1204 For kta, vide vārttika on III.ii.102.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1205	III.iv. 72.	3086	81.13(a) (4a)	vidhi	gatyarthākarmakaśliṣa-śīnsthā-sa vasajana ruhajīryatibhyaś ca 5----------3 gatyartha-akarmaka--śliṣa-śīṅ-sthā-āsa--vasa-jana-ruha-jīrya-tibhyaḥ 0 ca		1205 gatyarthebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ akarmakebhyaḥ śliṣa-śīṅ--sthā-āsa-vasa-jana--ruha-jīryati-ityetebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ ca ktaḥ pratyayaḥ kartari bhāvakarmaṇoḥ ca (bhavati)	
1206	III.iv. 73.	3172	81.13(a) (5)	vidhi (nipā)	dāśagoghnau sampradāne 1----2 7----1 dāśa-goghnau sampradāne		1206 dāśa-goghna--ityetau (kṛdantau śabdau) sampradāne (kārake) (nipātyete)	
1207	III.iv. 74.	3173	81.13(a) (6)	vidhi (nipā)	bhīmādayo'pādāne 1---3 7---1 bhīma-ādayaḥ apādāne		1207 bhīmādayaḥ (magādipratyayāntāḥ śabdāḥ) apādāne (kārake) (nipātyante)	
1208	III.iv. 75.	3174	81.13(a) (7)	vidhi	tābhyām anyatroṇādayaḥ 5---2 0 1---3 tābhyām anyatra uṇādayaḥ		1208 uṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ tābhyām (sampradāna-apādānābhyām) anyatra (kārake api) (syuḥ)	
1209	III.iv. 76.	3087	81.13(a) (8)	vidhi	kto'dhikaraṇe ca dhrauvyagati pratyavasānārthebhyaḥ 1--1 7---1 0 ktaḥ adhikaraṇe ca 5----3 dhrauvya-gati-pratyava-sāna-arthebhyaḥ		1209 dhrauvyarthebhyaḥ (= sthityarthebhyaḥ) gatyarthebhyaḥ pratyavasānārthebhyaḥ dhātubhyaḥ (vihitaḥ) ktaḥ pratyayaḥ adhikaraṇe (kārake) bhāva-karma-kartṛṣu (api) (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					81.14. lādeśa topic (77 - 117)			
1210	III.iv. 77.	2153	81.14.0.	adhikā	lasya 6---1 lasya	III.iv. 117.	1210 itaḥ agre vakṣyamāṇāni karyāṇi lasya eva (sthāne) (syuḥ) ityadhikāraḥ ayam ā tṛtīyādhyāyaparisamāpteḥ (III.iv.117)	1210 The adhikāra of lasya goes up to III. iv.117.
1211	III.iv. 78	2154	81.14.1. (tip etc)	vidhi	tiptasjhisipthastha-mibvasmas tātāmjhathāsāthāmdhvamiḍ vahimahiṅ 1--------1 tip-tas-jhi-sip-thas--tha-mip-vas-mas-ta--ātām-jha-thās-āthām-dhvam-iṭ-vahi-mahiṅ ↓	-	1211 dhātoḥ tip-tas--jhi, sip-thas-tha, mip-van-mas (parasmaipadam), ta--ātām-jha, thās--āthām-dhvam, iṭ--vahi-mahiṅ (ātmanepadam) ityete (aṣṭādaśa ādeśāḥ) lasya (sthāne) (syuḥ)	
1212	III.iv. 79.	2233	81.14.2. (e)	vidhi	ṭita ātmanepadānāṁ ṭere 6---1 6----3 ṭitaḥ ātmanepadānām 6-1 1-1∅ ṭeḥ e	III.iv. 80.	1212 ṭitaḥ lakārasya ye ātmanepadādeśāḥ teṣām ṭeḥ ekāraḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	1212 ṭitaḥ = laṭ, liṭ, luṭ, lṛṭ, leṭ and loṭ
1213	III.iv. 80.	2236	81.14.3. (se)	vidhi	thāsas se 6--1 1-1∅ thāsaḥ se ↓		1213 ṭitaḥ lakarasyaikayaḥ thās (ādeśaḥ) tasya (sthāne) se (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1214	III.iv. 81.	2241	81.14.4. (eś & irac)	vidhi	liṭas tajhayor eśirec 6---1 6----2 1--1 liṭaḥ ta-jhayoḥ eś-irec	III.iv. 82.	1214 liḍādeśayoḥ ta-jhayoḥ (sthāne) (krameṇa) eś-irec--ityetau (ādeśau) (syātām)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1215	III.iv. 82.	2178	81.14.5. (ṇal etc)	vidhi	parasmaipadānām ṇalatu-susthalathusaṇalvamāḥ 6----3 1----3 parasmaipadānām ṇal-at-us-usthal-athus-a-ṇal--va-māḥ	III.iv. 84.	1215 litaḥ (ādeśān-ām) parasmaipadānām (tibādīnām sthāne) (krameṇa) ṇal-atus--us, thal-athus-a, ṇal-va-ma-ityete (ādeśāḥ) (syuḥ)	
1216	III.iv. 83.	2464	81.14.5. (a)	vidhi (vibh-āṣā)	vido laṭo vā 5---1 6---1 0 vidaḥ laṭaḥ vā	III.iv. 84.	1216 vida (jñāne) ityetasmāt dhātoḥ paraḥ yaḥ laṭ tasya parasmaipadā-nām (tibādīnām sthāne) (krameṇa) ṇalādayaḥ (ādeśāḥ) vā (syuḥ)	
1217	III.iv. 84.	2450	81.14.5. (b.)	vidhi (vibh-āṣa)	bruvaḥ pañcānām āditaāho bruvaḥ 5---1 6---3 bruvaḥ pañcānām āditaḥ 1--1 6--1 āhaḥ bruvaḥ		1217 brūñ-ityetas-māt dhātoḥ paraḥ yaḥ lat tasya āditaḥ parasmaipadānām pañcānām (tibādīnām sthāne) (krameṇa) pañcaiva ṇalādayaḥ (ādeśāḥ) vā (syuḥ) (tat samniyogena ca) bruvaḥ (sthāne) āha (ityādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1218	III.iv. 85.	2198	81.14.6.	ati.	loṭo laṅ-vat 6---1 0 loṭaḥ laṅ-vat	III.iv. 93.	1218 loṭaḥ laṅvat (kāryam) (syāt)	
1219	III.iv. 86.	2196	81.14.7. (u)	vidhi	er uḥ 6-1 1-1 eḥ uḥ		1219 loḍādeśānām ikārasya (sthāne) ukāraḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1220	III.iv. 87.	2201	81.14.8. (hi)	vidhi	ser hyapic ca 6-1 1-1 1--1 0 seḥ hi apit ca	III.iv. 88.	1220 loḍādeśasya sipaḥ (sthāne) hi (ityādeśaḥ) (syāt) (sa ādeśaḥ) apit ca (syāt)	
1221	III.iv. 88.	3552	81.14.8. (a)	vidhi (vibhāṣā)	vā chandasi 0 7---1 vā chandasi		1221 loḍādeśasya sipaḥ (sthāne) hi (ityādeśaḥ) chandasi (viṣaye) vā apit (syāt)	
1222	III.iv. 89.	2203	81.14.9. (ni)	vidhi	mer niḥ 6-1 1-1 meḥ niḥ		1222 loḍādeśasya mipaḥ (sthāne) niḥ (ityādeśaḥ) (syāt)	1222 Exception to the change of "i" into "u" and the rule of lopa
1223	III.iv. 90.	2251	81.14. 10.(ām)	vidhi	ām etaḥ 1-1 6--1 ām etaḥ	III.iv. 91.	1223 loḍādeśasya ekārasya (sthāne) ām (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	1223 cf III. iv.79.
1224	III.iv. 91.	2252	81.14. 10.(a)	vidhi	savābhyām vāmau 5---2 1---2 sa-vābhyām va-amau		1224 sakāra-vakārābhyām parasya loḍādeśasya ekārasya (sthāne) (krameṇa) va-am--ityetau (ādeśau) (syātām)	1224 Exception to ām (III.iv.90)
1225	III.iv. 92.	2204	81.14. 11.(āṭ)	vidhi	āduttamasya pic ca 1-1 6--1 1-1 0 āṭ-uttamasya pit ca	III.iv. 93.	1225 loṭ-sambandhinaḥ uttamapuruṣasya āṭ(āgamaḥ) (syāt) (saḥ pit ca (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1226	III.iv. 93.	2253	81.14. 12.(ai)	vidhi	eta ai 6--1 1-1 ∅ etaḥ ai		1226 loṭ-sambandhinaḥ uttamapuruṣasya ekārasya (sthāne) ai (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	1226 This sū debars ām
1227	III.iv. 94.	3427	81.14. 13. (aṭ & āṭ)	vidhi	↓ leṭo' dāṭau 6--1 1--2 leṭaḥ aṭ-āṭau	III.iv. 98.	1227 leṭaḥ aṭ-āṭ--ityetau (āgamau) (paryāyeṇa) (syātām)	
1228	III.iv. 95.	3429	81.14. 14.(ai)	vidhi	↓ āta ai 6--1 1-1 ∅ ātaḥ ai	III.iv. 96.	1228 leṭ-sambandhinaḥ ākārasya (sthāne) aikāraḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1229	III.iv. 96.	3430	81.14. 14.(a)	vidhi	↓ vaito'nyatra 0 6---1 0 vā aitaḥ anyatra	III.iv. 98.	1229 at-ai-ityetad viṣayāt anyatra leṭ-sambandhinaḥ ekārasya (sthāne) vā aikāraḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1230	III.iv. 97.	3426	81.14. 15.	vidhi	↓ itaścalopaḥ parasmaipadeṣu 6--1 0 1---1 itaḥ ca lopaḥ 7----3 parasmaipadeṣu	III.iv. 100.	1230 parasmaipadaviṣayasya leṭ-sambandhinaḥ ikārasya vā lopaḥ (syāt)	
1231	III.iv. 98.	3428	81.14. 16.	vidhi	↓ sa uttamasya 6-1 6---1 saḥ uttamasya	III.iv. 99.	1231 leṭ-sambandhinaḥ uttamapuruṣasya sakārasya vā lopaḥ (syāt)	
1232	III.iv. 99.	2200	81.14. 17.	vidhi	↓ ↓ nityaṁ ñitaḥ 1--1 6---1 nityaṁ ñitaḥ	III.iv. 100. (nityaṁ) III.iv. 101. (ñitaḥ)	1232 ñitaḥ lakārasya yaḥ uttamaḥ tasya nityaṁ sakārasya lopaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1233	III.iv. 100.	2207	81.14. 18.	vidhi	itaś ca 6--1 0 itaḥ ca		1233 ṅit-lakārasambandhinaḥ ikārasya nityaṁ lopaḥ (syāt)	
1234	III.iv. 101.	2199	81.14. 19. (tām etc)	vidhi	tasthasthamipāṁtāṁtaṁtāmaḥ 6-------3 tas-thas-tha-mipām 1----3 tām-tam-ta-amaḥ		1234 ṅit-lakāra sambandhinaṁ tas--thas-tha, mip--ityeteṣām (sthāne) (krameṇa) tām-tam--ta-am-ityete (ādeśāḥ) (syuḥ)	
1235	III.iv. 102.	2295	81.14. 20. (sīyuṭ)	vidhi	liṅaḥ sīyuṭ 6---1 1---1 liṅaḥ sīyuṭ	III.iv. 108.	1235 liṅ-lakārasya sīyuṭ (āgamaḥ) (syāt)	
1236	III.iv. 103.	2209	81.14. 21. (yāsuṭ)	vidhi	yāsuṭ parasmaipadesūdāttoṅic ca 1---1 7------3 yāsuṭ-parasmaipadeṣu 1--1 1-1 0 udāttaḥ ṅit ca	III.iv. 104.	1236 parasmaipadaviṣayasya liṅaḥ yāsuṭ (āgamaḥ) (syāt) (saḥ udāttaḥ ca (syāt) ṅit ca	1236 This sūdebars sīyuṭ (III.iv.102)
1237	III.iv. 104.	2216	81.14. 21.(a)	vidhi	kid āśiṣi 1-1 7---1 kit āśiṣi		1237 āśiṣi (vihitasya) parasmaipadaviṣayasya liṅaḥ yāsuṭ (syāt) (saḥ kit udāttaḥ ca (syāt)	
1238	III.iv. 105.	2256	81.14. 22. (ran)	vidhi	jhasya ran 6--1 1-1 jhasya ran		1238 liṅādeśasya jhasya ran (ityādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1239	III.iv. 106.	2257	81.14. 23. (at)	vidhi	iṭo't 6-1 1-1 iṭaḥ at		1239 liṅādeśasya iṭaḥ (sthāne) at (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1240	III.iv. 107.	2210	81.14. 24.(suṭ)	vidhi	suṭ tithoḥ 1-1 6---2 suṭ ti-thoḥ		1240 liṅ-sambandhinaḥ takāra-thakārayoḥ suṭ (āgamaḥ) (syāt)	
1241	III.iv. 108.	2213	81.14. 25.(jus)	vidhi	jher jus 6--1 1-1 jheḥ jus	III.iv. 112.	1241 liṅādeśasya jheḥ (sthāne) jus (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	1241 This sū is an exception to anta (VIII.i.3)
1242	III.iv. 109.	2226	81.14. 25.(a)	vidhi	sijabhyastavidibhyaś ca 5-----3 sic-abhyasta-vidibhyaḥ 0 ca	III.iv. 110.	1242 sicaḥ parasya abhyastasaṁjñakebhyaḥ vetteḥ ca uttarasya ṅitaḥ jheḥ jus (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1243	III.iv. 110.	2227	81.14. 25.(b)	niya	ātaḥ 5--1 ātaḥ	III.iv. 111.	1243 sicaḥ(sij luki) ākārāntāt eva jheḥ jus (syāt)	
1244	III.iv. 111.	2463	81.14. 25.(d)	vidhi	laṅaḥ śākaṭāyanasyaiva 6---1 6----1 laṅaḥ śākaṭāyanasya eva	III.iv. 112.	1244 ākārāntāt uttarasya laṅādeśasya jheḥ jus (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) śākaṭāyanasya (matena)	
1245	III.iv. 112.	2435	81.14. 25.(d)	vidhi	dviṣaś ca 5----1 0 dviṣaḥ ca		1245 dviṣa-ityetasmāt dhātoḥ parasya laṅādeśasya jheḥ jus (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) śākaṭāyanasya (matena)	
1246	III.iv. 113.	2166	81.14. 26. (sārvadhātuka)	saṁjñā	tiṅ-śit sārvadhātukam 1---1 1----1 tiṅ-śit sārvadhātukam		1246 dhātoḥ (vihitāḥ) tiṅaḥ śitaḥ ca pratyayāḥ sārvadhātukāḥ (syuḥ)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1247	III.iv. 114.	2187	81.14. 27. (ārdha-dhātuka)	saṁjñā	↓ ārddhadhātukaṁ śeṣaḥ 1------1 1---1 ārddhadhātukam śeṣaḥ	III.iv. 117.	1247 dhātoḥ (vihitāḥ) śeṣāḥ (= tiṅ-śid-bhinnāḥ) pratyayāḥ ārdhadhātukāḥ (syuḥ)	
1248	III.iv. 115.	2172	81.14. 27.(a)	vidhi	liṭ ca 1-1 0 liṭ ca		1248 liḍādeśāḥ tibādayaḥ pratyayāḥ ārdhadhātukāḥ(syuḥ)	1248 Exception to sārvadhātuka saṁjñā
1249	III.iv. 116.	2215	81.14. 27.(b)	vidhi	liṅ āśiṣi 1-1 7---1 liṅ āśiṣi		1249 āśiṣi (viṣaye) liṅ ārdhadhātukam (syāt)	1249 Exception to sārvadhātuka-saṁjñā.
1250	III.iv. 117.	3435	81.14. 27.(c)	vidhi	chandasy ubhayathā 7----1 0 chandasi ubhayathā		1250 chandasi (viṣaye) ubhayathā sārvadhātukam ārdhadhātukam ca (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					82.0. ṅyāpprātipadikāt topic			
1251	IV.i.1	182	82.0.0.	adhi	ṅyāpprātipadikāt 5-----1 ṅi-āp prātipadikāt	IV.i.1. V.iv.160.	1251 ṅyāḥ (ṅyantāt) āpaḥ (ābantāt) prātipadikāt ca (pratyayāḥ syuḥ) iti adhikāraḥ ayam āpañcamā dhyāya-parisamāpteḥ	1251 ṅī = ṅīp ṅiṣ and ṅin; āp = tāp, dāp and cāp of kāś. The adhikāra goes up to the end of the fifth book (V.iv.160
					83.0.supādi topic			
1252	IV.i.2	183	83.0.0.	vidhi	svaujasamauṭchaṣṭābhy-āmbhiṅe bhyāmbhyaṅa-sibhyāmbhyaṅasosām ṅyossup 1-------1 su-au-jas, am-auṭ-śas, ṭā-bhyām-bhis, ṅe-bhyām-bhyas, ṅasi-bhyām-bhyas, ṅas-os-ām, ṅi-os-sup		1252 su-au-jas, am-auṭ-śas, ṭā-bhyām-bhis, ṅe-bhyām--bhyas, ṅasi-bhyām--bhyas, ṅas-os-ām, ṅi-os-sup ityete pratyayāḥ ṅyāp prātipadikāt (syuḥ)	
					84.0. stryadhikārokta pratyaya topic(IV.i.3.75)			
1253	IV.i.3.	453	84.0.0.	adhi	striyām 7---1 striyām	IV.i.82.	1253 pratyayāḥ syuḥ striyām (syuḥ) iti adhikāraḥ ayam samarthānām prathamād vā (IV.i.82) ityasmāt pūrvam pūrvam	1253 The word prātipadikāt is to be read from IV.i.1, in striyām topic however the anuvṛtti of ṅi-āp is also coming. It is so because this topic deals

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								with the affixes ñī and āp. cf. kāś.
1254	IV.i.4.	454	84.1.0. (ṭāp)	vidhi	ajādyataṣ ṭāp 5---1 1-1 ajādyataḥ ṭāp		1254 ajādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ adbhyaḥ (akārāntebhyaḥ) ca striyām ṭāp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1255	IV.i.5.	306	84.1.1. (ñip)	vidhi	ṛn nebhyo ñip 5----3 1-1 ṛt-nebhyaḥ ñip	IV.i.24.	1255 ṛdbhyaḥ ñebhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ striyām ñip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1256	IV.i.6.	455	84.1.1. (a)	vidhi	ugitaś ca 5--1 0 ugitaḥ ca		1256 ugitaḥ prātipadikāt striyām ñip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1257	IV.i.7.	456	84.1.1. (b)	vidhi	vano ra ca 6--1 1-1ø 0 vanaḥ ra ca		1257 vanaḥ (vannantāt) prātipadikāt striyām ñip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1257 van = ḍvanip, kvanip and vanip cf sk on this sū.
1258	IV.i.8.	457	84.1.1. (c)	vidhi (vibhā)	pāḍo'nyatarasyām 5---1 7----1 pādaḥ anyatarasyām	IV.i.9.	1258 pādaḥ (pādantāt) prātipadikāt striyām ñip - pratyayaḥ anyatarasyām (syāt)	
1259	IV.i.9.	458	84.1.2. (ṭāp)	vidhi	ṭāb ṛci 1-1 7-1 tāp ṛci		1259 ṛci (vācyāyām) pādaḥ prātipadikāt striyām ṭāp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1259 ṭāp is an exception to ñip (IV.i.5.) cf. kāś.
1260	IV.i.10.	308	84,1.3.	vidhi (niṣe)	na ṣaṭ svasrādibhyaḥ 5---3 na ṣaṭ svasrādibhyaḥ		1260 ṣaṭ bhyaḥ svasrādibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ striyām pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1261	IV.i.11.	459	84.1.4. (ṅīp)	vidhi (niṣe)	manaḥ 5---1 manaḥ		1261 manaḥ (mannantāt) prātipadikāt sriyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	
1262	IV.i.12.	460	84.1.4. (a)	vidhi (niṣe)	ano bahuvrīheḥ 5-1 5---1 anaḥ bahuvrīheḥ		1262 anaḥ (annantāt) bahuvrīheḥ prātipadikāt striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	
1263	IV.i.13.	461	84.1.5. (ṭāp)	vidhi (vibhā)	ṭāb ubhābhyām anyatarasyām 1-1 5---2 ṭāp ubhābhyām 7----1 anyatarasyām		1263 ubhābhyām manaḥ prātipadikāt anaḥ ca bahuvrīheḥ prātipadikāt anyatarasyāṁ striyāṁ ṭāp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1264	IV.i.14.	469	84.1.6.	adhi	anupasarjanāt 5---1 anupasarjanāt	IV.i.14. 81.	1264 strīpratyayāḥ daivayajñiśauci. (IV.i.81.) iti yāvat anupasarjanāt (syuḥ) ity adhikāraḥ ayam	1264 According to ŚK, the adhikāra anupa: goes up to IV.i. 77. cf ŚK on this sū.
1265	IV.i.15.	470	84.1.7. (ṅīp)	vidhi	ṭiḍḍhāṇañdvayasajdaghnañmātrac tayap ṭhakṭhañkañkvarapaḥ 5----1 ṭit-ḍha-aṇ-añ-dvayasac-daghnac-mātrac-tayap-ṭhak-ṭhañ-kañ-kvarapaḥ		1265 ṭit-ḍha-aṇ-añ-dvayasac-dadhnac-mātrac-tayap-ṭhak-ṭhañ-kañ-kvarap-ityebhyaḥ anupasarjanebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1265 This debars the affix ṭāp (IV.i.4.) (kāś)
1266	IV.i.16	471	84.1.7. (a)	vidhi	yañaś ca 5---1 0 yañaḥ ca	IV.i.18.	1266 anupasarjanāt yañaḥ prātipadikāt striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1267	IV.i.17.	473	84.1.8. (ṣpha)	vidhi	prācām ṣphastaddhitaḥ 6---3 1--1 1--1 prācām ṣphaḥ taddhitaḥ	IV.i.19.	1267 anupasarjanāt yañaḥ prātipadikāt prācām (ācāryāṇām matena) striyām ṣphaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (sa ca) taddhitaḥ (syāt)	1267 The word sarvatra from the subsequent rule (IV.i.18) is to be read by apakarṣa in order to prohibit the application of those rules even which would otherwise debar this Vide IV.i.75. cf kāś on this sū.
1268	IV.i.18.	476	84.1.8. (a)	vidhi	sarvatra lohitādikatantebhyaḥ 5-----3 sarvatra lohitādikatantebhyaḥ		1268 anupasarjanebhyaḥ yañbhyaḥ (yañantebhyaḥ) lohitādibhyaḥ kata paryantebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ sarvatra (sarveṣām matena) striyām ṣphaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (sa ca) taddhitaḥ (syāt)	
1269	IV.i.19.	477	84.1.8. (b)	vidhi	kauravya māṇḍukābhyām ca 5-----2 kauravya-māṇḍukābhyām 0 ca		1269 kauravya-māṇḍuka-ityetābhyām anupasarjanābhyām prātipadikābhyām striyām ṣphaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (saḥ) taddhitaḥ ca (syāt)	1269 This sū debars the affixes ṭāp and ñip
1270	IV.i.20.	478	84.1.9. (ñip)	vidhi	vayasi prathame 7--1 7---1 vayasi prathame		1270 prathame vayasi (varttamānāt) anupasarjanāt ataḥ prātipadikāt striyām ñip pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1271	IV.i.21.	479	84.1.9. (a)	vidhi	dvigoḥ 5---1 dvigoḥ	IV.i.24.	1271 dvigoḥ anupa-sarjanāt ataḥ prā-tipadikāt striyāṁ ṅīp - pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1272	IV.i.22.	480	84.1.9. (b)	vidhi (niṣe)	aparimāṇavistācitakam-balyebhyo na taddhitaluki 5----3 aparimāṇa-vista-ācita--kambalyebh-yah na 7---1 taddhita-luki	IV.i,24.	1272 ataḥ (akārān-tāt) aparimāṇāt (aparimaṇāntāt) dvigoḥ vista-ācita--kambalya-ityeta-smāt (ityetadantāt) ca dvigoḥ pātipadi-kāt taddhitaluki (sati) striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	1272 This debars ṅīp and the feminine words will be formed by the affix tap. Exception to IV.i.21.
1273	IV.i.23.	481	84.1.9. (c)	vidhi (niṣe)	kāṇḍāntāt kṣetre 5----1 7--1 kaṇḍa-antāt kṣetre		1273 kāṇḍāntāt anupasarjanāt dvigoḥ taddhitaluki (sati) kṣetre (vācye), striyāṁ ṅīp pratya-yaḥ na (syāt)	
1274.	IV.i.24.	482	84.1.9. (d)	vidhi (niṣe)	puruṣāt pramāṇe'nyat-arasyām 5--1 7--1 puruṣāt pramāṇe 7----1 anyatarasyām		1274 pramāṇe(arthe varttamānāt) puru-ṣāt (puruṣāntāt) anupasarjanāt dvigoḥ taddhitaluki striyāṁ ṅīp pratya-yaḥ anyatarasyāṁ na (syāt)	
1275	IV.i.25.	484	84.1.10 (ṅīṣ)	vidhi	bahuvrīher ūdhaso ṅīṣ 5---1 5--1 1-1 bahuvrīheḥ ūdhasaḥ ṅīṣ	IV.i.26. IV.i.29. (bahu.)	1275 ūdhasaḥ bahu-vrīheḥ striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1275 This rule is negation to IV.i. 12. and exce-ption to IV. i.13. cf kās.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1276	IV.i.26.	485	84.1.11. (ṅīp)	vidhi	saṅkhyāvyayāder ṅīp 5-----1 1-1 saṅkhyā-avyaya-ādeḥ ṅīp	IV.i.27 (saṅ.) IV.i.39 (ṅīp)	1276 saṅkhyādeḥ avyayādeḥ ūdhasaḥ bahuvrīheḥ striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ(syāt)	1276 Exception to ṅīṣ (IV.i.25.) (kāś.)
1277	IV.i.27.	486	84.1.11. (a)	vidhi	dāmahāyanāntāc ca 5----1 0 dāma-hāyanāntāt ca		1277 saṅkhyādeḥ dāmahāyanāntāt ca bahuvrīheḥ striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ(syāt)	
1278	IV.i.28.	462	84.1.11. (b)	vidhi (vibhā)	ana upadhālopino 'nya-tarasyām 5--1 5----1 anaḥ upadhālopinaḥ 7---1 anyatarasyām	IV.i.29.	1278 anaḥ upadhālopinaḥ bahuvrīheḥ striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ anyatarasyām (syāt)	
1279	IV.i.29.	487	84.1.11. (c)	vidhi	nityaṁ saṁjñāchandasoḥ 1--1 7-----2 nityam saṁjñā-chandasoḥ	IV.i.31.	1279 anaḥ upadhālopinaḥbahuvrīheḥ saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) chandasi ca nityaṁ striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1280	IV.i.30.	488	84.1.11. (d)	vidhi	kevalamāmakabhāgadheyapāpāparasamānāryakṛtasumaṅgalobheṣajāc ca 5--------1 kevala-māmaka-bhāgadheya-pāpa-apara-samāna--āryakṛta-sumaṅgala--bheṣajāt 0 ca		1280 kevala-māmaka--bhāgadheya-pāpa--apara-samāna--āryakṛta-sumaṅgala-bheṣaja-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ saṁjñāyāṁ chandasi ca striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1281	IV.i.31.	3445	84.1.11. (e)	vidhi	rātreś cājasau 5--1 0 7--1 rātreḥ ca ajasau		1281 rātreḥ jas-viṣayād anyatra striyāṁ saṁjñāyāṁ chandasi ca ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1282	IV.i.32.	489	84.1.11. (f)	vidhi (nipā)	antarvat pativator nuk 6------2 1-1 antarvat-pativatoḥ nuk		1282 antarvat-pati-vatoḥ striyām ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tayoḥ) nuk (āgamaḥ ca)	
1283	IV.i.33.	490	84.1.11. (g)	vidhi	patyur no yajñasaṁyoge 6---1 1-1 7----1 patyuḥ naḥ yajñasaṁyoge	IV.i.35.	1283 patyuḥ (pati--śabdāt) striyām ṅīp pratyayaḥ nakāraḥ (antādeśaḥ ca) yajña-saṁyoge (gamyamāne) (syāt)	
1284	IV.i.34.	491	84.1.11. (h)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā sapūrvasya 1---1 6---1 vibhāṣā sapūrvasya		1284 sapūrvasya (vidyamānapūrvasya) patyuḥ anupasarja-nasya prātipadikasya striyām ṅīp pratya-yaḥ vibhāṣā (syāt) nakāraḥ (ādeśaḥ ca)	
1285	IV.i.35.	492	84.1.11. (i)	vidhi	nityaṁ sapatnyādiṣu 1--1 7----3 nityam sapatnī-ādiṣu		1285 sapatnyādiṣu patyuḥ striyām nityaṁ ṅīp - pratya-yaḥ (syāt) nakāraḥ (antādeśaḥ ca)	1285 sapatnī = samānaḥ patiḥ yasyāḥ - SK on this sū.
1286	IV.i.36	493	84.1.11. (j)	vidhi	pūtakrator ai ca 6---1 1-1Ø 0 pūtakratoḥ ai ca	IV.i.38.	1286 anupasarjanāt pūtakratoḥ prātipa-dikāt striyām ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt) aikāraḥ (antādeśaḥ) ca	
1287	IV.i.37	494	84.1.11. (k)	vidhi	vṛṣākapyagnikusitaku-sidānām udāttaḥ 6------3 vṛṣākapi-agni-kusita--kusidānām 1---1 udāttaḥ	IV.i. 38.	1287 vṛṣākapi-agni--kusitakusidānām anupasarjanānām udāttaḥ aikāraḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt) striyām ṅīp ca pratyayaḥ	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1288	IV.i.38.	495	84.1.11.(l)	vidhi (vibhā)	manor au vā 6--1 1-1φ 0 manoḥ au vā	IV.i.39.	1288 manoḥ striyāṁ vā ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt) aukāraḥ (cāntādeśaḥ syāt) udāttaḥ aikāraḥ (ādeśaḥ) ca	
1289	IV.i.39.	496	84.1.11.(m)	vidhi (vibhā)	varṇādanudāttāttopadhā-ttoṅaḥ 5--1 5--1 varṇāt anudāttāt 5--1 6-1 1-1 topadhāt taḥ naḥ	IV.i.40.	1289 varṇāt (varṇa-vācinaḥ) anupa sar-janāt prātipadikāt anudāttāt (anudātt-āntāt) takāropadhāt vā striyāṁ ṅīp pra-tyayaḥ (syāt) taḥ ca ṇakāraḥ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1290	IV.i.40.	497	84.1.12.(ṅīṣ)	vidhi	anyato ṅīṣ 0 1-1 anyataḥ ṅīṣ	IV.i.65.	1290 takāropadhāt anyataḥ varṇāt anudāttāt prātipa-dikāt striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1291	IV.i.41.	498	84.1.12.(a)	vidhi	ṣid gaurādibhyaś ca 5----3 0 ṣ-it-gaura-ādibhyaḥ ca		1291 ṣidbhyaḥ prā-tipadikebhyaḥ gaurādibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	
1292	IV.i.42.	500	84.1.12.(b)	vidhi	jānapada kuṇḍagoṇasthala-bhājanāgakālanīlaku-śakāmukakabarād vṛtty-amatravapanākṛtrimāś-rāṇā sthaulyavarṇānā-cchādanāyovikāramaith-unecchākeśaveśeṣu 5----1 jānapada-kuṇḍa-goṇa--sthala-bhāja-nāga-kāla-nīla-kuśa-kāmuka--kabarāt vṛtti-amātra-		1292 jānapada-kuṇ-ḍa-goṇa-sthala-bhāja--nāga-kāla-nīla--kuśa-kāmuka-kabara--ityetebhyaḥ prāti-padikebhyaḥ(krameṇa) vṛtti-amatra-maith-unecchā-keśaveśa ityeteṣu (ekādaśaṣu arteṣu) striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					7--------3 -avapana-akṛtrima-śrā- nā-sthaulya-varṇa-anā- cchādana-ayovikāra- maithunecchā-keśaveśe- ṣu			
1293	IV.i.43.	501	84.1.12.(c)	vidhi	śoṇāt prācām 5---1 6--3 śoṇāt prācām ↓		1293 anupasarjanāt śoṇāt prātipadikāt prācām (ācāryāṇām matena) striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1294	IV.i.44.	502	84.1.12.(d)	vidhi (vibhā)	voto guṇa vacanāt 5----1 5---1 vā utaḥ guṇa-vacanāt ↓	IV.i.45.	1294 utaḥ guṇavacanāt anupasarjanāt prātipadikāt striyāṁ vā ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1295	IV.i.45.	503	84.1.12.(e)	vidhi (vibhā)	bahvādibhyaś ca 5----3 0 bahu-ādibhyaḥ ca ↓	IV.i.46.	1295 bahvādibhyaḥ anupasarjanebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ striyāṁ vā ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1296	IV.i.46.	3446	84.1.12.(f)	vidhi	nityam chandasi 1--1 7--1 nityam chandasi	IV.i.47.	1296 bahvādibhyaḥ anupasarjanebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ chandasi (viṣaye) striyāṁ nityaṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1297	IV.i.47.	3447	84.1.12.(g)	vidhi	bhuvaś ca 5--1 0 bhuvaḥ ca		1297 anupasarjanāt bhuvaḥ prātipadikāt chandasi striyāṁ nityaṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1298	IV.i.48.	504	84.1.12. (h)	vidhi	puṁyogād ākhyāyām 5--1 7--1 puṁyogāt ākhyāyām	IV.i.49.	1298 puṁyogāt striyāṁ varttamānāt (puṁsaḥ) ākhyābhūtāt prātipadikāt anupasarjanāt ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1299	IV.i.49.	505	84.1.12. (i)	vidhi	indravaruṇabhavaśarvarudramṛḍahimāraṇyayavayavanamātulācāryāṇām ānuk 6-------3 indra-varuṇa-bhava-śarva-rudra-mṛḍa-hima-araṇya-yava-yavana-mātula-ācāryāṇām 1--1 ānuk		1299 indra-varuṇa-bhava-śarva-rudra-mṛḍa-hima-araṇya-yava-yavana-mātula-ācārya-ityetebhyaḥ puṁyogāt striyāṁ varttamānebhyaḥ anupasarjanebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ānuk ca (āgamaḥ)	
1300	IV.i.50.	506	84.1.12. (j)	vidhi	kṛitāt karaṇapūrvāt 5--1 5----1 kṛitāt karaṇa-pūrvāt	IV.i.51.	1300 karaṇa-pūrvāt kṛitāt anupasarjanāt prātipadikāt striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1301	IV.i.51.	507	84.1.12. (k)	vidhi	ktād alpākhyāyām 5--1 7---1 ktāt alpākhyāyām	IV.i.53.	1301 karaṇa-pūrvāt ktāt (ktāntāt) anupasarjanāt prātipadikāt alpākhyāyām (dyotyāyāṁ) striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1302	IV.i.52.	508	84.1.12. (l)	vidhi	bahuvrīhes cāntodāttāt 5---1 0 bahuvrīheḥ ca 5---1 anta-udāttāt	IV.i.53.	1302 bahuvrīheḥ ktāt antodāttāt prātipadikāt striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1303	IV.i.53.	509	84.1.12.(m)	vidhi (vibhā)	asvāṅgapūrvapadād vā 5------1 0 a-svāṅga-pūrvapadāt vā	IV.i.55.	1303 ktāt antodāttāt asvāṅgapūrvapadāt bahuvrīheḥ striyām vā ṅiṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1304	IV.i.54.	510	84.1.12.(n)	vidhi (vibhā)	svāṅgāccopasarjanād asaṁyogopadhāt 5---1 0 5---1 svāṅgāt ca upasarjanāt 5----1 asaṁyoga-upadhāt	IV.i.58.	1304 svāṅgāt upasarjanāt asaṁyogopadhāt (tadantāt) prātipadikāt striyām vā ṅiṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1304 The svāṅg is of three sorts (1) adravam mūrtimat (2) prāṇistham avikārajam and (3) ata tstham tatra dṛṣṭam cf SK on this sū.
1305	IV.i.55.	518	84.1.12.(o)	vidhi (vibhā)	nāsikodarauṣṭhajaṅghā-dantakarṇaśṛṅgāc ca 5-----1 nāsika-udara-oṣṭha--jaṅghā-danta-karṇa--śṛṅgāt 0 ca		1305 nāsika-udara--oṣṭha-jaṅghādanta--karṇa-śṛṅga-ityantāt svāṅgāt upasarjanāt prātipadikāt striyām vā ṅiṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1306	IV.i.56.	512	84.1.12.(p)	vidhi (niṣe)	na kroḍādi bahvacaḥ 5--------1 na kroḍa-ādi-bahu-acaḥ	IV.i.58.	1306 svāṅgāt upasarjanāt kroḍādi--bahvacaḥ (tadantāt) prātipadikāt striyām ṅiṣ pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	
1307	IV.i.57.	513	84.1.12.(q)	vidhi (niṣe)	sahanañ vidyamānapūrvāc ca 5------1 saha-nañ-vidyamāna- 0 -pūrvāt ca		1307 saha-nañ-vidyamāna ityevam pūrvāt upasarjanāt svāṅgāt prātipadikāt striyām ṅiṣ pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1308	IV.i.58.	514	84.1.12 (r)	vidhi (niṣe)	nakhamukhāt saṁjñāyām 5---1 7---1 nakha-mukhāt saṁjñāyām		1308 saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) nakhamukhāt (nakha-mukhāntāt) svāṅgāt upasarjanāt ca prātipadikāt striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1309	IV.i.59.	3448	84.1.12 (s)	vidhi (nipā)	dīrghajihvī ca cchandasi 1---1 0 dīrghajihvī ca 7---1 chandasi	IV.i.61.	1309 chandasi (viṣaye) dīrghajihvī (iti śabdaḥ ṅīṣantaḥ striyāṁ nipātyate)	
1310	IV.i.60.	515	84.1.13 (ṅīp)	vidhi	dik pūrvapadān ṅīp 5---1 1-1 dik-pūrvapadāt ṅīp		1310 dik-pūrvapadāt prātipadikāt striyāṁ ṅīp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1311	IV.i.61.	516	84.1.14 (ṅīṣ)	vidhi	vāhaḥ 5---1 vāhaḥ		1311 vāhaḥ (vāhantāt) anupasarjanāt prātipadikāt chandasi striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1312	IV.i.62.	517	84.1.14 (a)	vidhi (nipā)	sakhy aśiśvīti bhāṣāyām 1--1 1--1 0 sakhī-aśiśvī-iti 7---1 bhāṣāyām		1312 sakhī aśiśvī iti etau (śabdau ṅīṣantau striyāṁ nipātyete) bhāṣāyām (viṣaye)	
1313	IV.i.63.	518	84.1.14 (b)	vidhi	jāter astrīviṣayād ayopadhāt 5--1 5----1 jāteḥ astrī-viṣayāt 5---1 ayopadhāt	IV.i.64.	1313 jātivācinaḥ nityastriliṅgabhinnāt yakāropadhavarjitāt prātipadikāt striyāṁ ṅīṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1313 For the word jāti, vide Kāś. on this sū. SK explains jāti as - ākṛti grahaṇājātiḥ, anugatasaṁsthānavya-

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								ṅgya ityar-thaḥ etc.vide SK on this sū.
1314	IV.i.64.	519	84.1.14. (c)	vidhi	pākakarṇaparṇapuṣpaph-alamūlavālottarapadāc ca 5------1 pāka-karṇa-parṇa-puṣ-pa-phala-mūla-vāla--uttarapadāt 0 ca ↓		1314 pāka-karṇa-par-ṇa-puṣpaphala-mūla--vāla-ityevam-uttar-apadāt jātivācinaḥ prātipadikāt striyāṁ ṅiṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1315	IV.i.65.	520	84.1.14. (d)	vidhi	ito manuṣyajāteḥ 5-1 5--1 itaḥ manuṣya-jāteḥ	IV.i.66.	1315 manuṣyajātivā-cinaḥ itaḥ prātipa-dikāt striyāṁ ṅiṣ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1315 Though the word jāti could have been read from IV.i.63 by anuvṛtti, its repeti-tion here indicates that ṅiṣ is applied even after yopa-dha words cf kāś.
1316	IV.i.66.	521	84.1.15. (ūṅ)	vidhi	↓ ūṅ utaḥ 1-1 5-1 ūṅ utaḥ	IV.i.72.	1316 manuṣyajātivā-cinaḥ utaḥ prātipa-dikāt striyāṁ ūṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1317	IV.i.67.	522	84.1.15. (a)	vidhi	bāhvantāt saṁjñāyām 5---1 7---1 bāhu-antāt saṁjñāyām		1317 bāhvantāt prā-tipadikāt saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) striyāṁ ūṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1318	IV.i.68.	523	84.1.15. (b)	vidhi	paṅgoś ca 5--1 0 paṅgoḥ ca		1318 paṅgoḥ prātipadikāt striyām ūṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1319	IV.i.69	524	84.1.15. (c)	vidhi	ūrūttarapadād aupamye 5---1 7--1 ūru-uttarapadāt aupamye	IV.i.70.	1319 ūrūttarapadāt prātipadikāt striyām aupamye (gamyamāne) ūṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1320	IV.i.70.	525	84.1.15. (d)	vidhi	saṁhita-śapha-lakṣaṇa-vāmādeś ca 5--------1 saṁhita-śapha-lakṣaṇa- 0 vāmādeḥ ca		1320 saṁhita-śapha-lakṣaṇa-vāma-ityevamādeḥ ūrūttarapadāt prātipadikāt striyām - ūṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1320 This rule is applied when comparision is not intended vide kāś.
1321	IV.i.71.	3449	84.1.15. (e)	vidhi	kadrukamaṇḍalvoś chandasi 6-------2 kadru-kamaṇḍalvoḥ 7---1 chandasi	IV.i.72.	1321 kadru-kamaṇḍalu-ityetābhyāṁ chandasi (viṣaye) striyām ūṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1322	IV.i.72.	526	84.1.15. (f)	vidhi	saṁjñāyām 7--1 saṁjñāyām		1322 kadru-kamaṇḍalu-ityetābhyāṁ saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) - striyām ūṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1323	IV.i.73.	527	84.1.16. (ñīn)	vidhi	śārṅgaravādyañño ñīn 5-----1 1-1 śārṅgaravādi-añaḥ ñīn		1323 śārṅgaravādeḥ añaḥ prātipadikāt striyāṁ ñīn pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1323 This rule debars ñīs (IV.i.63) coming after jātivācaka words but not that ñīs (IV.i.48 which is employed in discribing

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								the relation of wife. vide Kaś.
1324	IV.i.74.	528	84.1.17. (cāp)	vidhi	yañaś cāp 5-1 1-1 yañaḥ cāp	V.i.75.	1324 yañaḥ prātipadikāt striyāṁ cāp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1324 yañ is for both the affixes ñyaṅ (IV.i.171) and ṣyaṅ (IV.i.78) vide Kas.
1325	IV.i.75.	529	84.1.17. (a)	vidhi	āvaṭyāc ca 5---1 0 āvaṭyāt ca		1325 āvatyāt prātipadikāt striyāṁ cāp pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1325 This sū debars ñīp (IV.i.16) cf SK on this sū.
					84.2. stryadhikārokta taddhita pratyaya topic (· 76-81)			
1326	IV.i.76.	530	84.2.0.	adhi	taddhitāḥ 1-----3 taddhitāḥ	IV.i.76. V.iv.160.	1326 taddhitāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ iti adhikāraḥ ayam āpañcamādhyāyaparisamāpteḥ (V.iv.160)	
1327	IV.i.77.	531	84.2.1. (ti)	vidhi	yūnas tiḥ 5--1 1-1 yūnaḥ tiḥ		1327 yūnaḥ prātipadikāt striyāṁ tiḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (sa ca) taddhitaḥ	1327 This sūtra debars ñīp (IV.i.5)
1328	IV.i.78.	1198	84.2.2. (ṣyaṅ)	vidhi	aṇiñoranārṣayorgurūpottamayoḥ ṣyaṅ gotre 6---2 6----2 aṇ-iñoḥ anārṣayoḥ 6-----2 1--1 gurūpottamayoḥ ṣyaṅ 7---1 gotre	IV.i.79. (aṇi.) IV.i.81. (ṣyaṅ) IV.i.80. (gotre)	1328 gotre aṇiñoḥ anārṣayoḥ gurūpottamayoḥ prātipadikayoḥ striyāṁ ṣyaṅ (ādeśaḥ) - (syāt)	1328 uttama means the last letter of the word of atleast three syllables vide Kā.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1329	IV.i.79.	1199	84.2.2. (a)	vidhi	gotrāvayavāt 5---1 gotra-avayavāt		1329 gotrāvayavāt aṇiñoḥ striyāṁ ṣyaṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1330	IV.i.80.	1200	84.2.2. (b)	vidhi	kraudyādibhyaś ca 5----3 0 kraudi-ādibhyaḥ ca		1330 gotre (varttamāne bhyaḥ) kraudyādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ striyāṁ ṣyaṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	
1331	IV.i.81	1201	84.22. (c)	vidhi (vibhā)	daivayajñiśaucivṛkṣisātyamugrikāṇṭheviddhibhyo'nyatarasyām 5-----3 daivayajñi-śaucivṛkṣi-sātyamugrikāṇṭheviddhibhyaḥ 7----1 anyatarasyām		1331 daivayajñi - śaucivṛkṣi-sātyamugri-kāṇṭheviddhi-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ striyām anyatarasyām ṣyaṅ (ādeśaḥ) (syāt)	1331 This is an ubhayatra-vibhāṣā rule vide kāś.
			85.0. samartha topic (IV.i.82 - V.iii.1)					
1332	IV.i.82	1072	85.0.0.	adhikā	samarthānām prathamād vā 6---3 5---1 samarthānām prathamāt 0 vā	IV.i.82. V.iii.1.	1332 taddhitāḥ samarthānām (madhye) prathamāt (prathamoccāritāt) vā (syuḥ iti adhikāraḥ ayam prāgdiśovibhaktiḥ (V.iii.1) iti yāvat)	1332 This is an adhikāra rule. The adhikāra goes up to V.iii.1.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1. pragdīvyatīya taddhita pratyaya topic (IV.i.83 - IV. iv.2)			
1333	IV.i.83.	1073	85.1.0. (aṇ)	adhikā	prāg dīvyato'ṇ 5---1 1-1 prāk dīvyataḥ aṇ	IV-iv-2	1333 tena dīvyati khanati. (IV.iv.2) ityetasmāt prāk aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (iti adhikāraḥ ayam)	1333 The adhikāra goes upto IV.iv.2. In general rules aṇ is employed but in specific rules, other affixes are to be employed.
1334	IV.i.84.	1074	85.1.(1)	vidhi	aśvapatyādibhyaś ca 5----3 0 aśvapatyādibhyaḥ ca		1334 aśvapatyādibhyaḥ samarthebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ prāgdīvyatiyeṣu aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1334 This is an exception to ṇya (IV. i.85)
1335	IV.i.85.	1077	85.1.(2) (ṇya)	vidhi	dityadityādityapatyu- ttarapadāṇṇyaḥ 5---1 diti-aditi-āditya-pati- 1--1 -uttarapadāt ṇyaḥ		1335 diti-aditi-āditya-ityetebhyaḥ samarthe bhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ patyuttarapadāt ca prātipadikāt prāgdīvyatīyeṣu (artheṣu) ṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1336	IV.i.86	1078	85.1.(3) (aṅ)	vidhi	utsādibhyo'ṅ 5----3 1-1 utsa-ādibhyaḥ aṅ		1336 utsādibhyaḥ samarthebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ prāgdīvyatīyeṣu (artheṣu) aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1336 This sū debars aṇ (IV i.83) and the exceptions to aṇ taught hereinafter. Vide kā's.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1337	IV.i.87.	1079	85.1.(4) (naṅ & snaṅ)	vidhi	strīpuṁsābhyāṁ naṅsnaṅau bhavanāt 5-----2 1--2 strī-puṁsābhyām naṅ- 5--1 -snaṅau bhavanāt		1337 dhānyānām bhavane (V.ii.1) ityataḥ prāk ye arthāḥ, teṣu strī-puṁs ityetābhyām (krameṇa) naṅ-snaṅau pratyayau (syātām)	1337 These affixes are not to be employed in the sense of the affix vati (V.i.115) For p himself uses the form puṁvat but not pauṁsa in VI.iii.34 This implication shows that in the sense of vat snaṅ is not to be used.
1338	IV.i.88.	1080	85.1.(5)	vidhi	dvigor lug anapatye 6--1 1-1 7----1 dvigoḥ luk anapatye		1338 prāgdivyatīyeṣu(artheṣu) dvigoḥ sambandhinaḥ taddhita-pratyayasya luk (syāt) apatya--pratyayaṁ varjayitvā	
1339	IV.i.89.	1081	85.1.(6)	vidhi	gotre lug aci 7---1 1--1 7-1 gotre aluk aci	IV.i.91.	1339 prāgdivyatīye ajādau pratyaye vivakṣite sati gotre utpannasya pratyayasya luk na (syāt)	
1340	IV.i.90.	1083	85.1.(7)	vidhi	yūni luk 7--1 1-1 yūni luk	IV.i.91.	1340 prāgdivyatīye ajādau pratyaye vivakṣite(sati) yūni utpannasya pratyayasya luk (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1341	IV.i.91.	1087	85.1.(8)	vidhi (vibhā)	phak phiño'nyatarasyām 6---2 phak-phiñaḥ 7---1 anyatarasyām		1341 prāgdivyatīye ajādau pratyaye vivakṣite(sati)phak-phiñoḥ (yuva-pratyayoḥ) anyatarasyām luk (syāt)	
					85.1.1. apatyādhikarokta taddhita pratyaya topic (92 - 178)			
1342	IV.i.92.	1088	85.1.1.	vidhi (adhi)	tasyāpatyam 6---1 1---1 tasya apatyam	IV.i.176.	1342 tasya iti ṣaṣṭhī-samarthāt prātipadikāt apatyam ityetasmin arthe yathāvihitam pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	
1343	IV.i.93.	1093	85.1.1. (i)	niya	eko gotre 1--1 7---1 ekaḥ gotre		1343 gotre eka eva pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1343 When separate affix in denoting the descendant of every one of such persons is available, this sū declares a restriction. cf. kāś.
1344	IV.i.94.	1094	85.1.1. (ii)	niya	gotrād yūny astriyām 5--1 7--1 7----1 gotrāt yūni astriyām		1344 yūni apatye vivakṣite gotrāt eva pratyayaḥ (syāt) astriyām	
1345	IV.i.95.	1095	85.1.1. (1) (in)	vidhi	ata in 5-1 1-1 ataḥ in	VI.i.97.	1345 ataḥ prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhī-samarthāt apatyam ityetasminn-arthe in pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1345 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)-kāś.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1346	IV.i.96.	1096	85.1.1. (1a)	vidhi	bāhvādibhyaś ca 5---3 0 bāhu-ādibhyaḥ ca		1346 bāhvādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ tasyāpatyam ityarthe iñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1347	IV.i.97.	1097	85.1.1. (2) (akaṅ)	vidhi	sudhātur akaṅ ca 6---1 1--1 0 sudhātuḥ akaṅ ca		1347 sudhātṛ iti prātipadikāt apatye arthe iñ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tat samniyogena) - akaṅ (ādeśaḥ) ca	
1348	IV.i.98.	1099	85.1.1. (3) (cphañ)	vidhi	↓ gotre kuñjādibhyaś cphañ 7---1 5-----3 gotre kuñja-ādibhyaḥ 1---1 cphañ	IV.i.111.	1348 ṣaṣṭhī-samarthebhyaḥ kuñjādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ gotrāpatye (vācye) cphañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1348 This sū debars iñ (IV.i.95)
1349	IV.i.99.	1101	85.1.1. (4) (phak)	vidhi	↓ naḍādibhyaḥ phak 5-----3 1--1 naḍādibhyaḥ phak	IV.i.103.	1349 ṣaṣṭhī-samarthebhyaḥ naḍādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ gotrāpatye phak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1350	IV.i.100.	1102	85.1.1. (4a)	vidhi	harītādibhyo ñaḥ 5---3 1--1 harita-ādibhyaḥ añaḥ		1350 ṣaṣṭhī-samarthebhyaḥ haritādibhyaḥ añbhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye arthe phak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1350 This sū is an exception to iñ (IV.i.95)
1351	IV.i.101.	1103	85.1.1. (4b)	vidhi	yañiñoś ca 6--2 0 yañiñoḥ ca		1351 yañaḥ iñaḥ ca prātipadikāt apatye arthe phak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1352	IV.i.102.	1104	85.1.1. (4c)	vidhi	śaradavacchunaka darbhād bhṛguvatsāgrāyaṇeṣu 5-------1 śaradavat-śunaka-darbh- 7-------3 āt bhṛguvatsa-āgrāyaṇeṣu		1352 śaradvat-śunaka-dārbhaityetebhyaḥ ṣaṣṭhi-samarthebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ (krameṇa) bhṛgu--vatsa-āgrāyaṇa-ityeteṣu (viśiṣṭeṣu artheṣu) gotrāpatye phak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1353	IV.i.103.	1105	85.1.1. (4d)	vidhi (vibhā)	droṇaparvatajīvantād anyatarasyām 5----1 droṇa-parvata-jīvantāt 7----1 anyatarasyām		1353 ṣaṣṭhī-samarthebhyaḥ droṇa-parvata-jīvanta-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ gotrapātye anyatarasyām phak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1353 This sū debars iñ (IV.i.95)
1354	IV.i.104.	1106	85.1.1. (5) (aṇ)	vidhi	anṛṣy ānantarye vidādibhyo'ñ 5--1 7---1 anṛṣi ānantarye 5---3 1-1 vidādibhyaḥ aṇ		1354 vidādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ gotre añ pratyayaḥ (syāt) anṛṣivācibhyaḥ tu antarāpatye	
1355	IV.i.105.	1107	85.1.1. (6) (yañ)	vidhi	gargādibhyo yañ 5----3 1-1 garga-ādibhyaḥ yañ	IV.i.109.	1355 gargādibhyaḥ ṣaṣṭhī-samarthebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ gotrāpatye yañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1356	IV.i.106	1109	85.1.1. (6a)	niya	madhubabhrvor brāhmaṇakauśikayoḥ 6-----2 madhu-babhrvoḥ 7----2 brāhmaṇa-kauśikayoḥ		1356 madhu-babhru ityetābhyām (krameṇa) brāhmaṇe kauśike ca (vācye) gotre yañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1356 This sū is a restriction rule. It declares restriction viz. the word babhru takes yañ only when kauśika is denoted. cf kāś.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1357	IV.i.107	1110	85.1.1. (6b)	niya	kapibodhād āṅgirase 5----1 7---1 kapi-bodhāt aṅgirase	IV.i.109	1357 kapi-bodha--ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām āṅgirase gotre (vācye) yañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1357 This sū declares restriction. The word kapi takes yañ only when aṅgirā descendant is meant.
1358	IV.i.108	1111	85.1.1. (6c)	vidhi	vataṇḍāc ca 5---1 0 vataṇḍāt ca	IV.i.109	1358 vataṇḍāt prātipadikāt āṅgirase gotre (vācye) yañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1359	IV.i.109	1112	85.1.1. (6d)	vidhi	luk striyām 1-1 7---1 luk striyām		1359 vataṇḍāt prātipadikāt āṅgirase gotre striyām yañaḥ luk (syāt)	
1360	IV.i.110	1113	85.1.1. (7) (phañ)	vidhi	aśvādibhyaḥ phañ 5-----3 1--1 aśva-ādibhyaḥ phañ	IV.i.111	1360 ṣaṣṭhī-samarthebhyaḥ - aśvādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ gotrāpatye (vācye) phañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1361	IV.i.111	1114	85.1.1. (7a)	vidhi	bhargāt traigartte 5--1 7---1 bhargāt traigartte		1361 bhargāt prātipadikāt gotrāpatye traigartte (vācye) phañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1362	IV.i.112	1115	85.1.1. (8) (aṇ)	vidhi	śivādibhyo aṇ 5---3 1-1 śiva-ādibhyaḥ aṇ	IV.i.119	1362 śivādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ tasyāpatyam ityet-asminnarthe aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1362 This sū debars the affixes in etc.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1363	IV.i.113	1116	85.1.1. (8a)	vidhi	avṛddhābhyo nadīmānuṣībhyas tannāmikābhyaḥ 5----3 5----3 avṛddhābhyaḥ nadī-mānuṣī- 5-----3 bhyaḥ tat-nāmikābhyaḥ		1363 avṛddhābhyaḥ nadī-mānuṣī ityarthebhyaḥ tannāmikābhyaḥ (nadī-mānuṣī vācakebhyaḥ) prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1363 This sū is an exception to ḍhak (IV.i.120).
1364	IV.i.114	1117	85.1.1. (8b)	vidhi	ṛṣyandhakavṛṣnikurubhyaś ca 5-----3 ṛṣi-andhaka-vṛṣṇi-ku- 0 rubhyaḥ ca		1364 ṛṣi-vācibhyaḥ andhaka-vṛṣṇi-kuru-vaṁśākhyebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1364 This sū debars iñ (IV.i.95)
1365	IV.i.115	1118	85.1.1. (8c)	vidhi	mātur ut saṅkhyāsambhadrapūrvāyāḥ 6---1 1-1 6----1 matuḥ ut saṅkhyā-sam- -bhadra-pūrvāyāḥ		1365 saṅkhyā-pūrvāt sam-pūrvāt bhadra-pūrvat ca matuḥ - apatye (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ukāraḥ (antādeśaḥ ca)	
1366	IV.i.116	1119	85.1.1. (8d)	vidhi	kanyāyāḥ kanīna ca 6---1 1--1 ∅ 0 kanyāyāḥ kanīna ca		1366 kanyāyāḥ apatye (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tat-sanniyogena) kanīnaḥ (ādeśaḥ) ca	1366 This sū debars ḍhak (IV.i.121)
1367	IV.i.117	1120	85.1.1. (8e)	vidhi	vikarṇa śuṅgacchagalāḍ vatsabharadvājātriṣu 5-------1 vikarṇa-śuṅga-chagalāt 7-------3 vatsa-bharadvāja-atriṣu		1367 vikarṇa-śuṅga-chagalaityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ (krameṇa) vatsa-bharadvājaatri ityeteṣu (vācyeṣu) apatye (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1368	IV.i.118	1121	85.1.1. (8f)	vidhi (vibhā)	pīlāyā vā 5--1 0 pīlāyāḥ vā	IV.i.119	1368 pīlāyāḥ apatye (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ vā (syāt)	
1369	IV.i.119	1122	85.1.1. (9) (ḍhak)	vidhi (vibhā)	ḍhak ca maṇḍūkāt 1--1 5--1 ḍhak ca maṇḍūkāt		1369 maṇḍūkāt prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) vā aṇ pratyayaḥ ca	
1370	IV.i.120	1123	85.1.1. (9a)	vidhi	stribhyo ḍhak 5--3 1--1 stribhyaḥ ḍhak	IV.i.121 (strio) IV.i.127 (ḍhak)	1370 stribhyaḥ (tābādi-stripratyayāntebhyaḥ) prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1371	IV.i.121	1124	85.1.1. (9b)	vidhi	dvayacaḥ 5----1 dvy-acaḥ	IV.i.122	1371 dvy-acaḥ strī-pratyayāt apatye ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1371 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.113)
1372	IV.i.122	1125	85.1.1. (9c)	vidhi	itaś cāniñaḥ 5--1 5--1 itaḥ ca aniñaḥ		1372 itaḥ (ikārāntāt) dvyacaḥ aniñaḥ (aniñantāt) prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1373	IV.i.123	1126	85.1.1. (9d)	vidhi	śubhrādibhyaś ca 5----3 0 śubhra-ādibhyaḥ ca		1373 ṣaṣṭhī-samarthebhyaḥ - śubhrādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1373 This sū debars the affixes iñ etc.
1374	IV.i.124	1127	85.1.1. (9c)	vidhi	vikarṇakuṣītakāt kāśyape 5----1 vikarṇa-kuṣītakāt 7---1 kāśyape		1374 vikarṇāt kuṣītakāt ca kāśyape apatye (arthe) ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1375	IV.i.125	1128	85.1.1. (9f)	vidhi	bhruvo vuk ca 6--1 1-1 0 bhruvaḥ vuk ca		1375 bhruvaḥ prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tatsanniyogena) vuk (āgamaḥ) ca	
1376	IV.i.126	1131	85.1.1. (9g)	vidhi	kalyāṇyādīnām inaṅ 6-----3 1--1 kalyāṇi-ādīnām inaṅ	IV.i.127	1376 kalyāṇyādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ - apatye (arthe) ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tat sanniyogena) inaṅ (ādeśaḥ)	
1377	IV.i.127	1132	85.1.1. (9h)	vidhi (vibhā)	kulatāyā vā 6---1 0 kulatāyāḥ vā		1377 kulatā ityetasmāt prātipadikāt apatye ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tatsanniyogena) kulatāyāḥ vā inaṅ (ādeśaḥ ca)	
1378	IV.i.128	1134	85.1.1. (10) (airak)	vidhi	catakāyā airak 5---1 1-1 caṭakāyāḥ airak		1378 catakā ityetasmāt prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) airak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1379	IV.i.129	1135	85.1.1. (11) (ḍhrak)	vidhi	godhāyā ḍhrak 5---1 1---1 godhāyāḥ ḍhrak	IV.i.130 (godhā.) IV.i.131 (ḍhrak)	1379 godhā ityetasmāt prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) ḍhrak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1380	IV.i.130	1136	85.1.1. (12) (ārak)	vidhi	ārag udīcām 1--1 6--3 ārak udīcām		1380 udīcām (ācāryāṇām matena) godhā ityetasmāt prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) ārak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1381	IV.i.131	1137	85.1.1. (13) (ḍhrak)	vidhi (vibhā)	kṣudrābhyo vā 5---3 0 kṣudrābhyaḥ vā		1381 kṣūdrābhyaḥ (prakṛtibhyaḥ) apatye (ārthe) vā ḍhrak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1381 This sū is an exception to ḍhak (IV.i.120)
1382	IV.i.132	1138	85.1.1. (14) (chaṇ)	vidhi	pitṛṣvasuś chaṇ 5---1 1--1 pitṛṣvasuḥ chaṇ	IV.i.134.	1382 pitṛṣvasuḥ prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) chaṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1382 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.92)
1383	IV.i.133	1139	85.1.1. (15)	vidhi	ḍhaki lopaḥ 7---1 1---1 ḍhaki lopaḥ	IV.i.134.	1383 apatye (arthe) ḍhaki pratyaye (pare) pitṛṣvasuḥ lopaḥ (syāt)	
1384	IV.i.134	1140	85.1.1. (15a)	vidhi	mātṛṣvasuś ca 5---1 0 mātṛṣvasuḥ ca		1384 mātṛṣvasuḥ prātipadikāt (api) chaṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ḍhaki (pare) mātṛṣvasuḥ lopaḥ ca (syāt)	
1385	IV.i.135	1141	85.1.1. (16) (ḍhañ)	vidhi	catuṣpādbhyo ḍhañ 5----3 1--1 catuṣpādbhyaḥ ḍhañ	IV.i.136.	1385 catuṣpādbhyaḥ (catuṣpājjātivācibhyaḥ) prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) ḍhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1385 This sū debars the affixes aṇ etc.
1386	IV.i.136	1143	85.1.1. (16a)	vidhi	gṛṣṭyādibhyaś ca 5---3 0 gṛṣṭi-ādibhyaḥ ca		1386 gṛṣṭyādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ aptye (arthe) ḍhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1386 This sū is an exception to the affixes aṇ etc.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1387	IV.i.137	1159	85.1.1. (17) (yat)	vidhi	rājaśvaśurād yat 5---1 1-1 rāja-śvaśurāt yat		1387 rājan-śvaśura--ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām apatye (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1387 This sū debars aṇ and iñ after rājan and śvaśura respectively of kāś.
1388	IV.i.138	1161	85.1.1. (18) (gha)	vidhi	kṣatrād ghaḥ 5--1 1--1 kṣatrāt ghaḥ ↓		1388 kṣatrāt prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) ghaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1389	IV.i.139	1162	85.1.1. (19) (kha)	vidhi	kulāt khaḥ 5---1 1--1 kulāt khaḥ	IV.i.140.	1389 kulāt prātipadikāt apatye(arthe) khaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1389 The next sū (IV.i.140) says that the word kula when not preceded by any other word, takes the affixes yat and ḍhakaṅ. That indicates by implication that the affix kha is to be employed after the simple word kula and after the words ending in kula as well.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1390	IV.i.140	1163	85.1.1. (20) (yat & ḍhakaṅ)	vidhi (vibhā)	apūrvapadād anyatarasyām yaddhakaṅau 5---1 7--1 apūrvapadāt anyatarasyām yat-ḍhakaṅau 1----2	IV.i.142.	1390 apūrvapadāt kulāt apatye (arthe) anyatarasyām yat ḍhakaṅ ityetau pratyayau (syātām) (tabhyam mukte khaḥ pratyayaḥ api.)	
1391	IV.i.141	1164	85.1.1. (21) (aṅ & khaṅ)	vidhi (vibhā)	mahākulād aṅkhaṅau 5---1 1--2 mahā-kulāt aṅ-khaṅau		1391 mahākulāt prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) anyatarasyām aṅ khaṅ ityetau pratyayau (syātām) (pakṣe khaḥ pratyayaḥ api)	
1392	IV.i.142	1165	85.1.1. (22) (ḍhak)	vidhi (vibhā)	duṣkulād ḍhak 5--1 1--1 duṣkulāt ḍhak		1392 duṣkulāt prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) anyatarasyām ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) (pakṣe khaḥ pratyayaḥ api)	
1393	IV.i.143	1166	85.1.1. (23) (cha)	vidhi	svasuś chaḥ 5--1 1--1 svasuḥ chaḥ	IV.i.144.	1393 svasuḥ prātipadikāt - apatye (arthe) chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1393 This sū debars the affix aṇ
1394	IV.i.144	1167	85.1.1. (24) (vyat & cha)	vidhi	bhrātur vyac ca 5---1 1--1 0 bhrātuḥ vyat ca	IV.i.145.	1394 bhrātuḥ prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) vyat pratyayaḥ (syāt) chaḥ pratyayaḥ ca	1394 This sū debars the affix aṇ
1395	IV.i.145	1168	85.1.1. (25) (vyaṅ)	vidhi	vyaṅ sapatne 1--1 7---1 vyaṅ sapatne		1395 brātuḥ prātipadikāt sapatne (vācye) vyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1396	IV.i.146	1169	85.1.1. (26) (ṭhak)	vidhi	revatyādibhyaṣ ṭhak 5----3 1--1 revatī-ādibhyaḥ ṭhak	IV.i.147.	1396 revatyādibhyaḥ apatye (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1396 This sū is an exception to ḍhak etc.
1397	IV.i.147	1171	85.1.1. (27) (ṭhak & ṇa)	vidhi	gotrastriyāḥ kutsane ṇa ca 5---1 7--1 gotra-striyāḥ kutsane 1-1ϕ 0 ṇa ca	IV.i.150. (gotra.) IV.i.149. (kuts.)	1397 gotram yā strī tadvācinaḥ prātipadikāt kutsane (gamyamāne) apatye (arthe) ṇaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ṭhak pratyayaḥ ca	
1398	IV.i.148	1172	85.1.1. (28) (ṭhak)	vidhi	vṛddhāt ṭhak sauvīreṣu bahulam 5--1 1--1 7--3 vṛddhāt ṭhak sauvīreṣu 1---1 bahulam	IV.i.149. (vṛddhat, ṭhak) IV.i.150. (sauvi.)	1398 vṛddhāt sauvīragotrāt prātipadikāt kutsane (gamyamāne) apatye(arthe) bahulam ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1399	IV.i.149	1173	85.1.1. (29) (ṭhak & cha)	vidhi	pheś cha ca 5--1 1-1ϕ 0 pheḥ cha ca		1399 pheḥ (phinantāt) vṛddhāt prātipadikāt sauvīragotrāt apatye (arthe) kutsane (gamyamāne) chaḥ pratyayaḥ bahulam (syāt) ṭhak pratyayaḥ ca	
1400	IV.i.150	1174	85.1.1. (30) (ṇa & phiñ)	vidhi	phāṇṭāhṛtimimatābhyāṃ ṇaphiñau 5------2 phāṇṭāhṛti-mimatābhyām 1---2 ṇa-phiñau		1400 phaṇṭāhṛti-mimata-ityetābhyāṃ sauvīra-gotre varttamānābhyām apatye (arthe) ṇaphiñau pratyayau (syātām)	1400 This sū debars phak (IV.i.99)
1401	IV.i.151	1175	85.1.1. (31) (ṇya)	vidhi	kurvādibhyo ṇyaḥ 5---3 1--1 kuru-ādibhyaḥ ṇyaḥ	IV.i.152.	1401 kurvādibhyaḥ ~~xxxx~~ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) ṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1402	IV.i.152	1176	85.1.1. (31a)	vidhi	senāntalakṣaṇakāribhyaś ca 5-----3 senānta-lakṣaṇa-kāribh- 0 yaḥ ca	IV.i.153	1402 senāntāt prātipadikāt lakṣaṇa ityetasmāt kārivācibhyaḥ ca apatye (arthe) ṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1403	IV.i.153	1177	85.1.1. (32) (iñ)	vidhi	udīcām iñ 6--3 1-1 udīcām iñ		1403 senāntāt prātipadikāt lakṣaṇāt kārivācakebhyaḥ ca apatye (arthe) udīcām (ācāryāṇām matena) iñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1404	IV.i.154	1178	85.1.1. (33) (phiñ)	vidhi	tikādibhyaḥ phiñ 5----3 1--1 tika-ādibhyaḥ phiñ	IV.i.159	1404 tikādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) phiñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1405	IV.i.155	1179	85.1.1. (33a)	vidhi	kausalyakārmāryābhyāṃ ca 5-----2 kausalya-kārmāryābhyām 0 ca		1405 kausalya-kārmārya-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām apatye (arthe) phiñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1405 This sū debars iñ
1406	IV.i.156	1180	85.1.1. (33b)	vidhi	aṇo dvyacaḥ 5--1 5---1 aṇaḥ dvyacaḥ		1406 aṇaḥ dvyacaḥ prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) phiñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1406 This sū debars iñ
1407	IV.i.157	1181	85.1.1. (33c)	vidhi	udīcāṁ vṛddhād agotrāt 6--3 5---1 5---1 udīcām vṛddhāt agotrāt	IV.i.159	1407 vṛddham yat prātipadikam agotram tasmāt apatye (arthe) udīcām (ācāryāṇām maten) phiñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1408	IV.i.158	1182	85.1.1. (33d)	vidhi	vākinādīnām kuk ca 6----3 1-1 0 vākina-ādīnām kuk ca	IV.i.159.	1408 vākinādibhyaḥ agotrebhyaḥ vṛddhebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) udīcām (ācāryāṇām matena) phiñ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tatsanniyogena teṣām) kuk (āgamaḥ) anya tarasyām (syāt)	
1409	IV.i.159	1183	85.1.1. (33e)	vidhi	putrāntād anyatarasyām 5---1 7---1 putrāntāt anyatarasyām		1409 agotrāt vṛddhāt putrāntāt prātipadikāt phiñi (pare) putrāntasya kuk (āgamaḥ) anya tarasyām (syāt)	
1410	IV.i.160	1184	85.1.1. (34) (phin)	vidhi	prācām avṛddhāt phin bahulam 6--3 5---1 1--1 prācām avṛddhāt phin 1---1 bahulam		1410 avṛddhāt prātipadikāt apatye (arthe) prācām (ācāryāṇām matena) bahulam phin pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1411	IV.i.161	1185	85.1.1. (35) (añ & yat)	vidhi	manor jātāv añyatau ṣuk ca 5---1 7---1 1---2 manoḥ jātau añ-yatau 1-1 0 ṣuk ca 85.1.1.(36)gotra saṁjñā topic		1411 manoḥ prātipadikāt añ yat-it-yetau pratyayau (syātām) (tatsanniyogena) ṣuk (āgamaḥ) ca, samudāyena cet jātiḥ gamyate	
1412	IV.i.162	1089	85.1.1. (36)	saṁ	apatyam pautraprabhṛti gotram 1---1 1----1 apatyam pautraprabhṛti 1--1 gotram	IV.i.165.	1412 pautraprabhṛti apatyam gotram (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.1.(37) yuvasaṁjña topic (163 - 167)			
1413	IV.i.163	1090	85.1.1. (37)	saṁ	jīvati tu vaṁśye yuvā 7--1 0 7--1 1--1 jīvati tu vaṁśye yuvā	IV.i.165	1413 vaṁśye (pitrādau) jīvati (sati) pautraprabhṛti apatyam yuvā (syāt)	1413 vaṁśyaḥ = abhijanaprabandhaḥ vaṁśaḥ, tatra bhavaḥ vaṁśyaḥ pitrādiḥ -kāś on this sū. The phrase pautraprabhṛtyapatyam should be construed as pautraprabhṛteḥ yat apatyam. In this way, yuvan will be applied to a person who is atleast fourth in the order of descent. cf kāś on this sū.
1414	IV.i.164	1091	85.1.1. (37a)	saṁ	bhrātari ca jyāyasi 7--1 0 7--1 bhrātari ca jyāyasi		1414 jyāyasi bhrātari jīvati (sati) pautrabrabhṛteḥ apatyam kaniyān bhrātā yuvā (syāt)	
1415	IV.i.165	1092	85.1.1. (37b)	saṁ (vibhā)	vānyasmin sapiṇḍe sthaviratare jīvati 7---1 7---1 vā anyasmin sapiṇḍe 7---1 7--1 sthaviratare jīvati	IV.i.167	1415 bhrātuḥ anyasmin sapiṇḍe sthaviratare jīvati (sati) pautraprabhṛteḥ apatyam jīvat eva yuvā vā (syāt)	1415 The sapiṇḍa relation goes up to seven degrees, cf kāś on this sū.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1416	IV.i.166	2655	85.1.1. (37c)	saṁ (vibhā)	vṛddhasya ca pūjāyām 6---1 0 7--1 vṛddhasya ca pūjāyām		1416 pūjāyāṁ (gamyamānāyām) vṛddhasya (gotrasya) yuvā vā (syāt)	
1417	IV.i.167	2652	85.1.1. (37d)	saṁ (vibhā)	yūnaś ca kutsāyām 5---1 0 7----1 yūnaḥ ca kutsāyām		1417 kutsāyāṁ (gamyamānāyām) yūnaḥ yuvā vā (syāt)	
1418	IV.i.168	1186	85.1.1. (38) (aṅ)	vidhi	janapada śabdāt kṣatriyād aṅ 5---1 janapada-śabdāt 5--1 1-1 kṣatriyāt aṅ	IV.i.176 (jana., ksatri.) IV.i.169 (an)	1418 janapadavācakaḥ san yaḥ kṣatriyavācakaḥ śabdaḥ tasmāt apatye (arthe) aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1419	IV.i.169	1187	85.1.1. (38a)	vidhi	sālveyagāndhāribhyāṁ ca 5------2 sālveya-gāndhāribhyām 0 ca		1419 sālveya-gāndhāri-ityetābhyāṁ janapada-kṣatriyobhayavācibhyām apatye (arthe) aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1420	IV.i.170	1188	85.1.1. (39) (aṇ)	vidhi	dvyaṅ magadhakaliṅga-sūramasādaṇ 5------1 dvyac-magadha-kaliṅga-sūramasāt 1-1 aṇ		1420 janapada-kṣatriyobhyavācibhyaḥ dvyackebhyaḥ - magadha-kaliṅga--sūramasa-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1420 This sū debars the affix aṅ
1421	IV.i.171	1189	85.1.1. (40) (ñyaṅ)	vidhi	vṛddhetkosalājādāññyaṅ 5------1 vṛddha-it-kosala-ajād- 1--1 āt ñyaṅ		1421 janapada-kṣatriyobhayavācibhyaḥ vṛddhebhyaḥ idbhyaḥ (ikārāntebhyaḥ) kosalaajāda-ityetābhyāṁ ca apatye (arthe) ñyaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1421 This sū is an exception to the affix aṅ

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1422	IV.i.172	1190	85.1.1. (41) (ṇya)	vidhi	kurunādibhyo ṇyaḥ 5----3 1--1 kuru-nādibhyaḥ ṇyaḥ		1422 kuru ityetasmāt nakārādibhyaḥ ca janapada kṣatriya vācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) ṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1422 This sū debars the affixes aṇ and añ
1423	IV.i.173	1191	85.1.1. (42) (iñ)	vidhi	sālvāvayavapratyagrathakala kūṭā śmakād iñ 5-------1 sālvavayava-pratyagratha-kalakuṭa-aśmakāt 1-1 iñ		1423 sālvajanapadāvayava vācibhyaḥ pratyagratha-kala-kūṭa-aśmaka ityetebhyaḥ ca janapada--kṣatriyavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ apatye (arthe) iñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1423 This sū debars the affix añ
					85.1.1.(43) tadrājasaṁjñā topic (174 - 178)			
1424	IV.i.174	1192	85.1.1. (43)	saṁ	te tadrājāḥ 1-3 1--3 te tadrājāḥ	IV.i.178.	1424 te (pūrvoktāḥ añādayaḥ pratyayāḥ) tadrājāḥ (syuḥ)	1424 The affixes treated of in the sūs from IV. i.168 - 173 are termed tadrāja. These affixes are añ, aṇ, ñyañ, ṇya and iñ. Moreover the tadrāja affixes are enu merated in V.iii.112 119
1425	IV.i.175	1194	85.1.1. (43a)	vidhi	kambojāl luk 5---1 1-1 kambojāt luk	IV.i.178	1425 kambojāt janapada-kṣatriyavācinaḥ (parasya) tadrājapratyayasya luk (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1426	IV.i.176	1195	85.1.1. (43b)	vidhi	striyām avantikuntikurubhyaś ca 7---1 5----3 striyām avanti-kunti- 0 -kurubhyaḥ ca	IV.i.178.	1426 janapada-kṣatriyavācibhyaḥ ávanti-kunti-kurubhyaḥ striyām tadrājasya luk (syāt)	
1427	IV.i.177	1196	85.1.1. (43c)	vidhi	ataś ca 6--1 0 ataḥ ca		1427 janapada-śabdāt kṣatriyāt ataḥ pratyayasya tadrājasya striyām luk (syāt)	
1428	IV.i.178	1197	85.1.1. (43d)	vidhi (niṣe)	na prācyabhargādiyaudheyādibhyaḥ 5------3 na prācyabhargādi-yaudheyādibhyaḥ		1428 kṣatriyavācibhyaḥ janapada śabdebhyaḥ prācyebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ bhargādibhyaḥ yaudheyādibhyaḥ ca tadrājasya pratyayasya striyām luk na (syāt)	1428 This sū debars the elision of the tadrāja affix aṁ (IV.i.166) required by IV.i.177. Besides these five tadrāja affixes, p teaches other tadrāja affixes in the fifth book (V.iii.112-119). Hence this sū indicates by implication that the rule of elision read in this chapter applies also to the tadrāja affixes taught in the fifth book. cf. kaś on this sū.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.2. raktārtha topic (1 - 2)			
1429	IV.ii.1.	1202	85.1.2. (aṇ)	vidhi	tena raktaṁ rāgāt 3--1 1----1 5---1 tena raktaṁ rāgāt	IV.ii.12. (tena) IV.ii.2. (rakta.)	1429 tṛtīyā samarthāt rāgavāciprātipadikāt raktam ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1429 vide IV.i.83.
1430	IV.ii.2.	1203	85.1.2. (1) (ṭhak)	vidhi	lākṣārocanāt ṭhak 5---1 1--1 lākṣārocanāt ṭhak		1430 tṛtīyāsamarthābhyāṁ lākṣārocanābhyāṁ raktam ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1430 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.1)
					85.1.3. nakṣatreṇayuktaḥ kālaḥ topic(3 - 6)			
1431	IV.ii.3.	1204	85.1.3. (aṇ)	vidhi	nakṣatreṇa yuktaḥ kālaḥ 3--1 1--1 nakṣatreṇa yuktaḥ 1---1 kālaḥ	IV.ii.6.	1431 tṛtīyāsamarthāt nakṣatravācinaḥ prātipadikāt yuktaḥ kālaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ--pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1431 Vide IV.i.83.
1432	IV.ii.4.	1205	85.1.3. (1)	vidhi	lub aviśeṣe 1-1 7---1 lup aviśeṣe	IV.ii.5.	1432 (pūrvasūtreṇa vihitasya pratyayasya) lup (syāt) aviśeṣe (gamyamāne)	
1433	IV.ii.5.	1206	85.1.3. (2)	vidhi	saṁjñāyāṁ śravaṇāśvatthābhyām 7---1 5---2 saṁjñāyāṁ śravaṇa-aśvatthābhyām		1433 tṛtīyāsamarthābhyāṁ śravaṇa-aśvatthābhyāṁ nakṣatravāciprātipadikābhyām (vihitasya) prātyayasya lup (syāt) (viśeṣe aviśeṣe ca - saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1434	IV.ii.6.	1207	85.1.3. (3) (cha)	vidhi	dvandvāc chaḥ 5--1 1--1 dvandvāt chaḥ 85.1.4. dṛṣṭamsāma topic (7 - 9)		1434 tṛtīyāsamarthāt nakṣatradvandvāt prātipadikāt yuktaḥ kālaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) viśeṣe cāviśeṣe ca	1434 This sū being a subsequent rule debars IV.ii.4.
1435	IV.ii.7.	1208	85.1.4. (aṇ)	vidhi	dṛṣṭam sāma 1--1 1--1 dṛṣṭam sāma	IV.ii.8.	1435 tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt dṛṣṭam sāma ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1435 Vide IV.i.83.
1436	IV.ii.8.	1209	85.1.4. (1) (ḍhak)	vidhi	kaler ḍhak 5---1 1--1 kaleḥ ḍhak		1436 tṛtīyāsamarthāt kaleḥ prātipadikāt dṛṣṭam sāma ityetasmin (arthe) ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1436 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.7).
1437	IV.ii.9.	1210	85.1.4. (2) (ḍyat & ḍya)	vidhi	vāmadevāḍ ḍyaḍ-ḍyau 5---1 1---2 vāmadevāt ḍyat-ḍyau 85.1.5. parivṛto rathaḥ topic (10 - 13)		1437 tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt dṛṣṭam sāma ityetasmin (arthe) vāmadeva ityetasmāt ḍyat-ḍya ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1437 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83. & IV.ii.7)
1438	IV.ii.10	1211	85.1.5. (aṇ)	vidhi	parivṛto rathaḥ 1--1 1--1 parivṛtaḥ rathaḥ	IV.ii.11.	1438 tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt parivṛtaḥ (ācchāditaḥ) ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yaḥ asau parivṛtaḥ rathaḥ cet te (syuḥ)	1438 Vide IV.i.83.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1439	IV.ii.11.	1212	85.1.5. (1) (ini)	vidhi	pāṇḍukambalād iniḥ 5----1 1--1 pāṇḍu-kambalāt iniḥ	~~IV.ii.11.~~	1439 tṛtīyāsamarthāt pāṇḍukambalāt prātipadikāt parivṛtaḥ rathaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) iniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1439 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.10)
1440	IV.ii.12	1213	85.1.5. (2) (aṁñ)	vidhi	dvaipavaiyāghrād aṁñ 5----1 1-1 dvaipa-vaiyāghrāt aṁñ		1440 tṛtīyāsamarthābhyāṁ dvaipavaiyāghra prātipadikābhyām parivṛtaḥ rathaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) aṁñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1440 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.10)
1441	IV.ii.13	1214	85.1.5. (3)	vidhi (nipā)	kaumārāpūrvavacane 1---1Ø 7----1 kaumāra apūrva-vacane		1441 kaumāraḥ (iti-aṇpratyayāntam nipātyate) apūrvavacane (dyotye)	1441 apūrva-vacana means virginity cf-kāś, pāṇigrahanasya-pūrvavacanam.
			85.1.6. tatrodhṛtam amatrebhyaḥ topic					
1442	IV.ii.14	1215	85.1.6. (aṇ)	vidhi	tatroddhṛtam amatrebhyaḥ 0 1--1 5---3 tatra uddhṛtam amatrebhyaḥ	IV.ii.20.	1442 tatra iti saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ amatrebhyaḥ(pātravācibhyaḥ)prātipadikebhyaḥ uddhṛtam ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇnādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1442 Vide IV.i.83.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.7. sthaṇḍilaccha-yitari vrate topic			
1443	IV.ii.15	1216	85.1.7. (aṇ)	vidhi	sthaṇḍilāc chayitari vrate 5---1 7---1 sthaṇḍilāt śayitari 7---1 vrate	IV.ii.20.	1443 saptamīsamarthāt sthaṇḍilāt prātipadikāt śayitari (śayanakarttari abhidheye) vrate (gamyamāne) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1443 Vide IV.i.83.
					85.1.8. saṁskṛtam bhakṣā ḥ topic (16-20)			
1444	IV.ii.16	1217	85.1.8. (aṇ)	vidhi	saṁskṛtam bhakṣāḥ 1---1 1--3 saṁskṛtam bhakṣāḥ		1444 saptamīsamarthāt prātipadikāt saṁskṛtam ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yat tat saṁskṛtam bhakṣāḥ cet te (syuḥ)	1444 Vide IV.i.83.
1445	IV.ii.17	1218	85.1.8. (1) (yat)	vidhi	śūlokhād yat 5---1 1-1 śūla-ukhāt yat		1445 saptamīsamarthābhyāṁ śūla-ukha--ityetābhyāṁ prātipadikābhyāṁ saṁskṛtam bhakṣāḥ ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1445 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.16)
1446	IV.ii.18	1219	85.1.8. (2) (ṭhak)	vidhi	dadhnaṣ ṭhak 5--1 1--1 dadhnaḥ ṭhak	IV.ii.19.	1446 saptamīsamarthāt dadhiityetasmāt prātipadikāt saṁskṛtam bhakṣāḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1446 The word dādhikam will be formed by IV.iv.3. But the word dādhikam formed by IV. iv.3. means anything seasoned with curd

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								while dādhikam formed by this rule means curd itself seasoned with salt etc. vide - kāś on this sū
1447	IV.ii.19	1220	85.1.8. (2a)	vidhi (vibhā)	udaśvito'nyatarasyām 5---1 7---1 udaśvitaḥ anyatarasyām		1447 saptamīsamarthāt udaśvit ityetasmāt prātipadikāt saṁskṛtam bhakṣāḥ ityetasmin (arthe) anyatarasyām ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1448 ◦	IV.ii.20	1222	85.1.8. (3) (ḍhañ)	vidhi	kṣīrāḍ ḍhañ 5--1 1--1 kṣīrāt ḍhañ 85.1.9. sā'sminpaurṇamāsīti saṁjñāyām topic (21 - 23)		1448 saptamīsamarthāt kṣīrāt prātipadikāt saṁskṛtam bhakṣāḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ḍhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1448 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83.and IV.ii.16)
1449	IV.ii.21	1223	85.1.9. (aṇ)	vidhi	sā'smiṁ paurṇamāsītisaṁjñāyām 1-1 7--1 1---1 sā asmin paurṇamāsī 7------1 iti saṁjñāyām	IV.ii.23.	1449 sā iti prathamāsamarthāt asminniti saptamyarthe (abhidheye) paurṇamāsī vācinaḥ prātipadikāt (aṇnādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1449 Vide IV.i.83.
1450	IV.ii.22	1224	85.1.9. (1) (ṭhak)	vidhi	āgrahāyaṇyaśvatthāṭ ṭhak 5----1 āgrahāyaṇī-aśvatthāt 1--1 ṭhak	IV.ii.23.	1450 paurṇamāsī samānādhikaraṇābhyām prathamāsamarthābhyām āgrahāyaṇī --aśvattha ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām saptamyarthe ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1450 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83. and IV.ii.21

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1451	IV.ii.23	1225	85.1.9. (1a)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā phālgunīśravaṇā-kārttikīcaitrībhyaḥ 1--1 5-----3 vibhāṣā phālgunī-śravaṇā-kārttikī-caitrībhyaḥ 85.1.10. sā'sya devatā topic (24 - 36)		1451 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ paurṇamāsīsamānādhikaraṇebhyaḥ phālgunī-śravaṇā--kārttikī-caitrī--ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ saptamyarthe vibhāṣā ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1452	IV.ii.24	1226	85.1.10. (aṇ)	vidhi	sā'sya devatā 1-1 6--1 1--1 sā asya devatā	IV.ii.35	1452 sā iti prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe(aṇñādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yat tat prathamā-samarthaṃ devatā cet te (syuḥ)	1452 Vide IV.i.83.
1453	IV.ii.25	1227	85.1.10. (a)	vidhi	kasyet 6---1 1-1 kasya it		1453 prathamāsamarthāt devatāvācinaḥ ka ityetasmāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) tat sanniyogena ikāraḥ (ādeśaḥ ca)	
1454	IV.ii.26	1228	85.1.10. (1) (ghan)	vidhi	śukrād ghan 5--1 1--1 śukrāt ghan		1454 prathamāsamarthāt śukrāt prātipadikāt sā'syadevatā ityetasmin (arthe) ghaṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1454 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.24)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1455	IV.ii.27	1229	85.1.10. (2) (gha)	vidhi (nipā)	aponaptrapāṁnaptṛbhyāṁ ghaḥ 5-----2 apaḥ-naptṛ-apāṁ-naptṛ- 1--1 bhyāṁ ghaḥ	IV.ii.28.	1455 prathamāsamarthābhyāṁ devatāvācibhyām aponapāt-apāṁnapāt-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyāṁ ghaḥ pratyayaḥ(syāt) aponaptṛ-apaṁnaptṛ (iti rūpam pratyayasanniyogena nipātyate)	1455 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.24)
1456	IV.ii.28	1230	85.1.10. (3) (cha)	vidhi	cha ca 1-1φ 0 cha ca		1456 aponaptṛ-apāṁnaptṛbhyāṁ prathamāsamarthābhyāṁ devatāvāciprātipadikābhyāṁ ṣaṣṭhyarthe chaḥ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	1456 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83. and IV.ii.24)
1457	IV.ii.29	1231	85.1.10. (4) (gha & aṇ)	vidhi	mahendrād ghāṇau ca 5--1 1--2 0 mahendrāt gha-aṇau ca		1457 prathamāsamarthāt devatāvācinaḥ mahendrāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe gha-aṇ ityetau pratyayau (syātām) chaḥ pratyayaḥ ca	
1458	IV.ii.30	1232	85.1.10. (5) (ṭyaṇ)	vidhi	somāt ṭyaṇ 5--1 1--1 somāt ṭyaṇ		1458 prathamāsamarthāt devatāvācinaḥ somāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṭyaṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1458 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83.and IV.ii.24)
1459	IV.ii.31	1233	85.1.10. (6) (yat)	vidhi	vāyv ṛtupitruṣaso yat 5----1 vāyu-ṛtu-pitṛ-uṣasaḥ 1-1 yat		1459 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ vāyu-ṛtu-pitṛ-uṣas-ityetebhyaḥ devatāvācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ ṣaṣṭhyarthe yat pratyaḥ (syāt)	1459 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.24)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1460	IV.ii.32	1235	85.1.10. (7) (cha)	vidhi	dyāvāpṛthivīśunāsīram-arudvadagnī ṣomavāstoṣpatigṛhamedhāc cha ca 5-----1 dyāvā-pṛthivi-śunāsira--marutvad-agniṣoma--vastoṣpati-gṛha-medhāt 1-1ϕ 0 cha ca		1460 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ dyāvāpṛthivī-śunāsīra-marutvat-agniṣoma-vāstoṣpati-gṛhamedha--ityetebhyaḥ devatāvācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ ṣaṣṭhyarthe chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) yat pratyayaḥ ca	1460 This sū debars aṇ and ṇya
1461	IV.ii.33	1236	85.1.10. (8) (ḍhak)	vidhi	agner ḍhak 5--1 1--1 agneḥ ḍhak		1461 prathamāsamarthāt devatāvācinaḥ agni-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1461 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.24)
1462	IV.ii.34	1237	85.1.10. (9)	ati	kālebhyo bhavavat 5---3 0 kālebhyaḥ bhavavat		1462 kālaviśeṣavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ sāsya devatā ityetasmin (viṣaye) bhavavat (pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1462 Vide IV.iii.11 to IV.iii.53.
1463	IV.ii.35	1238	85.1.10. (10) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	mahārājapraṣṭhapadāṭ ṭhañ 5----1 mahārāja-praṣṭha-padāt 1--1 ṭhañ		1463 prathamāsamarthābhyām mahārāja--praṣṭhapada-ityetābhyām devatāvācipātipadikābhyām ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1464	IV.ii.36	1242	85.1.10 (11)	vidhi (nipā)	pitṛvyamātulamātāmahapitāmahāḥ 1----3 pitṛvya-mātula-mātāmaha-pitāmahāḥ		1464 pitṛvya-mātula-mātāmahapitāmahāḥ (ityete nipātyante)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.11. tasya samūhaḥ topic (37 - 51)			
1465	IV.ii.37	1243	85.1.11. (aṇ)	vidhi	tasya samūhaḥ 6---1 1--1 tasya samūhaḥ	IV.ii.54. (tasya) IV.ii.51. (samū.)	1465 [illegible] tasya iti ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt samūhaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1465 Vide IV. i.83.
1466	IV.ii.38	1244	85.1.11. (1) (aṇ)	vidhi	bhikṣādibhyo'ṇ 5---3 1-1 bhikṣā-ādibhyaḥ aṇ		1466 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ bhikṣādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samūhaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1466 Though in this sū, the affix aṇ could have been read by anuvṛtti, its repetition here is for the sake of removing the operation of any obstructing rule-kāś.
1467	IV.ii.39	1246	85.1.11. (2) (vuñ)	vidhi	gotrokṣoṣṭrorabhrarājarājanyarājaputravatsamanuṣyājād vuñ 5------1 gotra-ukṣa-uṣṭra-urabhra-rāja-rājanya-rājaputra-vatsa-manuṣya-aja-ityetebhyaḥ 1-1 vuñ	IV.ii.40.	1467 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ gotra-ukṣan--uṣṭra-urabhra--rājan-rājanya--rājaputra-vatsa--manuṣya-ajā-ityetebhyaḥ samūhaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1467 The word gotra is used here in a popular sense, not in a technical sense.
1468	IV.ii.40	1248	85.1.11. (3) (yañ)	vidhi	kedārād yañ ca 5--1 1-1 0 kedārāt yañ ca		1468 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt kedārāt prātipadikāt samūhaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) yañ pratyayaḥ (syāt) vuñ pratyayaḥ ca	1468 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.ii.47)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1469	IV.ii.41	1249	85.1.11. (4) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	ṭhañ kvacinaś ca 1--1 5---1 0 ṭhañ kvacinaḥ ca		1469 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt kvacin ityetasmāt prātipadikāt samūhe (arthe) ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1470	IV.ii.42	1250	85.1.11. (5) (yan)	vidhi	brāhmaṇamāṇavavāḍavād yan 5-----1 brāhmaṇa-māṇava-vāḍavāt 1-1 yan		1470 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ brāhmaṇa-māṇava-vāḍava-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samūhe(arthe) yan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1471	IV.ii.43	1251	85.1.11. (6) (tal)	vidhi	grāmajanabandhusahāyebhyastal 5-----3 grāma-jana-bandhu-sahāyebhyaḥ 1-1 tal		1471 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ grāma-jana--bandhu-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samūhe (arthe) tal pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1472	IV.ii.44	1253	85.1.11. (7) (aṅ)	vidhi	anudāttāder aṅ 5---1 1-1 anudāttādeḥ aṅ	IV.ii.45.	1472 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt anudāttādeḥ prātipadikāt samūhe (arthe) aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1473	IV.ii.45	1254	85.1.11. (7a)	vidhi	khaṇḍikādibhyaś ca 5---3 0 khaṇḍikā-ādibhyaḥ ca		1473 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ khaṇḍikādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samūhe (arthe) aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1474	IV.ii.46	1255	85.1.11. (8)	ati	caraṇebhyo dharmavat 5----3 0 caraṇebhyaḥ dharmavat		1474 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ caraṇavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samūhe (arthe) dharmavat (pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1474 Vide IV.iii.126. etc.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1475	IV.ii.47	1256	85.1.11. (9) (ṭhak)	vidhi	acittahastidhenoṣ ṭhak 5---1 acitta-hasti-dhenoḥ 1--1 ṭhak		1475 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ acittārthebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ hasti-dhenu ityetābhyāṁ ca samūhe (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1475 This sū debars aṇ and añ
1476	IV.ii.48	1257	85.1.11. (10) (yañ & cha)	vidhi (vibhā)	keśāśvābhyāṁ yañchāv anyatarasyām 5---2 keśa-aśvābhyām 1--2 7---1 yañ-chau anyatarasyām		1476 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthābhyāṁ keśaaśva-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyāṁ samūhe (arthe) (krameṇa) anyatarasyāṁ yañ--chaityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
1477	IV.ii.49	1258	85.1.11. (11) (ya)	vidhi	pāśādibhyo yaḥ 5----3 1-1 pāśa-ādibhyaḥ yaḥ	IV.ii.50.	1477 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ pāśādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samūhe (arthe) yaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1478	IV.ii.50	1259	85.1.11. (11a)	vidhi	khalagorathāt 5-----1 khala-go-rathāt	IV.ii.51.	1478 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ khala-go-ratha-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samūhe (arthe) yaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1479	IV.ii.51	1260	85.1.11. (12) (ini, tra & kaṭyc)	vidhi	initrakaṭyacaś ca 1----3 0 ini-tra-kaṭyacaḥ ca		1479 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ khala-go-ratha-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samūhe (arthe) (krameṇa) ini-tra--kaṭyac-ityete pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.12. viṣayo deśe topic (52-54)			
1480	IV.ii.52	1261	85.1.12. (aṇ)	vidhi	viṣayo deśe 1--1 7--1 viṣayaḥ deśe	IV.ii.54.	1480 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt prātipadikāt viṣayaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) deśe (vācye) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1480 Vide IV.i.83.
1481	IV.ii.53	1262	85.1.12. (1) (vuñ)	vidhi	rājanyādibhyo vuñ 5----3 1-1 rājanya-ādibhyaḥ vuñ		1481 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ rājanyādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ viṣayaḥ deśe ityetasmin (arthe) vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1481 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.52)
1482	IV.ii.54	1263	85.1.12. (2) (vidhal & bhaktal)	vidhi	bhaurikyādyaiṣukāryādibhyo vidhalbhaktalau 5------3 bhaurikyādi-eṣu-kāryā- 1---2 dibhyaḥ vidhal-bhaktalau		1482 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ bhauriki-ityevamādibhyaḥ eṣukāri-ityevamādibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ viṣayaḥ deśe ityetasmin (arthe) (krameṇa) vidhal--bhaktal-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1482 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.52)
1483					85.1.13. so'syādiriti topic			
1483	IV.ii.55	1264	85.1.13. (aṇ)	vidhi	so'syādiriti cchandasaḥ pragātheṣu 1-1 6--1 1--1 0 saḥ asya ādiḥ iti 5--1 7---3 chandasaḥ pragātheṣu	IV.ii.56.	1483 saḥ iti prathamāsamarthāt chandovācinaḥ prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe pragātheṣu (abhidheyeṣu) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yat tat prathamāsamartham chandaḥ cet tadādiḥ (syāt) itikaraṇaḥ tataḥ cet vivakṣā (syāt)	1483 Vide IV.i.83.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.14. saṅgrāme prayojanayoddhṛbhyaḥ topic			
1484	IV.ii.56	1265	85.1.14. (aṃ)	vidhi	saṅgrāme prayojanayoddhṛbhyaḥ 7--1 5----3 saṅgrāme prayojana-yoddhṛbhyaḥ		1484 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ prayojanavācibhyaḥ yoddhṛvācibhyaḥ ca prātipdikebhyaḥ asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe saṅgrāme (abhidheye) taṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ(syuḥ)	1484 Vide IV.i.83.
					85.1.15. tad asyām praharaṇam topic (57-58)			
1485	IV.ii.57	1266	85.1.15.(a) (ṇa)	vidhi	tad asyām praharaṇam iti krīḍāyām ṇaḥ 1-1 7-1 1---1 tat asyām praharaṇam 7--1 1-1 iti krīḍāyām ṇaḥ		1485 tat iti prathamāsamarthāt praharaṇavācinaḥ prātipadikāt asyām iti saptamyarthe ṇaḥ pratyaḥ (syāt) krīḍā cet saptamyarthaḥ	
1486	IV.ii.58	1267	85.1.15. (b) (ña)	vidhi	ghañaḥ sāsyām kriyeti ñaḥ 5---1 1-1 7--1 ghañaḥ sā asyām 1---1 0 1-1 kriyā iti ñaḥ.		1486 sā iti prathamāsamarthāt ghañaḥ (ghañantāt) kriyā vācinaḥ prātipadikāt asyām iti saptamyarthe ñaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
					85.1.16.tad adhīte tad veda topic (59 - 66)			
1487	IV.ii.59	1269	85.1.16. (aṃ)	vidhi	tad adhīte tad veda 2-1 2-1 tat adhīte tat veda	IV.ii.66.	1487 tat iti dvitīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt adhīte ityetasmin (viṣaye) dvitīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt veda ityetasmin(arthe)ca taṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ(syuḥ)	1487 Vide IV.i.83.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1488	IV.ii.60	1270	85.1.16. (1) (ṭhak)	vidhi	kratūkthādisūtrāntāṭ ṭhak 5----1 kratu-ukthādi-sūtrāntāt 1--1 ṭhak		1488 dvitīyāsamarthebhyaḥ kratuviśeṣavācibhyaḥ ukthādibhyaḥ sūtrāntebhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ tad adhīte tad veda ityetasmin (viṣaye) ṭhak pratyayaḥ(syāt)	1488 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.59.)
1489	IV.ii.61	1271	85.1.16. (2) (vun)	vidhi	kramādibhyo vun 5---3 1-1 krama-ādibhyaḥ vun		1489 dvitīyāsamarthebhyaḥ kramādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ tad adhīte tad veda ityetasmin (viṣaye) vun pratyayaḥ(syāt)	1489 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.59)
1490	IV.ii.62	1272	85.1.16. (3) (ini)	vidhi	anubrāhmaṇād iniḥ 5----1 1--1 anu-brāhmaṇāt iniḥ		1490 dvitīyāsamarthāt anubrāhmaṇāt prātipadikāt tad adhīte tad veda ityetasmin (viṣaye) iniḥ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	1490 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.59)
1491	IV.ii.63	1273	85.1.16. (4) (ṭhak)	vidhi	vasantādibhyaṣ ṭhak 5---3 1--1 vasanta-ādibhyaḥ ṭhak		1491 dvitīyāsamarthebhyaḥ vasantaityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ tad adhīte tad veda ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1491 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83 and IV.ii.59)
1492	IV.ii.64	1274	85.1.16. (5)	vidhi	↓ ↓ proktāl luk 5---1 1-1 proktāt luk	IV.ii.66. (proktat) IV.ii.65. (luk)	1492 dvitīyāsamarthāt proktāt(prokta pratyayāntāt(IV.iii. 101) prātipadikāt adhyetṛ-veditroḥ (utpannasya) pratyayasya luk (syāt)	1492 For prokta vide IV.iii.101.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1493	IV.ii.65	1277	85.1.16. (5a)	vidhi	sutrāc ca kopadhāt 5--1 0 5--1 sūtrāt ca kopadhāt		1493 dvitīyā samarthāt sūtravācinaḥ kakāropadhāt prātipadikāt adhetṛ-veditroḥ (utpannasya) pratyayasya luk (syāt)	
1494	IV.ii.66	1278	85.1.16. (6)	vidhi	chandobrāhmaṇāni ca tadviṣayāṇi 1----3 0 chando-brāhmaṇāni ca 1---3 tad-viṣayāṇi		1494 proktāni (proktapratyayāntāni IV.iii.101) chandāṁsi brāhmaṇāni ca tadviṣayāṇi (adhetṛ-veditṛpratyaya viṣayāṇi) (syuḥ)	
			85.1.17. cāturarthika topic (67 - 91)					
1495	IV.ii.67	1279	85.1.17. (A) can)	vidhi	tad asminnastīti deśe tannāmni 1-1 7--1 0 tat asmin asti iti 7--1 7--1 deśe tan-nāmni	IV.ii.70.	1495 tat iti prathamāsamarthāt astisamānādhikaraṇāt asminniti saptamyarthe tan-nāmni deśe (abhidheye) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1495 This sū and the three subsequent sūs are called cāturarthika sūs. These four sūs are to be read in the following sūs upto IV.ii.92. These four sūs ordain the affixes aṇ etc. vide IV.i.83.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1496	IV.ii.68	1280	85.1.17. (B) (aṇ)	vidhi	tena nirvṛttam 3--1 1---1 tena nirvṛttam		1496 tena iti tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt nirvṛttam ityetasmin (arthe) tannāmni deśe (gamyamāne) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1497	IV.ii.69	1281	85.1.17. (C) (aṇ)	vidhi	↓ tasya nivāsaḥ 6---1 1---1 tasya nivāsaḥ	IV.ii.70	1497 tasya iti ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt prātipadikāt nivāsaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) tannāmni deśe (gamyamāne) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1498	IV.ii.70	1282	85.1.17. (D) (aṇ)	vidhi	adūrabhavaś ca 1----1 0 adūrabhavaḥ ca		1498 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt prātipadikāt adūrabhavaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) tannāmni deśe (gamyamāne) (aṇṇādayaḥ vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1499	IV.ii.71	1283	85.1.17. (1) (a͡ṇ)	vidhi	↓ or a͡ṇ 5-1 1-1 oḥ a͡ṇ	IV.ii.76	1499 prathamā-tṛtīyā-ṣaṣṭhī-samarthāt oḥ (uvarṇāntāt) prātipadikāt caturṣvartheṣu a͡ṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1499 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)
1500	IV.ii.72	1284	85.1.17. (1a)	vidhi	matoś ca bahvajaṅgāt 5---1 0 5---1 matoḥ ca bahvac-aṅgāt		1500 bahvajaṅgām yasya matupaḥ tasmāt (tadantāt) prātipadikāt caturṣvartheṣu a͡ṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1500 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1501	IV.ii.73	1285	85.1.17. (1b)	vidhi	bahvacaḥ kūpeṣu 5--1 7--3 bahvacaḥ kūpeṣu	IV.ii.74.	1501 bahvacaḥ prātipadikāt kūpeṣu (vācyeṣu) caturṣvartheṣu aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1501 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83)
1502	IV.ii.74	1286	85.1.17. (1c)	vidhi	udak ca vipāśaḥ 1--1 0 5---1 udak ca vipāśaḥ		1502 vipāśaḥ(nadyāḥ) uttare deśe (kūle) (udak) ye kūpaḥ teṣu (vācyeṣu) caturṣvartheṣu aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1502 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)
1503	IV.ii.75	1287	85.1.17. (1d)	vidhi	saṅkalādibhyaś ca 5----3 0 saṅkalādibhyaḥ ca		1503 saṅkalādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ caturṣvartheṣu aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1503 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)
1504	IV.ii.76	1288	85.1.17. (1e)	vidhi	strīṣu sauvīraśālvaprākṣu 7--3 7----3 strīsu sauvīra-śālva--prākṣu		1504 sauvīra-śālva--prāc-ityeteṣu strīliṅgeṣu deśeṣu (vācyeṣu) ñyāpprātipadikāt caturṣvartheṣu aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1504 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83.)
1505	IV.ii.77	1289	85.1.17. (2) (aṇ)	vidhi	suvāstvādibhyoṇ 5---3 1-1 suvāstvādibhyaḥ aṇ	IV.ii.79.	1505 suvāstu ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ caturṣvartheṣu aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1505 This sū debars aṇ(IV.ii.71, 73) which is read after a - nominal stem ending in'u' or 'ū'. Inspite of taking aṇ from IV.i.83 by anuvṛtti, it is again read for the sake of indicating

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								that this sū debars IV.ii.85 vide kāś on this sū.
1506	IV.ii.78	1290	85.1.17. (2a)	vidhi	roṇī 1--1 roṇi		1506 roṇī ityetasmāt prātipadikāt caturṣvartheṣu aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1506 This sū debars añ (IV.ii.74)
1507	IV.ii.79	1291	85.1.17. (2b)	vidhi	kopadhāc ca 5---1 0 kopadhāt ca		1507 kakāropadhāt prātipadikāt caturṣvartheṣu aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1507 This sū debars añ (IV.ii.71, 73)
1508	IV.ii.80	1292	85.1.17. (3) (vuñ etc)	vidhi	vuñchaṇkaṭhajilasenirāḍhañṇyayaphakphiñiññyā kakṭhako'rihaṇakṛśāśvarśyakumudakāśa tṛṇaprekṣāśmasakhisaṁkāśabalapakṣakarṇa sutaṅgamapragadinvārāhakumudādibhyaḥ 1------3 vuñ-chaṇ-ka-ṭhac-il-śa-ini-ra-ḍhañ-ṇya-ya-phak-phiñ-iñ-ñya-kak-ṭhakaḥ 5------3 arihaṇa-kṛśāśva-ṛśya-kumuda-kāśa-tṛṇa-prekṣā-aśma-sakhi-saṁkāśabala-pakṣa-karṇa-sutaṅgama-pragadinvarāha-kumuda-ādibhyaḥ		1508 arihaṇādibhyaḥ kṛśāśvādibhyaḥ ṛśyādibhyaḥ kumudādibhyaḥ kāśādibhyaḥ tṛṇādibhyaḥ prekṣādibhyaḥ aśmādibhyaḥ sakhyādibhyaḥ saṁkāśādibhyaḥ balādibhyaḥ pakṣādibhyaḥ karṇādibhyaḥ sutaṅgamādibhyaḥ pragadinnādibhyaḥ varāhādibhyaḥ kumudādibhyaḥ ityetebhyaḥ (saptadaśagaṇebhyaḥ) prātipadikebhyaḥ (krameṇa) vuñ-chaṇ-ka-ṭhac-il-śa-ini-ra-ḍhañ-ṇya-ya-phak-phiñ-iñ-ñya-kak-ṭhak-ityete (saptādaśa) pratyayāḥ caturṣvartheṣu (syuḥ)	1508 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1509	IV.ii.81	1293	85.1.17. (4)	vidhi	janapade lup 7---1 1-1 janapade lup	IV.ii.83.	1509 janapadaviśeṣe (vācye) ñyāpprātipadikāt cāturthikasya pratyayasya lup (syāt)	
1510	IV.ii.82	1301	85.1.17. (4a)	vi	varaṇādibhyaś ca 5-----3 0 varaṇa-ādibhyaḥ ca		1510 varaṇādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ (vihitasya) cāturthikasya pratyayasya lup (syāt)	
1511	IV.ii.83	1302	85.1.17. (4b)	vidhi (vibhā)	śarkarāyā vā 5---1 0 śarkarāyāḥ vā	IV.ii.84.	1511 śarkarā ityetasmāt prātipadikāt (vihitasya) cāturthikasya pratyayasya vā lup (syāt)	1511 Because of its reading in kumudādi and varāhādi groups, śarkarā will take the affix ṭhac (IV.ii.80)and the affix kak (IV.ii.80) This sū, teaches by implication that śarkarā takes the affix aṇ also.
1512	IV.ii.84	1303	85.1.17. (5) (ṭhak & cha)	vidhi	ṭhakchau ca 1---2 0 ṭhak-chau ca		1512 śarkarā ityetasmāt prātipadikāt ṭhak-cha-ityetau cāturthikau pratyayau (syātām)	
1513	IV.ii.85	1304	85.1.17. (6) (matup)	vidhi	nadyām matup 7----1 1---1 nadyām matup	IV.ii.86.	1513 madyām (vācyām) ñyāpprātipadikāt cāturarthikaḥ matup pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1513 Here'tannāmni' becomes the adjectve of a river. videkāś.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1514	IV.ii.86	1305	85.1.17. (6a)	vidhi	madhvādibhyaś ca 5-------3 0 madhu-ādibhyaḥ ca		1514 madhu-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ cāturarthikaḥ matup pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1515	IV.ii.87	1306	85.1.17. (7) (ḍmatup)	vidhi	kumudanaḍavetasebhyo ḍmatup 5------3 kumuda-naḍa-vetasebhyaḥ 1---1 ḍmatup		1515 kumuda-naḍa--vetasaityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ cāturarthikaḥ ḍmatup pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1516	IV.ii.88	1307	85.1.17. (8) (ḍvalac)	vidhi	naḍaśādāḍ ḍvalac 5---1 1----1 naḍa-śādāt ḍvalac		1516 naḍa-śāda-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām cāturarthikaḥ ḍvalac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1517	IV.ii.89	1308	85.1.17. (9) (valac)	vidhi	śikhāyā valac 5---1 1--1 śikhāyāḥ valac		1517 śikhā ityetasmāt prātipadikāt cāturarthikaḥ valac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1518	IV.ii.90	1309	85.1.17. (10) (cha)	vidhi	utkarādibhyaś chaḥ 5---3 1--1 utkara-ādibhyaḥ chaḥ	IV.ii.91.	1518 utkara-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ cāturarthikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1519	IV.ii.91	1310	85.1.17. (10a)	vidhi	naḍādīnāṁ kuk ca 6----3 1-1 0 naḍa-ādīnām kuk ca		1519 naḍa-ityevamādīnāṁ kuk (āgamaḥ syāt) chaḥ pratyayaḥ ca.	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.18(A) śaiṣika pratyaya topic (92 - 145)			
1520	IV.ii.92	1312	85.1.18.	adhi (vidhi)	śeṣe 7--1 śeṣe	IV.ii.92. IV.iii. 134.	1520 (apatyādibhyaḥ caturarthaparyantebhyaḥ anyaḥ arthaḥ śeṣaḥ itaḥ agre vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ) śeṣe (arthe) (syuḥ iti adhikāraḥ ayam)	1520 The adhikāra of 'śeṣe' goes up to IV.iii. 134.
1521	IV.ii.93	1313	85.1.18. (1) (gha & kha)	vidhi	rāṣṭrāvārapārād ghakhau 5----1 rāṣṭra-avārapārāt 1--2 gha-khau		1521 rāṣṭra-avāra-pāra-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām (jātādiṣuartheṣu) (krameṇa) gha-khau pratyayau (syātām)	
1522	IV.ii.94	1314	85.1.18. (2) (ya & khañ)	vidhi	grāmād yakhañau 5--1 1---2 grāmāt ya-khañau		1522 grāmāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikau ya-khañau pratyayau (syātām)	
1523	IV.ii.95	1315	85.1.18. (3) (ḍhakañ)	vidhi	kattryādibhyo ḍhakañ 5----3 1--1 kattri-ādibhyaḥ ḍhakañ	IV.ii.96.	1523 kattri-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ ḍhakañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1524	IV.ii.96	1316	85.1.18. (3a)	vidhi	kulakukṣigrīvābhyaḥ śvāsyalaṅkāreṣu 5------3 kula-kukṣi-grīvābhyaḥ 7---3 śva-asi-alaṅkāreṣu		1524 kula-kukṣi--grīvā-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ (krameṇa) śvan-asi-alaṅkāraityeteṣu (vācyeṣu) jātādiṣu artheṣu ḍhakañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1525	IV.ii.97	1317	85.1.18. (4) (ḍhak)	vidhi	nadyādibhyo ḍhak 5----3 1--1 nadī-ādibhyaḥ ḍhak		1525 nadī-ityevamā-dibhyaḥ prātipadike-bhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ ḍhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1526	IV.ii.98	1318	85.1.18. (5) (tyak)	vidhi	dakṣiṇāpaścāt purasas-tyak 5-----1 dakṣiṇā-paścāt-purasaḥ 1--1 tyak ↓		1526 dakṣiṇā-paścāt-purasityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ tyak pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	
1527	IV.ii.99	1319	85.1.18. (6) (ṣphak)	vidhi	kāpiśyāḥ ṣphak 5---1 1--1 kāpiśyāḥ ṣphak	IV.ii.100	1527 kāpiśī-ityeta-smāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ ṣphak - pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1528	IV.ii.100	1320	85.1.18. (7) (aṇ)	vidhi	raṅkor amanuṣye'ṇ ca 5--1 7--1 1-1 0 raṅkoḥ amanuṣye aṇ ca		1528 raṅku-ityetas-māt prātipadikāt amanuṣye (vācye) śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratya-yaḥ (syāt) śaiṣikaḥ ṣphak pratyayaḥ ca.	
1529	IV.ii.101	1321	85.1.18. (8) (yat)	vidhi	dyuprāgapāgudakpratīco yat 5------1 dyu-prāg-apāg-udak- 1-1 -pratīcaḥ yat ↓		1529 div-prāc-apāc--udacpratyac ityete-bhyaḥ prātipadi-kebhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1530	IV.ii.102	1322	85.1.18. (9) (ṭhak)	vidhi	kanthāyāṣ ṭhak 5---1 1--1 kanthāyāḥ ṭhak	IV.ii.103	1530 kanthā ityet-asmāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ ṭhak pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	
1531	IV.ii.103	1323	85.1.18. (10) (vuk)	vidhi	varṇau vuk 7--1 1-1 varṇau vuk		1531 varnuḥ nāma nadaḥ, tat samīpa-vartī yaḥ deśaḥ ta-dviṣayārthavācinaḥ kanthāprātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ vuk pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1531 This sū debars ṭhak IV.ii.102)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1532	IV.ii. 104.	1324	85.1.18. (11) (tyap)	vidhi	avyayāt tyap 5---1 1--1 avyayāt tyap	IV.ii.105	1532 avyayāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ tyap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1533	IV.ii. 105.	1326	85.1.18. (11a)	vidhi (vibhā)	aiṣamohyaḥśvasoʹnyatarasyām 5-------1 aiṣamas-hyas-śvasaḥ 7---1 anyatarasyām		1533 aiṣamas-hyas--śvas-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ anyatarasyāṁ śaiṣikaḥ tyap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1534	IV.ii. 106.	1327	85.1.18. (12) (aṆ & ña)	vidhi	tīrarūpyottarapadād aṆñau 5-------1 tīra-rūpya-uttara padāt 1----2 aṆ-ñau		1534 tīrottarapadāt rūpyottarapadāt ca prātipadikāt (krameṇa) śaiṣikau aṆ-ña-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1534 This sū debars aṇ
1535	IV.ii. 107.	1328	85.1.18. (13) (ña)	vidhi	dik pūrvapadād asaṁjñā-āyāṁ ñaḥ 5-----1 7----1 dik-pūrvapadāt asaṁjñā- 1-1 āyāṁ ñaḥ	IV.ii. 108.	1535 asaṁjñāyāṁ (varttamānāt) dik-pūrvapadāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ ña pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1535 This sū debars aṇ
1536	IV.ii. 108.	1329	85.1.18. (14) (aṆ)	vidhi	madrebhyoʹṆ 5---3 1-1 madrebhyaḥ aṆ	IV.ii. 109	1536 madra-ityetasmāt dikpūrvapadāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ aṆ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1537	IV.ii. 109.	1330	85.1.18. (14a)	vidhi	udīcyagrāmāc ca bahvacoʹntodāttāt 5---1 0 udīcya-grāmāt ca 5---1 5--1 bahvacaḥ antodāttāt		1537 udīcyagrāmavācinaḥ bahvacaḥ antodāttāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ aṆ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1537 This sū is an exception to the affix aṇ.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1538	IV.ii. 110.	1331	85.1.18. (15) (aṇ)	vidhi	prasthottarapadapaladyādikopadhād aṇ 5-------1 prastha-uttarapada-paladādi-ādikopadhāt 1-1 aṇ	IV.ii. 113.	1538 prasthottarapadāt prātipadikāt paladyādibhyaḥ kakāropadhāt ca śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1538 This sū debars añ (IV.ii.109)
1539	IV.ii. 111.	1332	85.1.18. (15a)	vidhi	kaṇvādibhyo gotre 5----3 7---1 kaṇva-ādibhyaḥ gotre	IV.ii. 113.	1539 gotre (gotra-pratyayāntebhyaḥ) kaṇvādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1539 This sū debars cha (IV.ii.114)
1540	IV.ii. 112.	1333	85.1.18. (15b)	vidhi	iñaś ca 5--1 0 iñaḥ ca	IV.ii. 113.	1540 gotre iñaḥ (tadantāt) prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1540 This sū is an exception to the affix cha (IV.ii.114)
1541	IV.ii. 113.	1334	85.1.18. (15c)	vidhi (niṣe)	na dvyacaḥ prācyabharateṣu 0 5---1 7----3 na dvyacaḥ prācya-bharateṣu		1541 dvyacaḥ prātipadikāt prācyabharata gotrāt iñaḥ (iñantāt) śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	
1542	IV.ii. 114.	1337	85.1.18. (16) (cha)	vidhi	vṛddhāc chaḥ 5---1 1--1 vṛddhāt chaḥ	IV.ii. 118.	1542 vṛddhāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1542 This sū debars aṇ
1543	IV.ii. 115.	1339	85.1.18. (17) (ṭhak & chas)	vidhi	bhavataṣ ṭhakchasau 5---1 1---2 bhavataḥ ṭhak-chasau		1543 vṛddhāt bhavat-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikau ṭhak-chasau pratyayau (syātām)	1543 This sū debars cha (IV.ii.114)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1544	IV.ii. 116.	1340	85.1.18. (18) (ṭhañ & ñiṭha)	vidhi	kāśyādibhyaṣ ṭhaññiṭhau 5----3 1---2 kāśyādibhyaḥ ṭhañ-ñiṭ-hau	IV.ii. 118.	1544 kāśī-ityevamā-dibhyaḥ prātipadik-ebhyaḥ śaiṣikau ṭhañ-ñiṭhau pratya-yau (syātām)	
1545	IV.ii. 117.	1341	85.1.18. (18a)	vidhi	vāhīkagrāmebhyaś ca 5-----3 0 vāhīka-grāmebhyaḥ ca	IV.ii. 118.	1545 vāhīkagrāmavā-cibhyaḥ vṛddhebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣikau ṭhañ-ñiṭhau pratyayau (syātām)	1545 This sū debars cha (IV.i.114)
1546	IV.ii. 118.	1342	85.1.18. (18b)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣośīnareṣu 1---1 7---3 vibhāṣā uśīnareṣu		1546 uśīnareṣu ye vāhīkagrāmāḥ tebhy-aḥ vṛddhebhyaḥ prā-tipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣi-kau ṭhañ-ñiṭhau pratyayau vibhāṣā (syātām)	
1547	IV.ii. 119.	1343	85.1.18. (19) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	or deśe ṭhañ 5-1 7--1 1--1 oḥ deśe ṭhañ	IV.ii. 120.(oḥ, ṭhañ) IV.ii. 145. (deśe)	1547 oḥ (uvarṇāntāt) deśavācinaḥ prāti-padikāt śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1548	IV.ii. 120.	1344	85.1.18. (19a)	niya	vṛddhāt prācām 5---1 6--3 vṛddhāt prācām	IV.ii. 125.	1548 oḥ (uvarṇāntāt) vṛddhāt prāgdeśavā-cinaḥ prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	1548 kāś takes this sū as a niy-ama while pdm does not accept it as a niyama vide pdm on this sū.
1549	IV.ii. 121.	1345	85.1.18. (20) (vuñ)	vidhi	dhanvayopadhād vuñ 5----1 1-1 dhanva-ya-upadhāt vuñ	IV.ii. 130.	1549 deśavācinaḥ dh-anvaupadhāt ca vṛddhāt prātipadikāt śaiṣi-kaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1549 dhanva means a des-erted count-ry (kāś)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1550	IV.ii. 122.	1346	85.1.18. (20a)	vidhi	prasthapuravahantāc ca 5-------1 prastha-pura-vahantāt 0 ca		1550 prastha-pura-vaha-ityevamantāt vrddhāt deśavācinaḥ prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ vuñ-pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1550 This sū debars the affix cha (IV.ii.114)
1551	IV.ii. 123.	1347	85.1.18. (20b)	vidhi	ropadhetoḥ prācām 6----2 6--3 ra-upadhā-ītoḥ prācām		1551 ropadhāt ītaḥ (īkārāntāt) ca vrddhāt prāgdeśavācinaḥ prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1551 This sū is an exception to the affix cha (IV.ii.114)
1552	IV.ii. 124.	1348	85.1.18. (20c)	vidhi	janapadatadavadhyoś ca 6-------2 janapada-tad-avadhyoḥ 0 ca	IV.ii. 125.	1552 janapadavācinaḥ janapadāvadhivācinaḥ ca vrddhāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1552 This sū debars cha (IV.ii.137)
1553	IV.ii. 125.	1349	85.1.18. (20d)	vidhi	avṛddhād api bahuvacanaviṣayāt 5---1 o 5----1 avṛddhāt api bahuvacanaviṣayāt	IV.ii. 126.	1553 avrddhāt vrddhāt ca janapadavācinaḥ janapadāvadhivācinaḥ ca bahuvacanaviṣayāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1553 This sū debars the affixes aṇ and cha
1554	IV.ii. 126.	1350	85.1.18. (20e)	vidhi	kacchāgnivaktra ṛarto ttarapadāt 5-----1 kaccha-agni-vaktra-ṛarta-uttarapadāt		1554 kaccha-agni--vaktra-ṛarta-ityetat--uttarapadāt deśavācinaḥ avrddhāt vrddhāt ca prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1554 This sū debars the affixes cha and aṇ
1555	IV.ii. 127.	1351	85.1.18. (f)	vidhi	dhūmādibhyaś ca 5-----3 0 dhūma-ādibhyaḥ ca		1555 dhūma ityevam-ādibhyaḥ deśavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1555 This sū debars the affixes aṇ etc.

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1556	IV.ii. 128.	1352	85.1.18. (20 ḡ)	vidhi	nagarāt kutsanaprāvīṇyayoḥ 5---1 7------2 nagarāt kutsana-prāvīṇyayoḥ		1556 nagarāt prātipadikāt kutsane prāvīṇye ca (gamyamāne) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1557	IV.ii. 129.	1353	85.1.18. (20h)	vidhi	araṇyān manuṣye 5---1 7---1 araṇyāt manuṣye		1557 araṇyāt prātipadikāt manuṣye (vācye) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1557 This sū debars ṇa
1558	IV.ii. 130.	1354	85.1.18. (20i)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā kuruyugandhārābhyām 1---1 5------2 vibhāṣā kuru-yugandhārābhyām		1558 kuru-yugandhara-ityetābhyāṁ janpadavācibhyām prātipadikābhyāṁ vibhāṣā śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1559	IV.ii. 131.	1355	85.1.18. (21) (kan)	vidhi	madravṛjyoḥ kan 6----2 1-1 madra-vṛjyoḥ kan		1559 madra-vṛji-ityetābhyāṁ deśaviśeṣavācibhyām prātipadikābhyāṁ śaiṣikaḥ kan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1559 This sū debars vuñ.
1560	IV.ii. 132.	1356	85.1.18. (22) (aṇ)	vidhi	kopadhād aṇ 5----1 1-1 kopadhāt aṇ	IV.ii. 133.	1560 kakāropadhāt deśavācinaḥ prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1560 This sū debars vuñ.
1561	IV.ii. 133.	1357	85.1.18. (22a)	vidhi	kacchādibhyaś ca 5-----3 0 kaccha-ādibhyaḥ ca	IV.ii. 134.	1561 kaccha-ityev-ādibhyaḥ deśavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1561 This sū debars the affixes vuñ etc.
1562	IV.ii. 134.	1358	85.1.18. (23) (vuñ)	vidhi	manuṣyatatsthayor vuñ 7-------2 1-1 manuṣya-tatsthayoḥ vuñ	IV.ii. 135. (manu.) IV.ii. 136. (vun)	1562 kacchādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ manuṣye manuṣyasthe ca (vācye) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1562 This sū debars aṇ.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1563	IV.ii. 135.	1359	85.1.18. (23a)	niya.	apadātau sālvāt 7---1 5--1 apadātau sālvāt	IV.ii. 136.	1563 sālva-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt apadātau manuṣye manuṣyasthe cā (vācye) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1563 kāś takes this sū as a niyama sū, while pdm does not accept it as a niyam sū. vide pdm on this sū.
1564	IV.ii. 136.	1360	85.1.18. (23b)	vidhi	goyavāgvoś ca 7----2 0 go-yavāgvoḥ ca		1564 sālva-ityetasmāt deśavācinaḥ prātipadikāt gavi yavāgvām (vācyāyām) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1564 This sū debars aṇ (IV.ii.133)
1565	IV.ii. 137.	1361	85.1.18. (24) (cha)	vidhi	garttottarapadāc chaḥ 5------1 gartta-uttarapadāt 1--1 chaḥ	IV.ii. 145.	1565 gārtta-ityetat-uttarapadāt deśavācinaḥ prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1565 This sū debars aṇ. This sū, being a subsequent one also debars the affixes ṭhañ and ñiṭh (IV.ii. 117) cf kāś.
1566	IV.ii. 138.	1362	85.1.18. (24a)	vidhi	gahādibhyaś ca 5----3 0 gaha-ādibhyaḥ ca		1566 gaha-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1566 This sū debars the affixes aṇ and añ
1567	IV.ii. 139.	1363	85.1.18. (24b)	vidhi	prācām kaṭādeḥ 6----3 5-----1 prācām kaṭādeḥ		1567 prāgdeśavācinaḥ kaṭādeḥ prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1567 This sū debars aṇ

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1568	IV.ii. 140.	1364	85.1.18. (24c)	vidhi	rājñaḥ ka ca 6----1 1--1ø 0 rājñaḥ ka ca		1568 rājan-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) rājñaḥ kakārāḥ (antādeśaḥ) ca	
1569	IV.ii. 141.	1365	85.1.18. (24d)	vidhi	vṛddhād akekāntakhopadhāt 5--1 5-----1 vṛddhāt aka-ika-anta--khopadhāt	IV.ii. 142.	1569 aka-ika-ityevamantāt khakāropadhāt ca deśavācinaḥ vṛddhāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1569 This debars the affix aṇ (IV.ii.132)
1570	IV.ii. 142.	1366	85.1.18. (24e)	vidhi	kanthāpaladanagara grāmahṛdottarapadāt 5-----1 kanthā-palada-nagara--grāma-hṛda-uttarapadāt		1570 kanthā-palada-nagara-grāma-hṛda-ityetat-uttarapadāt deśavācinaḥ vṛddhāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1570 This sū debars the affixes ṭhañ ñìth etc (IV i.117)
1571	IV.ii. 143.	1367	85.1.18. (24f)	vidhi	parvatāc ca 5---1 0 parvatāt ca	IV.ii. 145.	1571 parvatāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1571 This sū debars aṇ
1572	IV.ii. 144.	1368	85.1.18. (24g)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā manuṣye 1---1 7---1 vibhāṣā amanuṣye		1572 parvatāt prātipadikāt amanuṣye (vācye) vibhāṣā śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1573	IV.ii. 145.	1369	85.1.18. (24h)	vidhi	kṛkaṇaparṇād bhāradvāje 5----1 kṛkaṇa-parṇāt 7--1 bhāradvāje		1573 kṛkaṇa-parṇa--ityetābhyām bhāradvājadeśavācibhyām prātipadikābhyām śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.18(8) śaiṣika pratyaya topic (1 - 10)			
1574	IV.iii.1	1370	85.1.18 (1) (khañ)	vidhi (vibhā)	yuṣmadasmadoranyatarasyāṁ khañ ca 6----2 7---1 yuṣmad-asmadoḥ anyatar- 1--1 asyām khañ ca	IV.iii.3.	1574 yuṣmad-asmad--ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām anyatarasyām śaiṣikau khañ chau pratyayau (syātām)	
1575	IV.iii.2	1371	85.1.18 (1a)	vidhi	tasminnaṇi ca yuṣmākāsmākau 7---1 7--1 0 1--2 tasmin aṇi ca yuṣmāka-asmākau	IV.iii.3.	1575 tasmin khañi aṇi ca (parataḥ) yuṣmadasmadoḥ (sthāne) (krameṇa) yuṣmāka-asmāka-ityetau (ādeśau) (syātām)	1575 The pronoun 'tasmiṁ' in this sū refers to the affix khañ and not to the affix cha (IV.iii. 137)
1576	IV.iii.3	1372	85.1.18 (1b)	vidhi	tavakamamakāv ekavacane 1------2 tavaka-mamakau 7---1 ekavacane		1576 khañi aṇi ca (parataḥ) ekārthavācinoḥ yuṣmadasmadoḥ (krameṇa) tavaka--mamaka-ityetau (ādeśau) (syātām)	
1577	IV.iii.4	1374	85.1.18. (2) (yat)	vidhi	ardhād yat 5--1 1-1 ardhāt yat	IV.iii.7. (arhat) 1/4 IV.iii.6. (yat)	1577 ardhāt prātipadikat - śaiṣikaḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1577 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)
1578	IV.iii.5	1375	85.1.18. (2a)	vidhi	parāvarādhamottamapūrvāc ca 5-----1 para-avara-adhama-utt- 0 ama-pūrvāt ca		1578 para-avara--adhara-uttama-ityevampūrvāt ardhāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1579	IV.iii.6	1376	85.1.18. (3) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	dikpūrvapadāṭ ṭhañ ca 5-----1 1--1 0 dik-pūrva-padāṭ ṭhañ ca	IV.iii.7.	1579 dikpūrvapadāṭ ardhāṭ prātipadikāṭ śaiṣikau ṭhañ-yatau pratyayau (syātām)	1579 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)
1580	IV.iii.7	1377	85.1.18. (4) (aṇ & ṭhañ)	vidhi	grāmajanapadaikadeśād añ-ṭhañau 5-----1 grāma-janapada-ekadeśāṭ 1--2 añ-ṭhañau		1580 dikpūrvapadāṭ ardhāṭ (ardhāntāṭ) grāmaikadeśavācinaḥ janapadaikadeśavācinaḥ ca prātipadikāṭ śaiṣikau añ-ṭhañau pratyayau (syātām)	1580 This sū debars yaṭ (IV.iii.4)
1581	IV.iii.8	1378	85.1.18. (5) (ma)	vidhi	madhyān maḥ 5---1 1-1 madhyāṭ maḥ	IV.iii.9.	1581 madhyāṭ prātipadikāṭ-śaiṣikaḥ maḥ pratyayaḥ (syāṭ)	1581 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)
1582	IV.iii.9	1379	85.1.18. (6) (a)	vidhi	a sāmpratike 1-1Ø 7÷--1 a sāmpratike		1582 madhyāṭ prātipadikāṭ-sāmpratike (gamyamāne) śaiṣikaḥ aḥ pratyayaḥ (syāṭ)	1582 This sū debars the affix ma (IV.iii.8)
1583	IV.iii. 10.	1380	85.1.18. (7) (yañ)	vidhi	dvīpād anusamudram yañ 5--1 0 1-1 dvīpāṭ anusamudram yañ		1583 samudrāsamīpe varttamānāṭ dvīpāṭ prātipadikāṭ śaiṣikaḥ yañ pratyayaḥ (syāṭ)	1583 This sū debars aṇ (IV.ii.133) and vuñ (IV ii.134)
					85.1.18(a) kālādhikārokta pratyaya topic (11 - 24)			
1584	IV.iii. 11.	1381	85.1.18. (a-1) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	kālāṭ ṭhañ 5---1 1--1 kālāṭ ṭhañ	IV.iii.24 (kālāṭ) IV.iii.15 (ṭhañ)	1584 kālaviśeṣavācinaḥ prātipadikāṭ śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāṭ)	1584 This sū is an exception to aṇ The kālādhikāra goes up to IV. iii.24.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1585	IV.iii. 12.	1382	85.1.18 (a-1a)	vidhi	śrāddhe śaradaḥ 7---1 5---1 śrāddhe śaradaḥ	IV.iii. 13.	1585 kālavācinaḥ śarat-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt śrāddhe (vācye) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1585 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.16)
1586	IV.iii. 13.	1383	85.1.18 (a-1b)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā rogātapayoḥ 1---1 7----2 vibhāṣā roga-ātapayoḥ	IV.iii. 15.	1586 roge ātape ca (vācye) kālavācinaḥ śarat-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vibhāṣā śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1586 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.iii.16)
1587	IV.iii. 14.	1384	85.1.18 (a-1 c)	vidhi (vibhā)	niśāpradoṣābhyām ca 5-----2 0 niśā-pradoṣābhyām ca		1587 niśā-pradoṣa--ityetābhyām kāla-viśeṣavācibhyām prātipadikābhyām vibhāṣā śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1588	IV.iii. 15.	1385	85.1.18 (a-1 d)	vidhi (vibhā)	śvasas tuṭ ca 5--1 1-1 0 śvasaḥ tuṭ ca		1588 kālaviśeṣavā-cinaḥ śvas-ityeta-smāt prātipadikāt vibhāṣā śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt) śvasaḥ tuṭ (āgamaḥ) ca	
1589	IV.iii. 16.	1387	85.1.18 (a-2) (aṇ)	vidhi	saṁdhivelādyṛtunakṣa-trebhyo'ṇ 5-----3 saṁdhi-velādi-ṛtu-na- 1-1 kṣatrebhyaḥ aṇ		1589 saṁdhivelādibh-yaḥ ṛtuvācibhyaḥ nakṣatravācibhyaḥ ca kālavṛttibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1589 This sū debars ṭhañ (IV.iii.11) The repetition of aṇ debars cha (IV.ii.114) after the vṛddha words in this list

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1590	IV.iii. 17.	1388	85.1.18. (a-3) (eṇya)	vidhi	prāvṛṣa eṇyaḥ 5---1 1---1 prāvṛṣaḥ eṇyaḥ		1590 prāvṛṣ-ityetasmāt ṛtuvācinaḥ prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ eṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1590 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.16)
1591	IV.iii. 18.	1389	85.1.18. (a-4) (ṭhak)	vidhi	varṣābhyaṣ ṭhak 5---3 1--1 varṣābhyaḥ ṭhak	IV.iii. 19.	1591 varṣa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1591 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.iii.16)
1592	IV.iii. 19.	3450	85.1.18. (a-5) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	chandasi ṭhañ 7----1 1--1 chandasi ṭhañ	IV.iii.21 (chanda. IV.iii.22 (ṭhañ)	1592 varṣa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt chandasi (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1592 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iii.18)
1593	IV.iii. 20.	3451	85.1.18. (a-5a)	vidhi	vasantāc ca 5--1 0 vasantāt ca	IV.iii.22	1593 vasanta-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt chandasi (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1593 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.16)
1594	IV.iii. 21.	3452	85.1.18. (a-5b)	vidhi	hemantāc ca 5----1 0 hemantāt ca		1594 hemanta-ityetasmāt kālavācinaḥ prātipadikāt śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1595	IV.iii. 22.	1390	85.1.18. (a-6) (aṇ & ṭhañ)	vidhi	sarvatrāṇ ca talopaś ca 1-1 sarvatra aṇ ca 1--1 0 ta-lopaḥ ca		1595 hemantāt prātipadikāt śaiṣikau aṇ-ṭhañau pratyayau (syātām) aṇi pare hemantasya takāralopaḥ sarvatra (chandasi bhaṣāyām ca) (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1596	IV.iii. 23.	1391	85.1.18. (a-7) (ṭyu & ṭyul)	vidhi	sāyamciram prāhṇeprage'vyayebhyaṣ ṭyu ṭyulau tuṭ ca 5----3 sāyam-ciram-prahṇe--prage-avyaye-bhyaḥ 1---2 1-1 0 ṭyu-ṭyulau-tuṭ ca	IV.iii.24	1596 sāyam-ciram--prāhṇe-prageityetebhyaḥ kālavācibhyaḥ avyayebhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ ṭyu--ṭyul-ityetau śaiṣikau pratyayau (syātām) tuṭ ca (āgamaḥ tayoḥ syāt)	
1597	IV.iii. 24.	1392	85.1.18. (a-7b)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā pūrvāhṇāparāhṇābhyām 1---1 5---2 vibhāṣā pūrvāhṇāaparāhṇābhyām		1597 pūrvāhṇa-aparāhṇa-ityetābhyām kālavācibhyām prātipadikābhyām vibhāṣā śaiṣikau ṭyu--ṭyulau pratyayau (syātām) tuṭ ca (āgamaḥ tayoḥ syāt)	
					85.1.18(b) jātārtha topic (25 - 37)			
1598	IV.iii. 25.	1393	85.1.18 (b) (aṇ)	vidhi	tatra jātaḥ 1---1 tatra jātaḥ	IV.iii.51 (tatra) IV.iii.37 (jātaḥ)	1598 tatra iti saptamīsamarthāt prātipadikāt jātaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1599	IV.iii. 26.	1394	85.1.18. (b-1) (ṭhap)	vidhi	prāvṛṣaṣ ṭhap 5--1 1--1 prāvṛṣaḥ ṭhap		1599 saptamīsamarthāt prāvṛṣ ityetasmāt prātipadikāt jātārthe śaiṣikaḥ ṭhap pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1599 This sū debars eṇya (IV.iii.17)
1600	IV.iii. 27.	1395	85.1.18. (b-2) (vuñ)	vidhi	saṃjñāyāṃ śarado vuñ 7---1 5---1 1-1 saṃjñāyāṃ śaradaḥ vuñ	IV.iii. 28.	1600 saptamīsamarthāt śaradityetasmāt prātipadikāt saṃjñāyāṃ (viṣaye) jātārthe śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1600 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.16)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1601	IV.iii. 28.	1401	85.1.18. (b-3) (vun)	vidhi	pūrvāhṇāparāhṇārdrāmūl- apradoṣāvaskarād vun 5-------1 pūrvāhṇa-aparāhṇa-ardrā- -mūla-pradoṣa-avaskarāt 1-1 vun	IV.iii.30.	1601 pūrvāhṇa-apar- āhṇa-ārdrā-mūla- -pradoṣa-avaskara- -ityetebhyaḥ saptam- īsamarthebhyaḥ prā- tipadikebhyaḥ jātār- the saṁjñāyāṁ śaiṣi- kaḥ vun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1601 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.16)
1602	IV.iii. 29.	1402	85.1.18. (b-3a)	vidhi	pathaḥ pantha ca 6--1 1--1ø 0 pathaḥ pantha ca		1602 saptamīsamar- thāt pathin ityetas- māt prātipadikāt jātārthe śaiṣikaḥ vun pratyayaḥ(syāt) pathaḥ panthā (ityayamādeśaḥ) ca	1602 This sū debars aṇ
1603	IV.iii. 30.	1403	85.1.18. (b-3b)	vidhi (vibhā)	amāvāsyāyā vā 5---1 0 amāvāsyāyāḥ vā	IV.iii.31.	1603 saptamīsamar- thāt amāvāsyā-ityе- tasmāt prātipadikāt jātārthe vā vun śaiṣikaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1603 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.16)
1604	IV.iii. 31.	1404	85.1.18. (b-4) (á)	vidhi	a ca 1-1ø 0 a ca		1604 saptamīsamar- thāt amāvāsyā-ityе- tasmāt prātipadikāt jātārthe śaiṣikaḥ akāraḥ pratyayaḥ api (syāt)	
1605	IV.iii. 32.	1405	85.1.18. (b-5) (kan)	vidhi	sindhvapakarābhyāṁ kan 5-------2 sindhu-apakarābhyām 1-1 kan	IV.iii.33.	1605 sindhu-apaka- ra-ityetābhyāṁ saptamīsamarthābh- yāṁ prātipadikābh- yāṁ jātārthe śaiṣi- kaḥ kan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1605 This sū debars aṇ (IV.ii.133) after 'sin- dhu' and aṇ (IV.i.83) after 'apa- kara'

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1606	IV.iii. 33.	1406	85.1.18. (b-6) (aṇ & añ)	vidhi	aṇ-añau ca 1--2 0 aṇ-añau ca		1606 saptamīsamarthābhyāṁ sindhu-apakara-ityetābhyāṁ prātipadikābhyāṁ jātārthe (krameṇa) śaiṣikau aṇ-añ--ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
1607	IV.iii. 34.	1407	85.1.18. (b-7)	vidhi	śraviṣṭhāphalgunyanurādhāsvātitiṣyapunarvasuhastaviśākhāṣāḍhābahulāl luk 5-------1 śraviṣṭhā-phalgunī--anurādhā-svāti-tiṣya-punarvasu-hasta-viśākhā-aṣāḍhā-bahulāt 1-1 luk	IV.iii. 37.	1607 śraviṣṭhā-phalgunī-anurādhā-svāti--tiṣya-punarvasu--hasta-viśākhā--aṣāḍhā-bahula-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ jātārthe śaiṣikasya pratyayasya aṇaḥ luk (syāt)	
1608	IV.iii. 35.	1410	85.1.18. (b-7a)	vidhi	sthānāntagośālakharaśālāc ca 5-------1 sthānānta-gośāla-khar- 0 aśālāt ca		1608 sthānāntāt gośālāt-kharaśālāt ca prātipadikāt jātārthe śaiṣikasya pratyayasya aṇaḥ luk (syāt)	
1609	IV.iii. 36.	1411	85.1.18. (b-7b)	vidhi (vibhā)	vatsaśālābhijidaśvayukśatabhiṣajo vā 5-------1 vatsa-śāla-abhijit- -aśvayuk-śata-bhiṣajaḥ 0 vā		1609 vatsa-śāla-abhijit-aśvayuj-śata-bhiṣaj-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ jātārthe śaiṣikasya pratyayasya vā luk (syāt)	
1610	IV.iii. 37.	1412	85.1.18. (b-7c)	vidhi	nakṣatrebhyo bahulam 5----3 1---1 nakṣatrebhyaḥ bahulam		1610 nakṣatravācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ jātārthe śaiṣikasya pratyayasya bahulam luk (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.18(c) kṛtalabdha-kṛīta kuśalāḥ topic			
1611	IV.iii. 38.	1413	85.1.18. (c) (aṃ)	vidhi	kṛtalabdhakṛītakuśalāḥ 1---------3 kṛta-labdha-kṛīta-kuś-ālāḥ		1611 saptamīsamart-hāt prātipadikāt kṛta-labdha-kṛīta-kuśalaityeteṣu (arthesu) (aṇṇādi-śaiṣikāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
					85.1.18(d) prāyabhavaḥ topic (39 - 40)			
1612	IV.iii. 39.	1414	85.1.18 (d) (aṃ)	vidhi	prāyabhavaḥ 1----1 prāya-bhavaḥ	IV.iii. 40.	1612 saptamīsamart-hāt prātipadikāt prāyabhvaḥ ityetas-min (arthe) (aṇṇāda-yaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1613	IV.iii. 40.	1415	85.1.18. (d-1) (ṭhak)	vidhi	upajānū pakarṇopanīveṣ ṭhak 5-------1 upajānu-upakarṇa-upanī- 1--1 veḥ ṭhak	ṭh	1613 saptamīsamar-thebhyaḥ upajānu--upakarṇa-upanivī--ityetebhyaḥ prāti-padikebhyaḥ prāya-bhavaḥ ityetasmin (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1613 This sū debars aṇ
					85.1.18.(e) sambhute topic (41 - 42)			
1614	IV.iii. 41	1416	85.1.18. (e) (aṃ)	vidhi	sambhūte 7--1 sambhūte	IV.iii. 42.	1614 saptamīsamar-thāt prātipadikāt sambhūte ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	ŚK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1615	IV.iii. 42.	1417	85.1.18. (e-1) (ḍhañ)	vidhi	kośāḍ ḍhañ 5---1 1--1 kośāt ḍhañ 85.1.18.(f) kālādhikāre sādhvādiṣu pratyayāḥ topic (43 - 50)		1615 saptamīsamarthāt kośāt prātipadikāt sambhūte (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ḍhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1615 This sū debars aṇ
1616	IV.iii. 43.	1418	85.1.18. (f) (aṇ)	vidhi	kālāt sādhupuṣpyat pacyamāneṣu 5---1 7-----3 kalāt sadhu-puṣpyat--pacyamāneṣu	IV.iii. 52.	1616 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ kālaviśeṣavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ sādhu-puṣpyat-pacyamāna-ityeteṣu (artheṣu) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1617	IV.iii. 44.	1419	85.1.18. (f-1) (aṇ)	vidhi	upte ca 7--1 0 upte ca	IV.iii. 46.	1617 saptamīsamarthāt kālavācinaḥ prātipadikāt upte (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1618	IV.iii. 45.	1420	85.1.18. (f-1a) (vuñ)	vidhi	āśvayujyā vuñ 5----1 1-1 āśvayujyāḥ vuñ	IV.iii. 46.	1618 saptamīsamarthāt kālaviśeṣavācinaḥ āśvayujī-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt upte (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1618 This sū debars ṭhañ (IV.iii.11)
1619	IV.iii. 46.	1421	85.1.18. (f-1b)	vidhi (vibhā)	grīṣmavasantād anyatarasyām 5-----1 grīṣma-vasantāt 7----1 anyatarasyām		1619 saptamīsamarthābhyām grīṣma-vasantābhyām kālavācibhyām prātipadikābhyām upte (arthe) anyatarasyām śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1619 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.16)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1620	IV.iii. 47.	1422	85.1.18. (f-2)	vidhi	deyaṁ ṛṇe 1---1 7-1 deyam ṛṇe	IV.iii. 50.	1620 saptamīsamarthāt kālavācinaḥ prātipadikāt deyam ityetasmin (arthe) ṛṇe (vācye) (vakṣyāmāṇāḥ-pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1620 ṭhañ, vide IV.iii. 11.
1621	IV.iii. 48.	1423	85.1.18. (f-2a) (vun)	vidhi	kālāpya śvatthayava-busād vun 5-----1 kālāpi-aśvattha-yava- 1-1 -busāt vun		1621 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ kālavācibhyaḥ kālāpin-aśvattha-yavabusa-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ deyamṛṇe ityetasmin (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ vun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1622	IV.iii. 49.	1424	85.1.18. (f-2b) (vuñ)	vidhi	grīṣmā varasamād vuñ 5------1 1-1 grīṣma-avara-samāt vuñ	IV.iii. 50.	1622 saptamīsamarthābhyāṁ kālavācibhyāṁ grīṣma-avara-sama ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyāṁ deyam ṛṇe ityetasmin (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1622 This sū debars the affixes aṇ (IV.iii.16) and ṭhañ (IV.iii.11)
1623	IV.iii. 50.	1425	85.1.18. (f-2c) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	saṁvatsarāgrahāyaṇī-bhyāṁ ṭhañ ca 5------2 saṁvatsara-āgrahāyaṇī- 1--1 bhyām ṭhañ ca		1623 saptamīsamarthābhyāṁ kālavācibhyāṁ saṁvatsara-āgrahāyaṇī ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyāṁ deyamṛṇe ityetasmin (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt) vuñ pratyayaḥ ca.	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.18.(g) vyāharati mṛgaḥ topic			
1624	IV.iii. 51.	1426	85.1.18. (g)	vidhi	vyāharati mṛgaḥ 1---1 vyāharati mṛgaḥ 85.1.18(h) tad asya soḍham topic		1624 saptamīsamarthāt kālavācinaḥ prātipadikāt vyāharati mṛgaḥ ityetasmin (viṣaye) (vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1624 ṭhañ, vide IV.iii. 14.
1625	IV.iii. 52.	1427	85.1.18. (h)	vidhi	tad asya soḍham 1-1 6--1 1----1 tat asya soḍham 85.1.18(i) tatra bhavaḥ topic (53 - 65)		1625 tat iti prathamāsamarthāt soḍhasamānādhikaraṇāt kālavācinaḥ prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe (vakṣyamāṇāḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1625 ṭhañ, vide IV.iii. 14.
1626	IV.iii. 53.	1428	85.1.18. (i) (aṇ)	vidhi	tatra bhavaḥ 0 1--1 tatra bhavaḥ	IV.iii. 73.	1626 tatra iti saptamīsamarthāt prātipadikāt bhavaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1627	IV.iii. 54.	1429	85.1.18. (i-1) (yat)	vidhi	digādibhyo yat 5-----3 1-1 dik-ādibhyaḥ yat	IV.iii. 55.	1627 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ diś-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ bhave (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1627 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83) and cha (IV.ii. 114)
1628	IV.iii. 55.	1430	85.1.18. (i-1a)	vidhi	śarīrāvayavāc ca 5----1 0 śarīra-avayavāt ca		1628 saptamīsamarthāt śarīrāvayavavācinaḥ prātipadikāt bhavārthe śaiṣikaḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1628 This sū debars aṇ

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1629	IV.iii. 56.	1433	85.1.18. (i-2) (ḍhañ)	vidhi	dṛtikukṣikalaśivastya-styaher ḍhañ 5------1 dṛti-kukṣi-kalaśi-vas-ti-asti-aheḥ 1---1 ḍhañ	IV.iii. 57.	1629 saptamīsamart-hebhyaḥ dṛti-kukṣi--kalaśi-vasti-asti-ahi-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ bhavārthe śaiṣikaḥ ḍhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1630	IV.iii. 57.	1434	85.1.18. (i-3) (aṇ)	vidhi	grīvābhyo ṇ ca 5----3 1-1 0 grīvābhyaḥ aṇ ca		1630 saptamīsamart-hāt grīvā-ityetas-māt prātipadikāt bhavārthe śaiṣikau aṇ-ḍhañau pratyayau (syātām)	1630 This sū debars the affix yat (IV.iii.55)
1631	IV.iii. 58.	1435	85.1.18. (i-4) (ñya)	vidhi	gambhīrāñ ñyaḥ 5---1 1--1 gambhīrāt ñyaḥ	IV.iii. 59.	1631 saptamīsamart-hāt gambhirāt prāti-padikāt bhavārthe śaiṣikaḥ ñyaḥ pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	1631 This sū debars aṇ
1632	IV.iii. 59.	1436	85.1.18 (i-4a)	vidhi	avyayībhāvāc ca 5----1 0 avyayībhāvāt ca	IV.iii. 61	1632 saptamīsamart-hāt avyayībhāvāt prātipadikāt bhavā-rthe śaiṣikaḥ ñyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1632 This sū debars aṇ (IV-iii-53) The affix nya comes only after the avyayibhava compounds listed in parimukhādi group. Vide kāś.
1633	IV.iii. 60.	1437	85.1.18. (i-5) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	antaḥpūrvapadāṭ ṭhañ 5------1 1---1 antaḥ-pūrvapadāt ṭhañ	IV.iii. 61.	1633 saptamīsamar-thāt antaḥpūrvapa-dāt avyayībhvāt prātipadikāt bhavā-rthe śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1633 This sū debars aṇ

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1634	IV.iii. 61.	1440	85.1.18. (i-5a)	vidhi	grāmāt paryanupūrvāt 5---1 5-----1 grāmāt pari-anu-pūrvāt		1634 pari-anu-ityevampūrvāt avyayībhvāt grāmāntāt prātipadikāt bhavārthe śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1634 This sū is an exception to the affix aṇ
1635	IV.iii. 62.	1441	85.1.18. (i-6)	vidhi	jihvāmūlāṅguleś chaḥ 5----1 1--1 jihvāmūla-aṅguleḥ chaḥ	IV.iii. 63.	1635 saptamīsamarthābhyāṁ jihvāmūla-aṅguli-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām bhavārthe śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1635 This sū debars yat (IV.iii.55)
1636	IV.iii. 63.	1442	85.1.18. (i-6a)	vidhi	vargāntāc ca 5---1 0 vargāntāt ca	IV.iii. 64.	1636 saptamīsamarthāt vargāntāt prātipadikāt bhavārthe śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1636 This sū debars aṇ
1637	IV.iii. 64.	1443	85.1.18. (i-7) (yat & kha)	vidhi (vibhā)	aśabde yatkhāv anyatarasyām 7--1 1--2 7---1 aśabde yatkhau anyatarasyām		1637 saptamīsamarthāt vargāntāt prātipadikāt aśabde (pratyayārthe vācye) bhavārthe anyatarasyāṁ śaiṣikau yat-khau pratyayau (syātām)	
1638	IV.iii. 65.	1444	85.1.18. (i-8) (kánn)	vidhi	karṇalalāṭāt kanalaṅkāre 5---1 ā 1-1 karṇa-lalāṭāt kan 7---1 alaṅkāre		1638 saptamīsamarthābhyāṁ karṇalalāṭa-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām alaṅkāre (vācye) bhavārthe śaiṣikaḥ kan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1638 This sū debars yat (IV.iii.55)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.18(j) tasya vyākhyāna iti ca topic (66 - 73)			
1639	IV.iii. 66.	1445	85.1.18. (j) (ठञ्)	vidhi	tasya vyākhyāna iti ca vyākhyātavyanāmnaḥ 6---1 7--1 0 0 tasya vyākhyāne iti ca 5-----1 vyākhyātavyanāmnaḥ	IV.iii. 73.	1639 tasya iti ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt vyākhyātavyanāmavācinaḥ prātipadikāt vyākhyāne ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) saptamīsamarthāt bhavārthe ca	
1640	IV.iii. 67.	1446	85.1.18. (j-1) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	bahvacontodāttāṭ ṭhañ 5---1 5----1 bahvacaḥ antodāttāt 1--1 ṭhañ	IV.iii. 69.	1640 bahvacaḥ vyākhyātavyanāmnaḥ antodāttāt prātipadikāt bhavārthe vyākhyāne ca (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1640 This sū debars aṇ
1641	IV.iii. 68.	1447	85.1.18. (j-1 a)	vidhi	kratuyajñebhyaś ca 5----3 0 kratu-yajñebhyaḥ ca		1641 sasthī-saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ kratuvācibhyaḥ yajñavācibhyaḥ vyākhyātavyanāmaprātipadikebhyaḥ bhave vyākhyāne ca (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1641 This sū debars the affix aṇ
1642	IV.iii. 69.	1448	85.1.18. (J-1b)	vidhi	adhyāyeṣv evarṣeḥ 7---3 0 5--1 adhyāyeṣu eva ṛṣeḥ		1642 ṣasthī-saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ vyākhyātavyanāmabhyaḥ ṛṣivācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ bhave vyākhyāne ca (arthe) adhyāyeṣu (vācyeṣu) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	1642 This sū is an exception to aṇ

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1643	IV.iii. 70.	1449	85.1.18. (j-2) (ṣthan)	vidhi	paurodāśapurodāśāṭ ṣṭhan 5-----1 paurodāśa-purodāśāt 1--1 ṣṭhan		1643 ṣaṣṭhī saptamī-samarthābhyāṁ vyākhyātavyanāmabhyāṁ paurodāśa-purodāśa--ityetābhyāṁ prātipadikābhyāṁ bhave vyākhyāne ca (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ṣṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1644	IV.iii. 71.	1450	85.1.18. (j-3) (yat & aṇ)	vidhi	chandaso yadaṇau 5---1 1---2 chandasaḥ yat-aṇau		1644 ṣaṣṭhī-saptamī--samarthāt vyākhyātavyanāmnaḥ chandasaḥ prātipadikāt bhave vyākhyāne ca (arthe) śaiṣikau yat-aṇ ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1644 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iii.72)
1645	IV.iii. 72.	1451	85.1.18. (j-4) (ṭhak)	vidhi	dvyajṛdbrāhmaṇarkprathamādhvarapuraścaraṇanāmākhyātāṭ ṭhak 5------1 dvyac-ṛt-brāhmaṇa-ṛk--prathama-adhvara--puraścaraṇa-nāma--ākhyātāt 1--1 ṭhak		1645 ṣaṣṭhī-saptamī samarthebhyaḥ vyākhyātavyanāmabhyaḥ dvyac-ṛt-brāhmaṇa--ṛk-prathama-adhvara-puraścaraṇa-nāma--ākhyāta-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ bhave vyākhyāne ca (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1645 This sū debars aṇ and ṭhañ vide pdm. on this sū.
1646	IV.iii. 73.	1452	85.1.18. (j-5) (aṇ)	vidhi	aṇ ṛgayanādibhyaḥ 1-1 5----3 aṇ ṛgayanādibhyaḥ		1646 ṣaṣṭhī-saptamī--samarthebhyaḥ vyākhyātavyanāmabhyaḥ ṛgayanādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ bhave vyākhyāne ca (arthe śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1646 This sū debars the affixes ṭhaṇ, ṭhak and cha vide Nyāsa on this sū inspite of taking aṇ by anuvṛtti its repetition

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								is for the sake of preventing the subsequent apavāda rules to the words in this list.
					85.1.18(k) tata āgataḥ topic (74 - 82)			
1647	IV.iii. 74.	1453	85.1.18. (k) (aṇ)	vidhi	tata āgataḥ 0 1--1 tataḥ āgataḥ	IV.iii. 84. (tataḥ) IV.iii. 82. (āga.)	1647 tataḥ iti pañcamīsamarthāt prātipadikāt āgataḥ ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1648	IV.iii. 75.	1454	85.1.18. (k-1) (ṭhak)	vidhi	ṭhagāyasthānebhyaḥ 1--1 5---3 ṭhak āyasthānebhyaḥ		1648 pañcamīsamarthebhyaḥ āyasthānavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ āgataḥ ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1648 This sū debars aṇ (IV-iii-76) and cha (IV-ii-145) ayasthana means a place wherevenues are collected (KDP Part I P.97)
1649	IV.iii. 76.	1455	85.1.18. (k-2) (aṇ)	vidhi	śauṇḍikādibhyo'ṇ 5----3 1-1 śauṇḍikā-ādibhyaḥ aṇ		1649 pañcamīsamarthebhyaḥ śauṇḍikādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ āgatārthe śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1649 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iii.75) The repetition of aṇ is for the prevention of the subsequent apavāda rules - kāś.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1650	IV.iii. 77.	1456	85.1.18. (k-3) (vuñ)	vidhi	vidyāyonisambandhebyo vuñ 5-----3 vidyā-yoni-sambandhebh- 1-1 yaḥ vuñ	IV.iii. 78.	1650 pancamīsamarth-ebhyaḥ vidyākṛtasam-bandha vācibhyaḥ yonikṛtasambandavā-cibhyaḥ prātipadike-bhyaḥ āgatārthe śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1650 This sū debars aṇ and cha
1651	IV.iii. 78.	1457	85.1.18. (k-4) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	ṛtas ṭhañ 5--1 1--1 ṛtaḥ ṭhañ	IV.iii. 89.	1651 pañcamīsamarth-ebhyaḥ ṛdbhyaḥ (ṛkārāntebhyaḥ) vidyāyoni kṛtasamba-ndhavācibhyaḥ prāti-padikebhyaḥ āgatār-the śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1651 This sū debars vuñ (IV.iii.77)
1652	IV.iii. 79.	1458	85.1.18. (k-5) (yat)	vidhi	pitur yac ca 5---1 1-1 0 pituḥ yat ca		1652 pañcamīsamarth-āt pitṛ-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt āgatār-the śaiṣikaḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt) ṭhañ pratyayaḥ ca	
1653	IV.iii. 80.	1459	85.1.18. (k-6)	ati.	gotrād aṅkavat 5--1 0 gotrāt aṅkavat		1653 pañcamīsamar-thāt gotrāt (gotra-pratyayāntāt) prāti-padikāt āgatārthe aṅkavat (vuñ pratya-yaḥ syāt)	1653 vuñ, vide IV.iii. 126.
1654	IV.iii. 81.	1461	85.1.18. (k-7) (rūpya)	vidhi (vibhā)	hetumanuṣyebhyo' nyatar-asyām rūpyaḥ 5----3 hetu-manuṣyebhyaḥ 1--1 7---1 anyatarasyām rūpyaḥ	IV.iii. 82.	1654 pancamīsamar-thebhyaḥ hetuvācib-hyaḥ manuṣyavācibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ āgatārthe anyatara-syām śaiṣikaḥ rūpyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1655	IV.iii. 82.	1462	85.1.18. (k-8) (mayaṭ)	vidhi	mayaṭ ca 1---1 0 mayaṭ ca 85.1.18.(l) prabhavati topic (83 - 84)		1655pañcamīsamarthebhyaḥ hetuvācibhyaḥ manuṣyavācibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ āgatārthe śaiṣikaḥ mayaṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1656	IV.iii. 83.	1463	85.1.18. (l)	vidhi	prabhavati prabhavati	IV.iii. 84.	1656 pañcamīsamarthāt prātipadikāt prabhavati ityetasmin (viṣaye) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1656 aṇ, vide IV.i.83
1657	IV.iii. 84.	1464	85.1.18. (l-1) (ñya)	vidhi	vidūrāñ ñyaḥ 5---1 1--1 vidūrāt ñyaḥ 85.1.18. (m) tad gacchati iti topic		1657 pañcamīsamarthāt vidūra-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt prabhavati-ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ñyaḥ pratyayaḥ(syāt)	1657 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83, IV iii.83)
1658	IV.iii. 85.	1465	85.1.18. (m)	vidhi	tad gacchati pathidūtayoḥ 2-1 7---2 tat gacchati pathi-dūtayoḥ	IV.iii.i 88.	1658 tat iti dvitīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt gacchati ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yaḥ gacchati saḥ cet panthaḥ dūtaḥ vā	1658 aṇ,vide IV.i.83.

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.18. (n) abhiniṣkrāmati dvāram topic			
1659	IV.iii. 86.	1466	85.1.18. (m)	vidhi	abhiniṣkrāmati dvāram 1--1 abhiniṣkrāmati dvāram		1659 dvitīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt abhiniṣkrāmati-ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yad abhiniṣkrāmati dvāram cet tad(bhavati)	1659 aṇ, vide IV.i. 83.
					85.1.18.(o) adhikṛtya kṛte granthe topic (87 - 88)			
1660	IV.iii. 87.	1467	85.1.18. (o)	vidhi	adhikṛtya kṛte granthe 0 7--1 7---1 adhikṛtya kṛte granthe	IV.iii. 88.	1660 dvitīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt adhikṛtya kṛte ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yaḥ asau kṛtaḥ granthaḥ cet sa bhavati	1660 aṇ, vide IV.i. 83.
1661	IV.iii. 88.	1468	85.1.18. (o-1) (cha)	vidhi	śiśukrandayamasabhadvandvendrajanānādibhyaś chaḥ 5------3 śiśu-kranda-yamasabha--dvandva-indra-janānādibhyaḥ 1--1 chaḥ		1661 dvitīyasamarthebhyaḥ śiśukranda-yamasabha-dvandva-indrajanānādi--ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ adhikṛtya kṛte granthe ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1661 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83, IV.iii.87)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.1.18(p) so'sya nivāsaḥ topic			
1662	IV.iii. 89.	1469	85.1.18. (p) (aṇ)	vidhi	so'sya nivasah 1-1 6--1 1--1 saḥ asya nivāsaḥ	IV.iii. 100.	1662 saḥ iti prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yadi tat prathamāsamartham nivāsaḥ (syāt)	1662 aṇ, vide IV.i.83.
					85.1.18.(q) abhijanaḥ topic (90 - 94)			
1663	IV.iii. 90.	1470	85.1.18. (q) (aṃ)	vidhi	abhijanaś ca 1---1 0 abhijanaḥ ca	IV.iii. 94.	1663 saḥ iti prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yadi prathamāsamartham abhijanaḥ (syāt)	1663 aṇ, vide IV.i.83 nivāsa means a dwelling place where a person lives for the present, while abhijana means an ancestor and a native place as well, where one's ancestors - have lived cf kāś
1664	IV.iii. 91.	1471	85.1.18. (q-1) (cha)	vidhi	āyudhajīvibhyaś chaḥ parvate 5-----3 1--1 āyudha-jīvibhyaḥ chaḥ 7--1 parvate		1664 prathamāsamarthāt parvata vācinaḥ prātipadikāt asya abhijanaḥ ityetasmin (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) āyudhajīvinaḥ abhidhātum.	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1665	IV.iii. 92.	1472	85.1.18. (q-2) (ñya)	vidhi	śaṇḍikādibbyo ñyaḥ 5-----3 1--1 śaṇḍika-ādibhyaḥ ñyaḥ		1665 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ śaṇḍika-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ asya abhijanaḥ ityetasmin (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ ñyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1665 This sū debars aṇ, cha etc of Nyāsa on this sū.
1666	IV.iii. 93.	1473	85.1.18. (q-3) (aṇ & añ)	vidhi	sindhutakṣaśilādibhyo'ṇañau 5-----3 sindhu-takṣaśilā-ādi- 1---2 bhyaḥ aṇ-añau		1666 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ sindhu-ityevamādibhyaḥ takṣaśilā-ityevamādibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ asya abhijanaḥ ityetasmin (viṣaye) (krameṇa) śaiṣikau aṇ-añau pratyayau (syātām)	1666 This sū is an exception to vuñ (IV.ii.134)
1667	IV.iii. 94.	1474	85.1.18. (q-4) (ḍhak etc)	vidhi	tudīśalāturavarmatī-kūcavārāḍ ḍhakchaṇḍañ-yakaḥ 5------1 tudī-śalātura-varmatī- -kūcavārāt 1------3 ḍhak-chaṇ-ḍhañ-yakaḥ 85.1.18.(r) śeṣādhikare bhaktiḥ topic(95-100)		1667 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ tudī-śalātura-varmatī-kūcavāra-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ asya abhijanaḥ ityetasmin (viṣaye) (krameṇa) ḍhak--chaṇ-ḍhañ-yak--ityete śaiṣikāḥ pratyayāḥ (syuḥ)	1667 This sū debars aṇ
1668	IV.iii. 95.	1475	85.1.18. (r) (aṃ)	vidhi	bhaktiḥ 1---1 bhaktiḥ	IV.iii. 100.	1668 prathamāsamarthāt bhaktisamānādhikaraṇāt prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe (aṇñādi-pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1669	IV.iii. 96.	1476	85.1.18. (r-1) (ṭhak)	vidhi	acittād adeśakālāt ṭhak 5---1 5----1 acittāt adeśa-kālāt 1--1 ṭhak		1669 prathamāsamarthāt deśakālabhinnāt acittavācinaḥ bhaktisamānādhikaraṇāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe śaiṣikaḥ ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1669 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83, IV. iii.95) and cha (IV.ii. 114)
1670	IV.iii. 97.	1477	85.1.18. (r-2) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	mahārājāṭ ṭhañ 5---1 1--1 mahārājāt ṭhañ		1670 prathamāsamarthāt bhaktisamānādhikaraṇāt mahārāja-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe śaiṣikaḥ ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1670 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)
1671	IV.iii. 98.	1478	85.1.18. (r-3) (vun)	vidhi	vāsudevārjunābhyām vun 5-------2 vāsudeva-arjunābhyām 1-1 vun		1671 prathamāsamarthābhyām vāsudeva-arjuna-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām asya bhaktiḥ ityetasmin (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ vun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1671 This sū debars cha (IV.ii.114) and aṇ (IV. i.83)
1672	IV.iii. 99.	1479	85.1.18. (r-4) (vuñ)	vidhi	gotrakṣatriyākhyebhyo bahulam vuñ 5-------3 gotra-kṣatriya-ākhye- 1--1 1-1 bhyaḥ bahulam vuñ		1672 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ bhaktisamānādhikaraṇebhyaḥ gotrākhyebhyaḥ kṣatriyākhyebhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ ṣaṣṭhyarthe bahulam śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1672 This sū is an exception to aṇ (IV.i.83) and cha (IV.ii. 114)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1673	IV.iii. 100.	1480	85.1.18. (r-5)	ati.	janapadināṁ janapadavat sarvaṁ janapadena samāna-śabdānām bahuvacane 6--------3 O janapadinām janapadavat 1--1 3---1 sarvam janapadena 6-----3 samāna-śabdānām 7----1 bahuvacane		1673 bahuvacane janapadena samāna-śabdānāṁ janapadināṁ saḥ asya bhaktiḥ ityetasmin (arthe) sarvaṁ janapadavat (kāryaṁ syāt)	1673 vuñ etc vide IV.ii. 124.
1674					85.1.18.(s) tena proktam topic (101 - 111)			
1674	IV.iii. 101.	1481	85.1.18. (s)	vidhi	tena proktam 3--1 1---1 tena proktam	IV.iii. 111.	1674 tena iti tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt proktam ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1674 aṇ etc vide IV.i. 83.
1675	IV.iii. 102	1482	85.1.18. (s-1) (chaṇ)	vidhi	tittirivaratantukhaṇḍikokhāc chaṇ 5--------1 tittiri-varatantu-khaṇḍikā-ukhāt chaṇ 1--1		1675 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ tittiri-varatantu-khaṇḍikā-ukhā-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ prokte (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ chaṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1675 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83, IV.iii.101) According to kās the words chandasi (IV. iii.106) and tadviṣayāṇi (IV.ii.66) are to be read by anuvṛtti, in this sū.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1676	IV.iii. 103.	1483	85.1.18. (s-2) (ṇini)	vidhi	kāśyapakauśikābhyāmṛṣi-bhyāmṇiniḥ 5----------2 kāśyapa-kauśikābhyām 5---2 1---1 ṛṣibhyām ṇiniḥ	IV.iii. 106.	1676 trtīyāsamarthā-bhyām kāśyapa-kauśi-ka-ityetābhyām ṛṣi-vācibhyām prātipadi-kābhyām proktārthe śaiṣikaḥ ṇiniḥ pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	1676 This sū debars cha (IV.ii.114)
1677	IV.iii. 104.	1484	85.1.18. (s-2a)	vidhi	kalāpivaiśampāyanānte-vāsibhyaś ca 5---------3 kalāpi-vaiśampāyana-an- 0 tevāsibhyaḥ ca		1677 trtīyāsamarthe-bhyaḥ kalāpyante vāsibhyaḥ vaiśampa-yanāntevāsibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ proktārthe śaiṣikaḥ ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1677 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.108) and cha (IV. ii.114).
1678	IV.iii. 105.	1485	85.1.18. (s-2b)	vidhi	purāṇaprokteṣubrāhmaṇa-kalpeṣu 7-----3 7--3 purāṇa-proktesu brāhma-ṇa-kalpeṣu		1678 trtīyāsamarth-āt prātipadikāt purāṇaprokteṣu brā-hmaṇakalpeṣu (vācye-ṣu) proktārthe śai-ṣikaḥ ṇiniḥ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1678 The anivrtti of tadviṣayāṇi is not to be read in kal-pa because it is not accepted as chandas. vide-kāś.
1679	IV.iii. 106.	1486	85.1.18. (s-2c)	vidhi	śaunakādibhyaś chand-asi 5----3 7--1 śaunakādibhyaḥ chandasi	IV.iii. 111.	1679 trtīyāsamarth-ebhyaḥ śaunakādi-bhyaḥ prātipadike-bhyaḥ chandasi (abhidheye) proktār-the śaiṣikaḥ ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1679 This sū debars cha (IV.ii.114) and aṇ (IV. i.83)
1680	IV.iii. 107.	1487	85.1.18. (s-3)	vidhi	kaṭhacarakāl luk 5----1 1-1 kaṭha-carakāt luk		1680 katha-cara-it-yetābhyām prātipadi-kābhyām(parasya) pro-ktapratyayasya luk (syāt) chandasi (viṣaye)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1681	IV.iii. 108.	1488	85.1.18. (s-4) (aṇ)	vidhi	kalāpinaḥ 5---1 1-1 kalāpinaḥ aṇ		1681 tṛtīyāsamarthāt kalāpin-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt proktārthe chandasi (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1681 This sū is an exception to ṇini (IV.iii.104)
1682	IV.iii. 109.	1489	85.1.18. (s-5) (ḍhinuk)	vidhi	chagalino ḍhinuk 5---1 1--1 chagalinaḥ ḍhinuk		1682 tṛtīyāsamarthāt chagalin-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt proktārthe chandasi (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ ḍhinuk pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1682 This sū debars ṇini (IV.iii.104)
1683	IV.iii. 110.	1490	85.1.18. (s-6) (ṇini)	vidhi	pārāśaryaśilālibhyām bhikṣunaṭasūtrayoḥ 5-------2 pārāśarya-śilālibhyām 7-----2 bikṣu-naṭa-sūtrayoḥ	IV.iii. 111.	1683 tṛtīyāsamarthābhyām pārāśarya--śilāli-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām (krameṇa) bhikṣu--naṭa-sūtrayoḥ (vācyayoḥ) proktārthe śaiṣikaḥ ṇiniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1683 The works bhikṣusūtra and naṭasūtra are metaphorically accepted as chandas. vide - kāś.
1684	IV.iii. 111.	1491	85.1.18. (s-6a) (ini)	vidhi	karmandakṛśāśvādiniḥ 5----1 1--1 karmanda-kṛśāśvāt iniḥ		1684 tṛtīyāsamarthābhyām karmanda--kṛśāśva-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām (krameṇa) bhikṣu--naṭasūtrayoḥ (vācyayoḥ) proktārthe śaiṣikaḥ iniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1684 This sū debars aṇ (IV.ii.111)
					85.1.18(t) tenaikadik topic (112 - 114)			
1685	IV.iii. 112.	1492	85.1.18. (t)	vidhi	tenaikadik 3--1 1---1 tena ekadik	IV.iii. 119. (tena) IV.iii. 114. (eka.)	1685 tena iti tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt ekadik ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1685 aṇ etc vide IV.i.83.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1686	IV.iii. 113.	1493	85.1.18. (t-1) (tasi)	vidhi	tasiś ca 1---1 0 tasiḥ ca	IV.iii. 114.	1686 trtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt ekadik ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ tasiḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1686 The words formed by the affix tasi are indeclinable by I.i.37 for tasi is read in svarādi group.
1687	IV.iii. 114.	1494	85.1.18. (t-2) (yat)	vidhi	uraso yac ca 5--1 1-1 0 urasaḥ yat ca		1687 trtīyāsamarthāt uras-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt ekadik ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikau yat-tasi--ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1687 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.112)
					85.1.18.(u) upajñāte topic			
1688	IV.iii. 115.	1495	85.1.18. (u)	vidhi	upajñāte 7---1 upajñāte		1688 trtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt upajñāte ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1688 aṇ vide IV.i.83. upajñāta means discovered by oneself without being taught cf kāś.
					85.1.18.(v) kṛte granthe topic			
1689	IV.iii. 116.	1496	85.1.18. (v)	vidhi	kṛte granthe 7--1 7---1 kṛte granthe	IV.iii. 119.	1689 trtīyāsmarthāt prātipadikāt kṛte ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ) yat tat kṛtamgranthaḥ cet saḥ (syāt)	1689 aṇ vide IV.i.83.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
16					85.1.18(ω) saṁjñāyām topic (117 - 119)			
1690	IV.iii. 117.	1497	85.1.18. (ω)	vidhi	saṁjñāyām 7----1 saṁjñāyām	IV.iii. 119.	1690 tṛtīyāsmarthāt prātipadikāt saṁjñāyām (gamyamānāyām) kṛte ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1690 aṇ vide IV.i.83.
1691	IV.iii. 118.	1498	85.1.18. (ω-1) (vuñ)	vidhi	kulālādibhyo vuñ 5----3 1-1 kulāla-ādibhyaḥ vuñ		1691 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ kulāla-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) kṛte ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1692	IV.iii. 119.	1499	85.1.18. (ω-2) (añ)	vidhi	kṣudrābhramaravaṭara-pādapād añ 5-----1 kṣudrā-bhramara-vaṭara- 1-1 -pādapāt añ		1692 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ kṣudrā-bhramara-vaṭara-pādapa--ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ kṛte ityetasmin (arthe) saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) śaiṣikaḥ añ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1692 This sū debars aṇ
					85.1.18(x) śeṣādhikare tasyedam topic(120-133)			
1693	IV.iii. 120.	1500	85.1.18. (x)	vidhi	tasyedam 6---1 1--1 tasya idam	IV.iii. 133.	1693 tasya iti ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt prātipadikāt idam ityetasmin (arthe) (aṇṇādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1693 aṇ etc (IV.i.83) and gha etc (IV.ii.93)
1694	IV.iii. 121.	1501	85.1.18. (x-1) (yat)	vidhi	rathād yat 5--1 1-1 rathāt yat	IV.iii. 122.	1694 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt ratha-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt idam ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1694 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83, IV.iii.120)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1695	IV.iii. 122.	1502	85.1.18. (x-2) (aṅ)	vidhi	patrapūrvād aṅ 5---1 1-1 patra-pūrvāt aṅ	IV.iii. 123.	1695 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt patrapūrvat ratha--ityetasmāt prātipadikāt idam ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1695 This sū is an exception to yat (IV.iii.121)
1696	IV.iii. 123.	1503	85.1.18. (x-2a)	vidhi	patrādhvaryuparişadaś ca 5-----1 patra-adhvaryu-pariṣa- 0 daḥ ca		1696 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ebhyaḥ patrādhvar-yuparisadbhyaḥ prā-tipadikebhyaḥ idam ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ aṅ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1696 This sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83,IV. iii.120) patram = aśvādikam vāhanam-kāś.
1697	IV.iii. 124.	1504	85.1.18. (x-3) (ṭhak)	vidhi	halasīrāṭ ṭhak 5---1 1--1 hala-sīrāt ṭhak		1697 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ābhyām hala-sira--ityetābhyām prāti-padikābhyām idam--ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ṭhak pra-tyayaḥ (syāt)	1697 This sū debars aṇ
1698	IV.iii. 125.	1505	85.1.18. (x-4) (vun)	vidhi	dvandvād vun vairama-ithunikayoḥ 5---1 1-1 dvandvāt vun 7----2 vaira-maithunikayoḥ		1698 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-āt dvandvāt prāti-padikāt vairamaith-unikayoḥ (vācyayoḥ) idam ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ vun pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1698 This sū debars aṇ and cha
1699	IV.iii. 126.	1506	85.1.18. (x-5) (vuñ)	vidhi	gotracaraṇād vuñ 5---1 1-1 gotra-caraṇāt vuñ	IV.iii. 132.	1699 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ebhyaḥ gotravācibh-yaḥ caraṇavācibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ idam-ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1699 This sū debars aṇ and cha

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1700	IV.iii. 127.	1507	85.1.18. (x-6) (aṇ)	vidhi	saṅghāṅkalakṣaṇeṣv aṇyañiñām aṇ 7------3 saṅgha-aṅka-lakṣaṇeṣu 6---3 1-1 añ-yañ-iñām aṇ	IV.iii. 128.(saṃ., yañaḥ, aṇ)	1700 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt añaḥ (añantāt) yañaḥ (yañantāt) iñaḥ (iñantāt) ca gotrāt (gotra pratyayāntāt) prātipadikāt idam--ityetasmin (arthe) saṅgha-aṅka-lakṣaṇa--ityeteṣu (vācyeṣu) śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1700 This sū is an exception to vuñ (IV.iii.126)
1701	IV.iii. 128.	1508	85.1.18. (x-6a)	vidhi (vibhā)	śākalāḍ vā 5---1 0 śākalāt vā		1701 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt śākalā-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt idam--ityetasmin(arthe) saṅghāṅkalakṣaṇeṣu (vācyeṣu) vā śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1701 This sū debars vuñ (IV.iii.126)
1702	IV.iii. 129.	1509	85.1.18. (x-7) (ñya)	vidhi	chandogaukthikayājñikabahvṛcanaṭañ ñyaḥ 5--------1 chandoga-aukthika--yājñika-bahvṛca-naṭāt 1--1 ñyaḥ		1702 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ chandoga--aukthika-yājñika--bahvṛca-naṭa-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ idam-ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ ñyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1702 This sū debars vuñ (IV.iii. 126) and aṇ (IV.i.83)
1703	IV.iii. 130.	1510	85.1.18. (x-8)	vidhi (niṣe)	na daṇḍa māṇavāntevāsiṣu 0 7-------3 na daṇḍa-māṇava-antevāsiṣu		1703 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ gotravācibhyaḥ idam-ityetasmin (arthe) daṇḍa-māṇaveṣu antevāsiṣu ca (vācyesu) śaiṣikaḥ vuñ pratyayaḥ na (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1704	IV.iii. 131.	1511	85.1.18. (x-9) (cha)	vidhi	raivatikādibhyaś chaḥ 5-------3 1-1 raivatika-ādibhyaḥ chaḥ		1704 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ebhyaḥ raivatika--ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ idam-ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1704 cha is ordained in-stead of vuñ (IV.iii.126) after the gotra words raivatika etc.
1705	IV.iii. 132.	1512	85.1.18. (x-10) (aṇ)	vidhi	kaupiñjalahāstipadād aṇ 5-----1 kaupiñjala-hāstipadāt 1-1 aṇ		1705 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ābhyām kaupiñjala--hāstipada-ityetā-bhyām prātipadikā-bhyām idam-ityetas-min (arthe) śaiṣik-aḥ aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1705 This sū debars vuñ (IV.iii.126) after the gotra words.
1706	IV.iii. 133.	1513	85.1.18. (x-10a)	vidhi	ātharvaṇikasyekalopaś ca 6-----1 1--1 ātharvaṇikasya ikalop- 0 aḥ ca		1706 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-āt ātharvaṇika--ityetasmāt prāti-padikāt idam-ityetasmin (arthe) śaiṣikaḥ aṇ pratya-yaḥ (syāt) tatsa-nniyogena ika--ityetasya lopaḥ ca (syāt)	1706 This sū debars vuñ after the caraṇa words (IV.iii.126) The govern-ing force of śeṣe (IV. ii.92) comes up to this sū.
					85.1.19. vikārāvayavā-rthaka taddhita pratya-ya topic (134 - 168)			
1707	IV.iii. 134.	1514	85.1.19.	vidhi	tasya vikāraḥ 6--1 1--1 ṭasya vikāraḥ	IV.iii. 168.	1707 ṣaṣṭhīsamart-hāt prātipadikāt vikāre (arthe) (aṇ pratyayaḥ syāt)	1707 aṇ, vide IV.i. 83.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1708	IV.iii. 135.	1515	85.1.19. (a) (aṇ)	vidhi	avayave ca prāṇyoṣadhivṛkṣebhyaḥ 7---1 0 5------3 avayave ca prāṇi-oṣadhi-vṛkṣebhyaḥ	IV.iii. 168.	1708 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ prāṇiṇoṣadhi-vṛkṣa-ityetadvācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ avayave vikāre ca (arthe) (aṇṇadāyaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	
1709	IV.iii. 136.	1516	85.1.19. (1) (aṇ)	vidhi	bilvādibhyoṇ 5---3 1-1 bilva-ādibhyaḥ aṇ	IV.iii. 138.	1709 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ bilva--ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ vikāre avayave ca (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1709 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.140) and mayaṭ (IV.iii.144)
1710	IV.iii. 137.	1517	85.1.19. (1a)	vidhi	kopadhāc ca 5---1 0 ka-upadhāt ca		1710 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt kakāropadhāt prātipadikāt vikāre avayave ca (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1710 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.139, 140)
1711	IV.iii. 138.	1518	85.1.19. (1b)	vidhi	trapujatunoḥ ṣuk 6----2 1-1 trapu-jatunoḥ ṣuk		1711 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthābhyām trapu-jatu--ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām vikāre (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) tatsanniyogena ca tayoḥ ṣuk (āgamaḥ)	1711 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.139)
1712	IV.iii. 139.	1519	85.1.19. (2) (aṅ)	vidhi	or aṅ 5-1 1-1 oḥ aṅ	IV.iii. 141.	1712 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt oḥ (uvarṇāntāt) prātipadikāt vikāre avayave ca (arthe) aṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1712 This sū debars aṇ

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1713	IV.iii. 140.	1520	85.1.19. (2a)	vidhi	anudāttādeś ca 5----1 0 anudāttādeḥ ca		1713 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt anudāttādeḥ prātipadikāt vikāre avayave ca (arthe) añ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1713 This sū is an exception to aṇ
1714	IV.iii. 141.	1521	85.1.19. (2-b)	vidhi (vibhā)	palāśādibhyo vā 5----3 0 palāśa-ādibhyaḥ vā		1714 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ palāśa-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ vikāre avayave ca (arthe) vā añ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1714 This sū is an example of prāptāprāptavibhāṣā cf kāś.
1715	IV.iii. 142.	1522	85.1.19. (3) (ṭlañ)	vidhi	śamyāṣ ṭlañ 5--1 1--1 śamyāḥ ṭlañ		1715 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt śamī-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vikāre avayave ca (arthe) ṭlañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1715 This sū debars añ (IV.iii.155)
1716	IV.iii. 143.	1523	85.1.19. (4) (mayaṭ)	vidhi (vibhā)	mayaḍvaitayorbhāṣāyāmabhakṣyāccchādanayoḥ 1--1 7--2 7---1 mayaṭ vā etayoḥ bhāṣā- 7-----2 yām abhakṣyāccchādanayoḥ	IV.iii. 151. (mayaṭ) IV.iii. 144. (bhāṣā.)	1716 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt prātipadikāt bhāṣāyām bhakṣyācchādanavarjitayoḥ vikārāvayavayoḥ (arthayoḥ) vā mayaṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1717	IV.iii. 144.	1524	85.1.19. (4a)	vidhi	nityaṁ vṛddhaśarādibhyaḥ 1---1 5-----3 nityam vṛddha-śarādibhyaḥ		1717 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ vṛddhebhyaḥ śarādibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ bhakṣyācchādana varjitayoḥ bhāṣāyāṁ vikārāvayavayoḥ (arthayoḥ) nityaṁ mayaṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1718	IV.iii. 145.	1525	85.1.19. (4b)	vidhi	goś ca puriṣe 5-1 0 7----1 goḥ ca puriṣe		1718 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt go-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt puriṣe (vācye) mayaṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1719	IV.iii. 146.	1526	85.1.19. (4c)	vidhi	piṣṭāc ca 5--1 0 piṣṭāt ca	IV.iii. 147.	ǂ719 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt piṣṭa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vikāre (arthe) (nityam) mayat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1719 Tyis sū debars aṇ (IV.i.83)
1720	IV.iii. 147.	1527	85.1.19. (4d) (kan)	vidhi	saṁjñāyāṁ kan 7---1 1-1 saṁjñāyām kan		1720 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt piṣṭa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt saṁjñāyāṁ (viṣaye) vikāre (arthe) kan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1720 This sū debars mayaṭ (IV.iii.146)
1721	IV.iii. 148.	1528	85.1.19. (4e) (mayaṭ)	vidhi	vrīheḥ purodāśe 5--1 7----1 vrīheḥ purodāśe		1721 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt vrīhi-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt purodāśe vikāre (vācye) mayaṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1721 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.136)
1722	IV.iii. 149.	1529	85.1.19. (4f)	vidhi	asaṁjñāyāṁ tilayavābhyām 7---1 5----2 asaṁjñāyām tila-yavābhyām		1722 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthābhyāṁ tila-yava-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyāṁ vikāre avayave ca (arthe) asaṁjñāyām (viṣaye) mayaṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1723	IV.iii. 150 .	3453	85.1.19. (4g)	vidhi	dvyacaś chandasi 5---1 7---1 dvy-acaḥ chandasi	IV.iii. 151.	1723 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt dvyacaḥ prātipadikāt chandasi (viṣaye) vikāre avayave ca (arthe) mayaṭ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1724	IV.iii. 151.	3454	85.1.19. (4h)	vidhi (niṣe)	notvadvarddhrabilvāt 0 5------1 na utvadvarddhra-bilv-āt		1724 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt dvyacaḥ ūkāravataḥ prātipadikāt varddh-hra-bilva-ityetābh-yām prātipadikābhyām ca vikāre avayave ca (arthe) mayaṭ praty-ayaḥ na (syāt)	
1725	IV.iii. 152.	3530	85.1.19. (5) (aṇ)	vidhi	tālādibhyo'ṇ 5---3 1-1 tāla-ādibhyaḥ aṇ	IV.iii. 153.	1725 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ebhyaḥ tāla-ityev-amādibhyaḥ prātipa-dikebhyaḥ vikāre avayave ca (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1725 This sū debars mayaṭ (IV.iii.144) and añ (IV. iii.155)
1726	IV.iii. 153.	1531	85.1.19. (5a)	vidhi	jātarūpebhyaḥ parimāṇe 5---3 1---1 jātarūpebhyaḥ parimāṇe		1726 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ebhyaḥ jātarūpavā-cibhyaḥ prātipadi-kebhyaḥ parimāṇe (gamyamāne) vikāre (arthe) aṇ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1726 This sū is an except-ion to mayaṭ (IV.iii.144) and añ (IV. iii.154)
1727	IV.iii. 154.	1532	85.1.19. (6) (añ)	vidhi	prāṇirajatādibhyo'ñ 5-----3 prāṇi-rajatādibhyaḥ 1-1 añ	IV.iii. 155.	1727 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ebhyaḥ prāṇivācibh-yaḥ rajatādibhyaḥ ca prātipadikebhyaḥ vikāre avayave ca (arthe) añ pratya-yaḥ (syāt)	1727 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.153) and mayaṭ (IV.iii.144)
1728	IV.iii. 155.	1533	85.1.19. (6a)	vidhi	ñitaś ca tatpratyayāt 5---1 0 5----1 ñitaḥ ca tatpratyayāt		1728 ñit yaḥ vikār-āvayavapratyayaḥ tasmāt (tadantāt) ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt prā-tipadikāt vikārāvay-avayoḥ (arthayoḥ eva) añ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1728 The affixes hav-ing indica-tory ñ, de-noting pro-duct or part are añ (IV. iii.139, 154 168) ṭlañ

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVRTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								(IV.iii.142) vuñ (IV.iii.157) ḍhañ (IV.iii.159) and yañ (IV.iii.168)
1729	IV.iii.156.	1534	85.1.19. (7) (ṭhañ)	ati.	kṛītavat parimāṇāt 0 5----1 kṛītavat parimāṇāt		1729 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt parimāṇavācinaḥ prātipadikāt kṛitavat (thañādayaḥ pratyayāḥ syuḥ)	1729 This sū debars aṇ, añ etc.
1730	IV.iii.157.	1535	85.1.19. (8) (vuñ)	vidhi	uṣṭrād vuñ 5---1 1-1 uṣṭrāt vuñ	IV.iii.158.	1730 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt uṣṭra-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vikāre avayave ca (arthe) vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1730 This sū debars añ (IV.iii.154)
1731	IV.iii.158.	1536	85.1.19. (8a)	vidhi (vibhā)	umorṇayor vā 6---2 0 umā-ūrṇayoḥ vā		1731 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthābhyām umā-ūrṇā--ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām vikāre avayave ca (arthe) vā vuñ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1732	IV.iii.159.	1537	85.1.19. (9) (ḍhañ)	vidhi	eṇyā ḍhañ 5--1 1--1 eṇyāḥ ḍhañ		1732 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt eṇī-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vikāre avayave ca (arthe) ḍhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1732 This sū is an exception to añ (IV.iii.154)
1733	IV.iii.160.	1538	85.1.19. (10) (yat)	vidhi	gopayasor yat 6---2 1-1 go-payasoḥ yat	IV.iii 161.	1733 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthābhyām go-payas--ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām vikāre avayave ca (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1734	IV.iii. 161.	1539	85.1.19. (10a)	vidhi	droś ca 5--1 0 droḥ ca	IV.iii. 162.	1734 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt dru-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vikāre avayave ca (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1734 This sū debars añ (IV.iii.139)
1735	IV.iii. 162.	1540	85.1.19. (11) (vaya)	vidhi	māne vayaḥ 7--1 1---1 māne vayaḥ		1735 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt dru-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt māne vikāre (vācye) vayaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1735 This sū debars yat (IV.iii.161)
1736	IV.iii. 163.	1541	85.1.19. (12)	vidhi	phale luk 7---1 1-1 phale luk	IV.iii. 167.	1736 phale (vācye) vikārāvayavayoḥ (arthayoḥ utpannasya pratyayasya) luk (syāt)	
1737	IV.iii. 164.	1542	85.1.19. (13) (aṇ)	vidhi	plakṣādibhyo ṇ 5----3 1-1 plakṣa-ādibhyaḥ aṇ	IV.iii. 165.	1737 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ plakṣa-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ phale vikārāvayavatvena vivakṣite aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1737 This sū debars añ (IV.iii.139 and IV.ii. 44)
1738	IV.iii. 165.	1544	85.1.19. (13a)	vidhi (vibhā)	jambvā vā 5---1 0 jambvah va	IV.iii. 166.	1738 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt jāmbū-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt phale vikārāvayavatvena vivakṣite vā aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1738 This sū debars añ (IV.iii.139)
1739	IV.iii. 166.	1545	85.1.19. (13b)	vidhi (vibhā)	lup ca 1-1 0 lup ca	IV.iii. 167.	1739 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt jambūprātipadikāt phale (vācye) vikārāvayavapratyayasya vā lup (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1740	IV.iii. 167.	1546	85.1.19. (13c)	vidhi	harītakyādibhyaś ca 5-----3 0 harītakī-ādibhyaḥ ca		1740 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ebhyaḥ harītakī ityevamādibhyaḥ prā-tipadikebhyaḥ phale (vācye) vikārāvaya-vapratyayasya lup (syāt)	
1741	IV.iii. 168.	1547	85.1.19. (14) (yañ & añ)	vidhi	kaṁsīyapariśavyayor yañañau luk ca 6------2 kaṁsīya-pariśavyayoḥ 1--2 1-1 0 yañ-añau luk ca		1741 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ābhyāṁ kaṁsīya-pa-riśavya-ityetābhyāṁ prātipadikābhyāṁ vikāre (arthe) (krameṇa) yañ-añ ityetau pratyayau (syātām) (tatsanni-yogena kaṁsīyapari-śavyayoḥ) luk ca.	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.2. ṭhak topic (IV.iv.74)			
1742	IV.iv.1.	1548	85.2.0. (ṭhak)	adhi 9	prāg vahateṣ ṭhak 5---1 1--1 prāk vahateḥ ṭhak	IV.iv.76.	1742 tad vahati rathayugaprāsaṅgam (IV.iv.76) ityataḥ pūrvam pūrvam nirdiśyamāneṣu artheṣu (sāmānyena) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam	1742 The adhikāra of this rule goes uo to IV. iv.76.
1743	IV.iv.2.	1550	85.2.1. (ṭhak)	vidhi	tena dīvyati khanatijayati jitam 3--1 tena dīvyati khanati jayati jitam 1 1	IV.iv.27.	1743 tena iti tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt dīvyati--khanati-jayati--jitam-ityeteṣu (artheṣu) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1744	IV.iv.3.	1551	85.2.2. (ṭhak)	vidhi	saṁskṛtam 1---1 saṁskṛtam	IV.iv.4.	1744 tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt saṁskṛtam ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1744 saṁskṛtam means refining or enhancing the quality of a thing.
1745	IV.iv.4.	1552	85.2.2. (a) (aṇ)	vidhi	kulatthakopadhād aṇ 5-----1 1-1 kulattha-kopadhāt aṇ		1745 tṛtīyāsamarthāt kulattha-ityetasmāt kakāropadhāt ca prātipadikāt saṁskṛtam ityetasmin (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1746	IV.iv.5.	1553	85.2.3. (ṭhak)	vidhi	tarati tarati	IV.iv.7.	1746 tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt tarati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1747	IV.iv.6.	1554	85.2.3. (a) (ṭhaṅ)	vidhi	gopucchāt ṭhaṅ 5---1 1--1 go-pucchāt ṭhaṅ		1747 tṛtīyāsamarthāt gopuccha-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt tarati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1747 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iv.5)
1748	IV.iv.7.	1555	85.2.3. (b) (ṭhan)	vidhi	naudvyacaṣ ṭhan 5----1 1--1 nau-dvyacaḥ ṭhan		1748 tṛtīyāsamarthāt nau-ityetasmāt dvyacaḥ ca prātipadikāt tarati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1748 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.5)
1749	IV.iv.8.	1556	85.2.4. (ṭhak)	vidhi	carati carati		1749 tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt carati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1750	IV.iv.9.	1557	85.2.4. (a) (sthal)	vidhi	ākarṣāt sthal 5---1 1---1 ākarṣāt sthal		1750 tṛtīyāsamarthāt ākarṣa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt carati ityetasmin (arthe) sthal pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1750 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iv.8)
1751	IV.iv. 10.	1558	85.2.4. (b) (sthan)	vidhi	parpādibhyaḥ sthan 5-----3 1---1 parpa-ādibhyaḥ sthan	IV.iv.11.	1751 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ parpa-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ carati ityetasmin (arthe) sthan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1751 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iv.8)
1752	IV.iv. 11.	1559	85.2.4. (c) (ṭhaṅ)	vidhi	śvagaṇāṭ ṭhaṅ ca 5--1 1--1 0 śvagaṇāt ṭhaṅ ca		1752 tṛtīyāsamarthāt śvagaṇa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt carati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) sthan pratyayaḥ ca	1752 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.8)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1753	IV.iv. 12.	1562	85.2.5. (ṭhak)	vidhi	vetanādibhyo jīvati 5-----3 vetana-ādibhyaḥ jīvati	IV.iv.14.	1753 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ vetana-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ jīvati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1754	IV.iv. 13.	1563	85.2.5. (a) (ṭhan)	vidhi	vasnakrayavikrayāṭ ṭhan 5------1 vasna-kraya-vikrayāt 1--1 ṭhan	IV.iv.14.	1754 tṛtīyāsamarthābhyām vasnakraya-vikraya-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām jīvati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1754 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.12)
1755	IV.iv. 14.	1564	85.2.5. (b) (cha)	vidhi	āyudhāc cha ca 5---1 1-1Ø0 āyudhāt cha ca		1755 tṛtīyāsamarthāt āyudha-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt jīvati-ityetasmin (viṣaye) chaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ṭhan pratyayah ca	
1756	IV.iv. 15.	1565	85.2.6. (ṭhak)	vidhi	haraty utsaṅgādibhyaḥ 5-----3 harati utsaṅga-ādibhyaḥ	IV.iv.18.	1756 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ utsaṅga--ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ harati-ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1757	IV.iv. 16.	1566	85.2.6. (a) (ṣṭhan)	vidhi	bastrādibhyaḥ ṣṭhan 5------3 1---1 bastrā-ādibhyaḥ ṣṭhan	IV.iv.18.	1757 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ bhastrā--ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ harati-ityetasmin (arthe) ṣṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1758	IV.iv. 17.	1567	85.2.6. (a-1)	vidhi (vibhā)	vibhāṣā vibadhāt 1---1 5----1 vibhāṣā vibadhāt		1758 tṛtīyāsamarthāt vibadha-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt harati ityetasmin (arthe) vibhāṣā ṣṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1759	IV.iv. 18.	1568	85.2.6. (b) (aṇ)	vidhi	aṇ kuṭilikāyāḥ 1-1 5----1 aṇ kuṭilikāyāḥ		1759 tṛtīyāsamarthāt kuṭilikā-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt harati ityetasmin (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1760	IV.iv. 19.	1569	85.2.7. (ṭhak)	vidhi	nirvṛtte'kṣadyūtādibhyaḥ 7---1 5----3 nirvṛtte akṣa-dyūta--ādibhyaḥ	IV.iv.21.	1760 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ akṣadyūta--ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ nirvṛtte ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1761	IV.iv. 20.	1570	85.2.7. (a) (map)	vidhi	ktrer mam nityam 5--1 1-1 1--1 ktreḥ map nityam		1761 tṛtīyāsamarthāt ktreḥ (ktriprātyayāntāt) prātipadikāt nirvṛttam ityetasmin (arthe) nityam map pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1762	IV.iv. 21.	1571	85.2.7. (b) (kak & kan)	vidhi	apamityayācitābhyāṁ kakkanau 5-----2 apamitya-yācitābhyām 1----2 kak-kanau		1762 tṛtīyāsamarthābhyām apamitya--yācita-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyāṁ nirvṛtte (arthe) (krameṇa) kak-kan--ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1763	IV.iv. 22.	1572	85.2.8. (ṭhak)	vidhi	saṁsṛṣṭe 7--1 saṁsṛṣṭe	IV.iv.25.	1763 tṛtīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt saṁsṛṣṭe ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyaḥ (syāt)	
1764	IV.iv. 23.	1573	85.2.8. (a) (ini)	vidhi	cūrṇād iniḥ 5--1 1--1 cūrṇāt iniḥ		1764 tṛtīyāsamarthāt cūrṇa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt saṁsṛṣṭe (arthe) iniḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1764 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iv.22)
1765	IV.iv. 24.	1574	85.2.8. (b)	vidhi	lavaṇāl luk 5---1 1-1 lavaṇāt luk		1765 tṛtīyāsamarthāt lavaṇa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt saṁsṛṣṭe (arthe) (ṭhakaḥ) luk (syāt)	
1766	IV.iv. 25.	1575	85.2.8. (c) (aṇ)	vidhi	mudgād aṇ 5--1 1-1 mudgāt aṇ		1766 tṛtīyāsamarthāt mudga-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt saṁsṛṣṭe (arthe) āṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1766 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iv.22)
1767	IV.iv. 26.	1576	85.2.9. (ṭhak)	vidhi	vyañjanair upasikte 3----3 7----1 vyañjanaiḥ upasikte		1767 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ vyañjanavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ upasikte (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1768	IV.iv. 27.	1577	85.2.10. (ṭhak)	vidhi	ojaḥ sahombhasā varttate 3-----1 ojaḥ-sahaḥ ambhasā varttate	IV.iv.29.	1768 tṛtīyāsamarthebhyaḥ ojas-sahas-ambhas-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ varttate ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1769	IV.iv. 28.	1578	85.2.11. (ṭhak)	vidhi	tatpratyanupūrvamīpal-omakūlam 2-1 2------1 tat prati-anu-pūrvam- 2-----1 -īpa-loma-kūlam	IV.iv.46.	1769 tat iti dvitīyāsamarthebhyaḥ prati-anu-ityevam-pūrvebhyaḥ ipa-loma-kūla-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ varttate ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1770	IV.iv. 29.	1579	85.2.12. (ṭhak)	vidhi	parimukhaṁ ca 2----1 0 parimukhaṁ ca		1770 dvitīyāsamarthāt parimukha-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt varttate ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1771	IV.iv. 30.	1580	85.2.13. (ṭhak)	vidhi	prayacchati garhyam 2---1 prayacchati garhyam	IV.iv.31.	1771 dvitīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt prayacchati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) yat tat dvitiyāsamarthaṁ garhyam cet (syāt)	
1772	IV.iv. 31.	1581	85.2.13 (a) (ṣṭhan & ṣṭhac)	vidhi	kusīdadaśaikādaśāt ṣṭhanṣṭhacau 5------1 kusīda-daśaikādaśāt 1-----2 ṣṭhan-ṣṭhacau		1772 dvitīyāsamarthābhyāṁ kusīda--daśaikādaśa-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām pra.yacchati garhyam ityetasmin (arthe) ṣṭhan-ṣṭhac-ityetau prātyayau (syātām)	1772 This sū debars ṭhak kusīda means interest and lending of ten rupees on a condition that the borrower has to pay eleven after a month is called "daśaikādaśa" cf kāś.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1773	IV.iv. 32.	1582	85.2.14. (ṭhak)	vidhi	uñchati uñchati		1773 dvitīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt uñchati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1773 uñcchati To pick up grains fallen on the ground is called uñcch.
1774	IV.iv. 33.	1583	85.2.15. (ṭhak)	vidhi	rakṣati rakṣati		1774 dvitīyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt rakṣati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1775	IV.iv. 34.	1584	85.2.16. (ṭhak)	vidhi	śabdadarduraṁ karoti 2-----1 śabda-darduram karoti		1775 dvitīyāsamarthābhyāṁ śabda-dardura-ityetābhyāṁ prātipadikābhyāṁ karoti ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1776	IV.iv. 35.	1585	85.2.17. (ṭhak)	vidhi	pakṣimatsyamṛgān hanti 2-------3 pakṣi-matsya-mṛgān hanti	IV.iv.36.	1776 dvitīyāsamarthebhyaḥ pakṣin--matsya-mṛga-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ hanti ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1776 This affix applies not only to pakṣin etc but also to the words denoting birds etc (I.iv.68) vide kās.
1777	IV.iv. 36.	1586	85.2.18. (ṭhak)	vidhi	paripanthaṁ ca tiṣṭhati 2----1 0 paripantham ca tiṣṭhati		1777 dvitīyāsmarthāt pāripantha--ityetasmāt prātipadikāt tiṣṭhati hanti ca ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1778	IV.iv. 37.	1587	85.2.19. (ṭhak)	vidhi	māthottarapadapadavyan-upadaṁ dhāvati 2------1 mātha-uttarapada-pada-vī-anupadam dhāvati	IV.iv.38.	1778 māthottarapadāt prātipadikāt padavī-anupada-ityetābhyāṁ ca dvitīyāsamarthābhyāṁ prātipadikābhyāṁ dhāvati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1779	IV.iv. 38.	1588	85.2.19. (a) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	ākrandāt ṭhañ ca 5----1 1--1 0 ākrandāt ṭhañ ca		1779 dvitīyāsamarthāt ākranda-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt dhāvati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ṭhak pratyayaḥ ca	
1780	IV.iv. 39.	1589	85.2.20. (ṭhak)	vidhi	padottarapadaṁ gṛhṇāti 2------1 pada-uttarapadam gṛhṇāti	IV.iv.40.	1780 dvitīyāsamarthāt padottarapada-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt gṛhṇāti ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1781	IV.iv. 40.	1590	85.2.21. (ṭhak)	vidhi	pratikaṇṭhārthalalāmaṁ ca 2------1 pratikaṇṭha-artha-la-0 lāmam ca		1781 dvitīyāsmarthebhyaḥ prātikaṇṭha-artha-lalāma-ityetebhyaḥ-prātipadikebhyaḥ gṛhṇāti ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1782	IV.iv. 41.	1591	85.2.22. (ṭhak)	vidhi	dharmaṁ carati 2---1 dharmam carati		1782 dvitīyāsamarthāt dharma-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt carati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1783	IV.iv. 42.	1592	85.2.23. (ṭhak & ṭhan)	vidhi	pratipatham eti ṭhaṁś ca 2-----1 1--1 0 pratipatham eti ṭhan ca		1783 dvitīyāsamarthāt pratipatha-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt eti ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt) ṭhak pratyayaḥ ca	
1784	IV.iv. 43.	1593	85.2.24. (ṭhak)	vidhi	samavāyān samavaiti 2---3 samavāyān samavaiti	IV.iv.45.	1784 dvitīyāsamarthebhyaḥ samavāyavācibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ samavaiti ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1785	IV.iv. 44.	1594	85.2.24. (a) (ṇya)	vidhi	pariṣado ṇyaḥ 5----1 1--1 pariṣadaḥ ṇyaḥ	IV.iv.45.	1785 dvitīyāsamarthāt pariṣad-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt samavaiti ityetasmin (arthe) ṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1785 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iv.43)
1786	IV.iv. 45.	1595	85.2.24. (a-1)	vidhi (vibhā)	senāyā vā 5--1 0 senāyāḥ vā		1786 dvitīyāsamarthāt senā-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt samavaiti ityetasmin (arthe) vā ṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1786 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.43)
1787	IV.iv. 46.	1596	85.2.25. (ṭhak)	vidhi	saṁjñāyām lalāṭakukkuṭyau paśyati 7---1 2-----2 saṁjñāyām lalāṭa-kukkuṭyau paśyati		1787 dvitīyāsamarthābhyām lalāṭa-kukkuṭī-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) paśyati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1788	IV.iv. 47.	1597	85.2.26. (ṭhak)	vidhi	↓ ↓ tasya dharmyam 6---1 1----1 tasya dharmyam	IV.iv.50. (tasya) IV.iv.49 (dharmya.)	1788 tasya iti ṣaṣṭhī samarthāt prātipadikāt dharmyam ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1788 dharmya = usual, relating to custom
1789	IV.iv. 48.	1598	85.2.26. (a) (aṇ)	vidhi	aṇ mahiṣyādibhyaḥ 1-1 5----3 aṇ mahiṣī-ādibhyaḥ		1789 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ mahiṣī-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ dharmyam ityetasmin (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1789 Exception to the affix ṭhak (IV.iv.47)
1790	IV.iv. 49.	1599	85.2.26. (b) (añ)	vidhi	ṛto'ñ 5--1 1-1 ṛtaḥ añ		1790 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt ṛ-ityetasmāt (ṛkārāntāt) prātipadikāt dharmyam ityetasmin (arthe) añ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1790 This sūdebars ṭhak (IV.iv.47)
1791	IV.iv. 50.	1600	85.2.27. (ṭhak)	vidhi	avakrayaḥ 1-----1 avakrayaḥ		1791 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt prātipadikāt avakrayaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1791 avakraya means 'Government tax, price, wages etc. and it is a tax which is exacted from the people by oppression while dharmya is a legal due vide kāś.

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1792	IV.iv. 51.	1601	85.2.28. (ṭhak)	vidhi	tad asya paṇyam 1-1 6--1 1--1 tat asya paṇyam	IV.iv.65. (tat, asya) IV.iv.54. (paṇyam)	1792 tat iti prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṭhak prātyayaḥ (syāt)yat tat prathamāsamarthaṃ paṇyam cet (syāt)	
1793	IV.iv. 52.	1602	85.2.28. (a) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	lavaṇāṭ ṭhañ 5---1 1--1 lavaṇāṭ ṭhañ		1793 prathamāsamarthāt lavaṇa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt asya it ṣaṣṭhyarthe paṇyam ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1793 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.51)
1794	IV.iv. 53.	1603	85.2.28. (b) (ṣṭhan)	vidhi	kiśarādibhyaḥ ṣṭhan 5-----3 1--1 kiśara-ādibhyaḥ ṣṭhan	IV.iv.54.	1794 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ kiśara--ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ asya paṇyam ityetasmin (viṣaye) ṣṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1794 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.51)
1795	IV.iv. 54.	1604	85.2.28. (b-1)	vidhi (vibhā)	śalāluno'nyatarasyām 5----1 7----1 śalālunaḥ anyatarasyām		1795 prathamāsamarthāt śalalu-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt asya paṇyam ityetasmin (arthe) anyatarasyām ṣṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1796	IV.iv. 55.	1605	85.2.29. (ṭhak)	vidhi	śilpam 1--1 śilpam	IV.iv.56.	1796 prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt asya śilpam ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1797	IV.iv. 56.	1606	85.2.29 (a) (aṇ)	vidhi (vibhā)	maḍḍukakarkarād aṇ anyatarasyām 5----1 1-1 maḍḍuka-karkarāt aṇ 7---1 anyatarasyām		1797 prathamāsamarthābhyām maḍḍuka-karkara-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām asya śilpam ityetasmin (arthe) anyatarasyām aṇpratyayaḥ (syāt)	1797 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.55)
1798	IV.iv. 57.	1607	85.2.30 (ṭhak)	vidhi	praharaṇam 1---1 praharaṇam	IV.iv.59.	1798 prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) yat tat prathamāsamartham praharaṇam cet (syāt)	
1799	IV.iv. 58.	1608	85.2.30 (a) (ṭhaṅ)	vidhi	paraśvadhāṭ ṭhaṅ ca 5----1 1--1 0 paraśvadhāt ṭhaṅ ca		1799 prathamāsamarthāt praharaṇasamānādhikaraṇāt paraśvadha-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṭhaṅ pratyayaḥ (syāt) ṭhak pratyayaḥ ca	
1800	IV.iv. 59.	1609	85.2.30 (b) (īkak)	vidhi	śaktiyaṣṭyor īkak 6----2 1--1 śakti-yaṣṭyoḥ īkak		1800 prathamā~~samar-tha~~ samarthābhyām praharaṇasamānādhikaraṇābhyām śakti-yaṣṭi-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām ṣaṣṭhyarthe īkak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1800 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.57)

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1801	IV.iv. 60.	1610	85.2.31 (ṭhak)	vidhi	astināstidiṣṭam matiḥ 1---------1 asti-nāsti-diṣṭam 1---1 matiḥ ↓ śilam 1---1 śilam		1801 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ asti-nāsti-diṣṭa-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ asya matiḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1802	IV.iv. 61.	1611	85.2.32 (ṭhak)	vidhi		IV.iv.62	1802 prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) yat tat prathamāsamarthaṁ śilaṁ cet (syāt)	
1803	IV.iv. 62.	1612	85.2.32 (a) (ṇa)	vidhi	chatrādibhyo ṇaḥ 5-----3 1-1 chatra-ādibhyaḥ ṇaḥ		1803 prathamāsamarthebhyaḥ śilasamānādhikaraṇebhyaḥ chatra-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṇaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1803 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.61)
1804	IV.iv. 63.	1614	85.2.33 (ṭhak)	vidhi	karmādhyayane vṛttam 1--1 7----1 1---1 karma-adhyayane vṛttam	IV.iv.64	1804 prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) yā sā adhyayane vṛttā kriyā prathamāsamarthā cet (syāt)	
1805	IV.iv. 64.	1615	85.2.33 (a) (ṭhac)	vidhi	bahvacpūrvapadāt ṭhac 5------1 bahvac-pūrvapadāt 1--1 ṭhac		1805 adhyayane vṛttakarmasamānādhikaraṇāt prathamāsamarthāt bahvac-pūrvapadāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe ṭhac pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1805 This sūdebars ṭhak (IV.iv.63)

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1806	IV.iv. 65.	1616	85.2.34. (ṭhak)	vidhi	hitam bhakṣāḥ 1--1 1---3 hitam bhakṣāḥ		1806 prathamāsamarthāt hitasamānādhikaraṇāt bhakṣyavācinaḥ prātipadikāt ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt) tat cet hitam bhakṣāḥ	
1807	IV.iv. 66.	1617	85.2.35. (ṭhak)	vidhi	tad asmai dīyate niyuktam 1-1 4---1 tat asmai dīyate 1---1 niyuktam	IV.iv.68.	1807 tat iti prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt niyuktam asmai dīyate ityetasmin (caturthyarthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1808	IV.iv. 67.	1618	85.2.35. (a) (ṭiṭhan)	vidhi	śrāṇāmāmsaudanāṭ ṭiṭhan śrāṇā-māṃsa-odanāt 1---1 ṭiṭhan		1808 prathamāsamarthābhyām śrāṇā-māṃsaudana-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām niyuktam asmai dīyate ityetasmin (caturthyarthe) ṭiṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1808 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iv.66)
1809	IV.iv. 68.	1619	85.2.35. (b) (aṇ)	vidhi (vibhā)	bhaktād aṇ anyatarasyām 5--1 1-1 7--1 bhaktāt aṇ anyatarasyām		1809 prathamāsamarthāt bhakta-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt niyuktam asmai dīyate ityetasmin (arthe) anyatarasyām aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1809 Exception to ṭhak (IV.iv.66)
1810	IV.iv. 69.	1620	85.2.36. (ṭhak)	vidhi	tatra niyuktaḥ 1----1 tatra niyuktaḥ	IV.iv.74. (tatra) IV.iv.70. (niyu.)	1810 tatra iti saptamīsamarthāt prātipadikāt niyuktaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1811	IV.iv. 70.	1621	85.2.36. (a) (ṭhan)	vidhi	āgārāntāt ṭhan 5---1 1--1 āgārāntāt ṭhan		1811 saptamīsamarthāt āgārāntāt prātipadikāt niyuktaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1811 This sū debars ṭhak (IV.iv.69)
1812	IV.iv. 71.	1622	85.2.37. (ṭhak)	vidhi	adhyāyiny adeśakālāt 7---1 5---1 adhyāyini adeśakālāt		1812 yasmin deśe kāle ca adhyayanam niṣiddham tasmāt saptamīsamarthāt niṣiddhadeśavācinaḥ niṣiddhakālavācinaḥ prātipadikāt adhyāyini (vācye) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1813	IV.iv. 72.	1623	85.2.38. (ṭhak)	vidhi	kaṭhināntaprastārasaṁsthāneṣu vyavaharati 7-----3 kaṭhina-anta-prastāra-saṁsthāneṣu vyavaharati		1813 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ kaṭhinānta-prastāra-saṁsthāna-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ vyavaharati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1814	IV.iv. 73.	1624	85.2.39. (ṭhak)	vidhi	nikaṭe vasati 7--1 nikaṭe vasati	IV.iv.74.	1814 saptamīsamarthāt nikaṭa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vasati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1815	IV.iv. 74.	1625	85.2.39. (a) (ṣṭhal)	vidhi	āvasathāṭ ṣṭhal 5-----1 1---1 āvasathāt ṣṭhal		1815 saptamīsamarthāt āvasatha-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vasati ityetasmin (arthe) ṣṭhal pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
					85.3. yat topic (75-144)			
1816	IV.iv. 75.	1626	85.3.0. (yat)	adhi	prāg dhitād yat 5--1 1-1 prāk hitāt yat	IV.iv.75. V.i.5.	1816 tasmai hitam (V.i.5) ityataḥ pūrvam pūrvam nirdiśyamāneṣu artheṣu (sāmānyena) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt) ityadhikāraḥ ayam	1816 The adhikāra of this rule goes upto V.i.5.
1817	IV.iv. 76.	1627	85.3.1. (yat)	vidhi	tad vahati rathayuga-prāsaṅgam 2-1 2----1 tat vahati ratha-yuga--prāsaṅgam	IV.iv.86. (tat) IV.iv.82. (vaha.)	1817 dvitīyāsamarthebhyaḥ ratha--yuga-prāsaṅga--ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ vahati ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1818	IV.iv. 77.	1628	85.3.1. (a) (yat & ḍhak)	vidhi	dhuro yaḍḍhakau 5---1 1----1 dhuraḥ yat-ḍhakau		1818 dvitīyāsamarthāt dhur-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vahati ityetasmin (arthe) yat-ḍhak--ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
1819	IV.iv. 78.	1630	85.3.1. (b) (kha)	vidhi	khaḥ sarvadhurāt 1--1 5---1 khaḥ sarvadhurāt	IV.iv.79.	1819 dvitīyāsamarthāt sarvadhura--ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vahati--ityetasmin (arthe) khaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1820	IV.iv. 79.	1631	85.3.1. (b-1)	vidhi	ekadhurāl luk ca 5-----1 1-1 0 ekadhurāt luk ca		1820 dvitiyāsamarthāt ekadhura--ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vahati--ityetasmin (arthe) khaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) (tasya) luk ca	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1821	IV.iv. 80.	1632	85.3.1. (c) (aṇ)	vidhi	śakaṭād aṇ 5--1 1-1 śakaṭāt aṇ		1921 dvitīyāsamarthāt śakaṭa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vahati-ityetasmin (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1822	IV.iv. 81.	1633	85.3.1. (d) (ṭhak)	vidhi	halasīrāṭ ṭhak 5---1 1--1 hala-sīrāt ṭhak		1822 dvitīyāsamarthābhyāṁ hala-sīra--ityetābhyāṁ prātipadikābhyāṁ vahati ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1823	IV.iv. 82.	1634	85.3.1. (e) (yat)	vidhi (nipā)	saṁjñāyāṁ janyāḥ 7---1 5--1 saṁjñāyām janyāḥ		1823 dvitīyāsamarthāt jani-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vahati ityetasmin (arthe) saṁjñāyāṁ (gamyamānāyām) yat pratyayaḥ (nipātyate)	1823 janyāḥ means a brides maid/ This is a nipā. rule vide KVP on this sū.
1824	IV.iv. 83.	1635	85.3.2. (yat)	vidhi	vidhyaty adhanuṣā 3----1 vidhyati adhanuṣā		1824 dvitiyāsamarthāt prātipadikāt vidhyati ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt) na cet dhānuṣkaraṇam (syāt)	
1825	IV.iv. 84.	1636	85.3.3. (yat)	vidhi	dhanagaṇaṁ labdhā 2----1 1--1 dhana-gaṇam labdhā	IV.iv.85.	1825 dvitiyāsamarthābhyāṁ dhana--gaṇa-ityetābhyāṁ prātipadikābhyāṁ labdhā ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S. No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1826	IV,iv. 85.	1637	85.3.3. (a) (ṇa)	vidhi	annāṭ ṇaḥ 5---1 1-1 annāt ṇaḥ		1826 dvitīyāsamarthāt anna-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt labdhā ityetasmin (arthe) ṇaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1827	IV.iv. 86.	1638	85.3.4. (yat)	vidhi	vaśam gataḥ 2---1 1---1 vaśam gataḥ		1827 dvitīyāsamarthāt vaśa-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt gataḥ ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1828	IV.iv. 87.	1639	85.3.5. (yat)	vidhi	padam asmin dṛśyam 1---1 7---1 1----1 padam asmin dṛśyam		1828 prathamāsamarthāt dṛśya-samānādhikaraṇāt pada-ityetasmin prātipadikāt asminniti saptamyarthe yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1829	IV.iv. 88.	1640	85.3.6. (yat)	vidhi	mūlam asyābarhi 1---1 6--1 1---1 mūlam asya ābarhi		1829 prathamāsamarthāt ābarhi-samānādhikaraṇāt mūla--ityetasmāt prātipadikāt asya iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1830	IV.iv. 89.	1641	85.3.7. (yat)	vidhi (nipā)	↓ samjnayam adhenusya 7----1 1--1 samjnayam dhenusya	IV.iv.90	1830 dhenusyā iti saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) (nipātyate)	
1831	IV.iv. 90.	1642	85.3.8. (ṇya)	vidhi	gṛhapatinā saṁyukte ṇyaḥ 3----1 7---1 gṛhapatinā saṁyukte 1--1 ṇyaḥ		1831 tṛtīyāsamarthāt gṛhapati-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt saṁyukte ityetasmin (arthe) saṁjñāyām (viṣaye) ṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1832	IV.iv. 91.	1643	85.3.9. (yat)	vidhi	nauvayodharmaviṣamūla-mūlasītā tūlābhyas tāryatulyaprāpyavadhyā nāmyasamasamitasammite-ṣu 5------3 nau-vayo-dharma-viṣa--mūla-mūlasītā-tūlābh-yaḥ 7-----3 tārya-tulya-prāpya-vad-hya-anāmya-sama-samita--sammiteṣu		1832 nau-vayas--dharma-viṣa-mūla--mūla-sītā-tūlā--ityetebhyaḥ tṛtī-yāsamarthebhyaḥ (krameṇa) tārya--tulya-prāpya--vadhya-anāmya-sama--samita-sammita--ityeteṣu (artheṣu) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1833	IV.iv. 92.	1644	85.3.10 (yat)	vidhi	dharmapathyarthanyāyād anapete 5------1 dharma-pathi-artha- 7--1 -nyāyāt anapete ↓		1833 dharma-pathin--artha-nyāya-ityetebhyaḥ pañcamisamarthebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ anapete ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1834	IV.iv. 93.	1645	85.3.11 (yat)	vidhi	chandaso nirmite 5---1 7---1 chandasaḥ nirmite	IV.iv.94.	1834 tṛtīyāsamarthāt chandas-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt nirmite ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1834 Here chandas - means adesire.
1835	IV.iv. 94.	1646	85.3.11 (a) (aṇ)	vidhi	uraso'ṇ ca 5---1 1-1 0 urasaḥ aṇ ca		1835 tṛtīyāsamarthāt uras-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt nirmite ityetasmin (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) yat pratyayaḥ ca	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1836	IV.iv. 95.	1647	85.3.12. (yat)	vidhi	hṛdayasya priyaḥ 6---1 1--1 hṛdayasya priyaḥ	IV.iv.96.	1836 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt hṛdaya-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt priyaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1837	IV.iv. 96.	1648	85.3.13. (yat)	vidhi	bandhane carṣau 7--1 0 7--1 bandhane ca ṛṣau		1837 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt hṛdaya-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt bandhane (arthe) ṛṣau (vācye) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1838	IV.iv. 97.	1649	85.3.14. (yat)	vidhi	matajanahalāt karaṇa-jalpakarṣeṣu 5------1 mata-jana-halāt 7-----3 karaṇa-jalpa-karṣeṣu		1838 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ mata-jana--hala-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ (krameṇa) karaṇa-jalpa-karṣa-ityeteṣu (artheṣu) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1839	IV.iv. 98.	1650	85.3.15. (yat)	vidhi	tatra sādhuḥ 1----1 tatra sādhuḥ	IV.iv.116 (tatra) IV.iv.106 (sādhuḥ)	1839 tatra iti saptamīsamarthāt prātipadikāt sādhuḥ-ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1840	IV.iv. 99.	1651	85.3.15. (a) (khañ)	vidhi	pratijanādibhyaḥ khañ 5------3 pratijana-ādibhyaḥ 1--1 khañ		1840 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ pratijana-ityevamādibhyaḥ sādhuḥ-ityetasmin (arthe) khañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1840 This sū debars yat (IV.iv.98)
1841	IV.iv. 100.	1652	85.3.15. (b) (ṇa)	vidhi	bhaktāṇ ṇaḥ 5---1 1-1 bhaktāt ṇaḥ		1841 saptamīsamarthāt bhakta-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt sādhuḥ-ityetasmin (arthe) ṇaḥ (syāt)	1841 Exception to yat (IV.iv.98)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1842	IV.iv. 101.	1653	85.3.15. (c) (ṇya)	vidhi	pariṣado ṇyaḥ 5---1 1--1 pariṣadaḥ ṇyaḥ		1842 saptamīsamarthāt pariṣad-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt sādhuḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ṇyaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1842 Exception to yat (IV.iv.98)
1843	IV.iv. 102.	1654	85.3.15. (d) (ṭhak)	vidhi	kathādibhyaṣ ṭhak 5----3 1--1 kathā-ādibhyaḥ ṭhak		1843 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ kathā--ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ sādhuḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhak pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1843 This sū debars yat (IV.iv.98)
1844	IV.iv. 103.	1655	85.3.15. (e) (ṭhañ)	vidhi	guḍādibhyaṣ ṭhañ 5----3 1--1 guḍa-ādibhyaḥ ṭhañ		1844 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ guḍa-ityevamādibhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ sādhuḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ṭhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1844 This sū debars yat (IV.iv.98)
1845	IV.iv. 104.	1656	85.3.15. (f) (ḍhañ)	vidhi	pathyatithivasatisvapater ḍhañ 5------1 pathi-atithi-vasati- 1--1 -svapateḥ ḍhañ		1845 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ pathin--atithi-vasati--svapati-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ sādhuḥ ityetasmin (arthe) ḍhañ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1845 This sū is an exception to yat (IV.iv.98)
1846	IV.iv. 105.	1657	85.3.15. (g) (ya)	vidhi	↓ sabhāyā yaḥ 5---1 1-1 sabhāyāḥ yaḥ	IV.iv.106	1846 saptamīsamarthāt sabhā-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt sādhuḥ ityetasmin (arthe) yaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1846 This sū debars yat (IV.iv.98)

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1847	IV.iv. 106.	3455	85.3.15 (h) (ḍha)	vidhi	ḍhaś chandasi 1--1 7--1 ḍhaḥ chandasi		1847 saptamīsamarthāt sabhā-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt sādhuḥ ityetasmin (arthe) chandasi (viṣaye) ḍhaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1847 This sū debars ya (IV.iv.105)
1848	IV.iv. 107.	1658	85.3.16 (yat)	vidhi	samānatīrthe vāsī 7-----1 1--1 samānatīrthe vāsī		1848 saptamīsamarthāt samānatīrtha--ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vāsī-ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1848 tīrtha means guru (preceptor) vide KVP on this sū.
1849	IV.iv. 108.	1659	85.3.17 (yat)	vidhi	samānodare śayita o codāttaḥ 7----1 1----1 samāna-udare śayitaḥ 1-1φ 0 1---1 o ca udāttaḥ	IV.iv.109	1849 saptamīsamarthāt samānodara--ityetasmāt prātipadikāt śayitaḥ ityetasmin (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt) okāraḥ udāttaḥ ca	
1850	IV.iv. 109.	1660	85.3.17 (a) (ya)	vidhi	sodarād yaḥ 5---1 1-1 sodarāt yaḥ		1850 saptamīsamarthāt sodara-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt śayitaḥ-ityetasmin (arthe) yaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1851	IV.iv. 110.	3456	85.3.18 (yat)	vidhi	bhāve chandasi 7---1 7--1 bhāve chandasi	IV.iv.118 (bhāve) IV.iv.144 (chanda.)	1851 saptamīsamarthāt bhāve (arthe) chandasi (viṣaye) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1851 This sū debars aṇ, ṇha etc (IV.iii.53)
1852	IV.iv. 111.	3457	85.3.18 (a) (ḍyaṇ)	vidhi	pāthonadībhyām ḍyaṇ 5-----2 1--1 pāthaḥ-nadībhyām ḍyaṇ		1852 saptamīsamarthābhyām pathas-nadi-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām chandasi (viṣaye) bhāve (arthe) ḍyaṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1852 Exception to yat (IV.iv.110)

S.No.	AṢṬ. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1853	IV.iv. 112.	3458	85.3.18. (b) (aṇ)	vidhi	veśantahimavadbhyām aṇ 5----2 veśanta-himavadbhyām 1-1 aṇ		1853 saptamīsamarthābhyām veśanta--himavat-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām chandasi (viṣaye) bhāve (arthe) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1853 Exception to yat (IV.iv.110)
1854	IV.iv. 113.	3459	85.3.18. (c) (ḍyat & ḍya)	vidhi (vibhā)	srotaso vibhāṣā ḍyaḍ-ḍyau 5---1 1---1 srotasaḥ vibhāṣā 1---2 ḍyat-ḍyau		1854 saptamīsamarthāt srotas-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt chandasi (viṣaye) bhāve (arthe) vibhāṣā ḍyat-ḍya-ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	1854 Exception to yat (IV.iv.110)
1855	IV.iv. 114.	3460	85.3.18. (d) (yan)	vidhi	sagarbhasayūthasanutād yan 5------1 sagarbha-sayūtha- 1-1 -sanutāt yan		1855 saptamīsamarthebhyaḥ sagarbha--sayūtha-sanuta--ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ chandasi (viṣaye) bhāve (arthe) yan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1855 This sū debars yat (IV.iv.110)
1856	IV.iv. 115.	3461	85.3.18. (e) (ghan)	vidhi	tugrād ghan 5--1 1--1 tugrāt ghan		1856 saptamīsamarthāt tugra-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt chandasi (viṣaye) bhāve (arthe) ghan pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1856 Exception to yat (IV.iv.110)
1857	IV.iv. 116.	3462	85.3.18. (f) (yat)	vidhi	agrād yat 5---1 1-1 agrāt yat	IV.iv.117	1857 saptamīsamarthāt agra-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt chandasi (viṣaye) bhāve (arthe) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1857 The repetition of yat, which is however coming from IV. iv.110, is to show that yat is not debarred by

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
								gha & cha of IV.iv.117.
1858	IV.iv. 117.	3463	85.3.18 (g) (ghac & cha)	vidhi	ghacchau ca 1-----2 0 ghac-chau ca		1858 saptamīsamarthāt agra-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt chandasi (viṣaye) bhāve (arthe) ghac-cha--ityetau pratyayau (syātām)	
1859	IV.iv. 118.	3464	85.3.18 (h) (gha)	vidhi	samudrābhrād ghaḥ 5-----1 1--1 samudra-abhrāt ghaḥ		1859 saptamīsamarthābhyām samudra--abhra-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām chandasi (viṣaye) bhāve (arthe) ghaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1859 Exception to yat (IV.iv.110)
1860	IV.iv. 119.	3465	85.3.19 (yat)	vidhi	barhiṣi dattam 7---1 1--1 barhiṣi dattam		1860 saptamīsamarthāt barhiṣ-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt dattam-ityetasmin (arthe) chandasi (viṣaye) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1861	IV.iv. 120.	3466	85.3.20 (yat)	vidhi	dūtasya bhāgakarmaṇi 6--1 1-----2 dūtasya bhāga-karmaṇi		1861 saṣṭhīsamarthāt dūta-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt bhāge karmaṇi ca (vācye) chandasi (viṣaye) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1862	IV.iv. 121.	3467	85.3.21 (yat)	vidhi	rakṣoyātūnām hananī 6-----3 1--1 rakṣaḥ-yātūnām hananī		1862 saṣṭhīsamarthābhyām rakṣas--yātu-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām hananī-ityetasmin (arthe) chandasi (viṣaye) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1863	IV.iv. 122.	3468	85.3.22. (yat)	vidhi	revatījagatī haviṣyā-bhyaḥ praśasye 5-----3 revatī-jagatī-haviṣyā- 7---1 bhyaḥ praśasye		1863 ṣaṣṭhīsamarth-ebhyaḥ revatī-jagatī--haviṣyā-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ praśasye (arthe) chandasi (viṣaye) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1864	IV.iv. 123.	3469	85.3.23. (yat)	vidhi	asurasya svam 6----1 1--1 asurasya svam	IV.iv.124.	1864 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthāt asura-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt svam--ityetasmin (arthe) chandasi (viṣaye) yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1864 This sū debars aṇ (IV.iii.120)
1865	IV.iv. 124.	3470	85.3.23. (a) (aṇ)	vidhi	māyāyām aṇ 7---1 1-1 māyāyām aṇ		1865 ṣaṣṭhīsamart-hāt asura-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt svakī-yāyām māyāyām chandasi (viṣaye) aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	1865 This sū debars yat (IV.iv.123)
1866	IV.iv. 125.	3471	85.3.24. (yat)	vidhi	tadvān āsām upadhāno mantraitīṣṭakāsu luk ca matoḥ 1--1 6--3 1--1 tadvān āsām upadhā- 1--1 naḥ mantraḥ iti 7---3 1-1 0 iṣṭakāsu luk ca 6--1 matoḥ	IV.iv.127	1866 prathamāsamar-thāt upadhānamantra-samānādhikaraṇāt matoḥ (matubantāt) prātipadikāt āsām iti ṣaṣṭhyarthe yat pratyayaḥ (syāt) yattadāsām iti nir-diṣṭam iṣṭakāḥ cet tāḥ (syuḥ), prakṛt-yantargatasya matoś ca luk (syāt) chan-dasi (viṣaye)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1867	IV.iv. 126.	3472	85.3.24. (a) (aṇ)	vidhi	aśvimān aṇ 1--1 1-1 aśvimān aṇ		1867 prathamāsamarthāt upadhānamantra samānādhikaraṇāt matoḥ (matubantāt) aśvimān-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe aṇ pratyayaḥ (syāt) yat tat ṣaṣṭhyantena nirdiṣṭam iṣṭakāś cet tāḥ (syuḥ) matoḥ ca luk (syāt) chandasi (viṣaye)	1867 Exception to yat (IV.iv.125)
1868	IV.iv. 127.	3473	85.3.24. (b) (matup)	vidhi	vayasyāsu mūrdhno matup 7---3 5---1 vayasyāsu mūrdhnaḥ 1---1 matup		1868 prathamāsamarthāt upadhānamantrāsamānādhikaraṇāt matoḥ (matubantāt) mūrdhan-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt vayasyāsu iṣṭakāsu (vācyeṣu) chandasi matup pratyayaḥ (syāt) matoḥ luk ca	
1869	IV.iv. 128.	3474	85.3.25. (yat)	vidhi	matvarthe māsatanvoḥ 7---1 7----2 matvarthe māsa-tanvoḥ	IV.iv.132 (matva.) IV.iv.119 (māsa.)	1869 prathamāsamarthāt astiupādhikāt prātipadikāt ṣaṣṭhyarthe saptamyarthe ca (V.iv.94) māsa-tanvoḥ (vācyayoḥ) matvarthe chandasi yat pratyayaḥ (syāt)	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1870	IV.iv. 129.	3475	85.3.25. (a) (ña)	vidhi	madhor ña ca 5--1 1-1ϕ 0 madhoḥ ña ca		1870 prathamāsamarthāt madhu-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt matvarthe māsa-tanvoḥ (pratyayārthayoḥ) ñaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt) yat pratyayaḥ ca	
1871	IV.iv. 130.	3476	85.3.25. (b) (yat & kha)	vidhi	ojaso' hani yatkhau 5--1 7---1 1---2 ojasaḥ ahani yat-khau		1871 ojas-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt matvarthe ahani (vācye) chandasi (viṣaye) yat-khau pratyayau (syātām)	
1872	IV.iv. 131.	3477	85.3.25. (c) (yal)	vidhi	veśo yaśaāder bhagād yal 5-----1 veśaḥ-yaśaḥ-ādeḥ 5---1 1-1 bhagāt yal	IV.iv.132.	1872 veśas-yaśas--ityetadādeḥ bhagāt (bhagāntāt) prātipadikāt matvarthe chandasi yal pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1873	IV.iv. 132.	3478	85.3.25. (d) (kha)	vidhi	kha ca 1-1ϕ 0 kha ca	IV.iv.133.	1873 veśas-yaśas--ityetadādeḥ bhagāt (bhagāntāt) prathamāsamarthāt prātipadikāt matvarthe chandasi khaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1874	IV.iv. 133.	3479	85.3.26. (ina & ya)	vidhi	pūrvaiḥ kṛtam inayau ca 3--3 1---1 1--2 pūrvaiḥ kṛtam ina-yau 0 ca		1874 tṛtīyāsamarthāt pūrva-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt kṛtam ityetasmin (arthe) chandasi ina-ya-ityetau pratyayau (syātām) khaḥ pratyayaḥ ca	

S.No.	AST. No.	SK.No.	TOPIC	TYPE	TEXT	ANUVṚTTI	MEANING	REMARKS
1881	IV.iv. 140.	3486	85.3.30. (b)	vidhi	vasoḥ samūhe ca 5---1 7--1 0 vasoḥ samūhe ca		1881 vasu-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt samūhe (vācye)maye (arthe) ca chandasi yat pratyayaḥ(syāt)	
1882	IV.iv. 141.	3487	85.3.31. (gha)	vidhi	nakṣatrād ghaḥ 5---1 1--1 nakṣatrāt ghaḥ		1882 nakṣatra-ityetasmāt prātipadikāt (svārthe) chandasi ghaḥ pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1883	IV.iv. 142.	3488	85.3.31. (a) (tātil)	vidhi	sarvadevāt tātil 5----1 1---1 sarva-devāt tātil	IV.iv.144	1883 sarva-deva-ityetābhyām prātipadikābhyām (svārthe) chandasi tātil pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1884	IV.iv. 143.	3489	85.3.32. (tātil)	vidhi	śivaśamamariṣṭasya kare 6----1 śiva-śamam-ariṣṭasya 7--1 kare	IV.iv.144	1884 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ śiva-śam--ariṣṭa-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ kare ityetasmin (arthe) chandasi tātil pratyayaḥ (syāt)	
1885	IV.iv. 144.	3490	85.3.33. (tātil)	vidhi	bhāve ca 7--1 0 bhāve ca		1885 ṣaṣṭhīsamarthebhyaḥ śiva-śam-ariṣṭa-ityetebhyaḥ prātipadikebhyaḥ chandasi bhāve (arthe) tātil pratyayaḥ (syāt)	